

**CODE OF ORDINANCES**  
**OF THE**  
**CITY OF**  
**REDFIELD, IOWA**

**Prepared By: Local Government Professional Services, Inc.**  
**DBA Iowa Codification**  
**P. O. Box 244**  
**114 E 5<sup>th</sup> Street**  
**Storm Lake, Iowa 50588**  
**(641) 355-4072**  
**[www.sc-ic.com](http://www.sc-ic.com)**



**CODE OF ORDINANCES  
OF THE  
CITY OF REDFIELD, IOWA**

*Adopted December 5, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-01*

**SUPPLEMENT RECORD**

SUPPLEMENT		ORDINANCES AMENDING CODE		
Supp. No.	Repeals, Amends or Adds	Ord. No.	Date	Subject
Jan-19	17.05	2018-01	2-6-18	Council Appointments
	Ch. 137	2018-02	2-6-18	Alley Vacation
	55.16	2018-03	6-12-18	Animal Protection and Control
	40.03; 41.02; 41.11; 41.13; 41.13; 41.14; 51.03; 55.02; 55.03; 55.04; 55.05; 55.06; 55.07; 55.08; 55.09; 55.10; 57.02; 69.01; 69.06; 69.09; 69.10; 75.04; 75.05; 77.02; 105.05; 105.09; 105.10; 135.02; 135.03; 135.04; 135.07; 135.08; 135.10; 136.03	2018-04	8-7-2018	Civil Penalties
	160.02; 160.03; 160.09; 160.10; 160.12	2018-05	11-6-18	Floodplain Management
	160.02	2019-01	1-8-19	Floodplain Management
	3.03; 41.13; 51.03; 55.16(A); 57.02; 75.04; 75.05; 77.02; 105.05; 105.09; 105.10; 135.02; 135.03; 135.04; 135.07; 135.08; 135.10; 136.03	2019-02	1-8-19	Civil Penalties
Jul-21	51.01(2)	2020-01	12-8-20	Junk and Junk Vehicles
	65.02(13)	2021-02	4-6-21	Stop Required
	3.04	2021-03	4-6-21	Municipal Infractions
	69.08	2021-04	5-4-21	Parking Regulations
Jan-22	Ch. 165	2021-05	12-9-21	Certificates of Occupancy and Building Permits
Apr-24	151.02	2023-01	6-13-23	Trees and Grass
	92.02	2024-01	2-6-24	Water Rates
	122.05	2024-02	12-5-23	Peddlers, Solicitors, and Transient Merchants
	99.01	2024-03	2-6-24	Sewer Rates
Aug-24	41.14	2024-04	7-2-24	Fireworks
	69.08	2024-05	7-2-24	No Parking
Nov-24	Ch. 153	2024-06	11-5-24	Building Code
	Ch. 58	2024-07	11-5-24	Noise Control



# **CODE OF ORDINANCES CITY OF REDFIELD, IOWA**

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **GENERAL CODE PROVISIONS**

<b>CHAPTER 1 - CODE OF ORDINANCES.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>CHAPTER 2 - CHARTER.....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>CHAPTER 3 - MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>CHAPTER 5 - OPERATING PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>CHAPTER 6 - CITY ELECTIONS.....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>CHAPTER 7 - FISCAL MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>CHAPTER 8 - URBAN RENEWAL .....</b>	<b>39</b>

### **ADMINISTRATION, BOARDS, AND COMMISSIONS**

<b>CHAPTER 15 - MAYOR .....</b>	<b>71</b>
<b>CHAPTER 16 - MAYOR PRO TEM.....</b>	<b>73</b>
<b>CHAPTER 17 - CITY COUNCIL.....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>CHAPTER 18 - CITY CLERK.....</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>CHAPTER 19 - CITY TREASURER .....</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>CHAPTER 20 - CITY ATTORNEY .....</b>	<b>89</b>
<b>CHAPTER 21 - LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES.....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>CHAPTER 22 - PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.....</b>	<b>95</b>

### **POLICE, FIRE, AND EMERGENCIES**

<b>CHAPTER 30 - POLICE DEPARTMENT .....</b>	<b>145</b>
<b>CHAPTER 35 - FIRE DEPARTMENT .....</b>	<b>151</b>

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## PUBLIC OFFENSES

CHAPTER 40 - PUBLIC PEACE.....	175
CHAPTER 41 - PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY .....	183
CHAPTER 42 - PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY .....	191
CHAPTER 45 - ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION AND INTOXICATION .....	215
CHAPTER 46 - MINORS .....	217
CHAPTER 47 - PARK REGULATIONS.....	221

## NUISANCES AND ANIMAL CONTROL

CHAPTER 50 - NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE.....	241
CHAPTER 51 - JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES.....	245
CHAPTER 55 - ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL .....	265
CHAPTER 56 - DOG LICENSE REQUIRED .....	275
CHAPTER 57 - DANGEROUS AND VICIOUS ANIMALS .....	277
CHAPTER 58 - NOISE CONTROL.....	279

## TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES

CHAPTER 60 - ADMINISTRATION OF TRAFFIC CODE .....	295
CHAPTER 61 - TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.....	299
CHAPTER 62 - GENERAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS.....	301
CHAPTER 63 - SPEED REGULATIONS .....	311
CHAPTER 64 - TURNING REGULATIONS .....	313
CHAPTER 65 - STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED .....	315
CHAPTER 66 - LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS .....	321
CHAPTER 67 - PEDESTRIANS.....	323
CHAPTER 68 - ONE-WAY TRAFFIC .....	325
CHAPTER 69 - PARKING REGULATIONS .....	327
CHAPTER 70 - TRAFFIC CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES .....	345

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## TRAFFIC AND VEHICLES (CONTINUED)

CHAPTER 75 - ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES.....	355
CHAPTER 76 - BICYCLE REGULATIONS .....	359
CHAPTER 77 - GOLF CARTS.....	361
CHAPTER 80 - ABANDONED VEHICLES .....	375

## WATER

CHAPTER 90 - WATER SERVICE SYSTEM.....	391
CHAPTER 91 - WATER METERS.....	395
CHAPTER 92 - WATER RATES .....	397
CHAPTER 93 - WATER CONSERVATION .....	405

## SANITARY SEWER

CHAPTER 95 - SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM.....	415
CHAPTER 96 - BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS.....	419
CHAPTER 97 - USE OF PUBLIC SEWERS.....	423
CHAPTER 98 - ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS .....	427
CHAPTER 99 - SEWER SERVICE CHARGES.....	429

## GARBAGE AND SOLID WASTE

CHAPTER 105 - SOLID WASTE CONTROL.....	441
CHAPTER 106 - COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE .....	447

## FRANCHISES AND OTHER SERVICES

CHAPTER 110 - NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE .....	453
CHAPTER 111 - ELECTRIC FRANCHISE .....	459

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## REGULATION OF BUSINESS AND VOCATIONS

CHAPTER 120 - LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS .....	485
CHAPTER 121 - CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PERMITS.....	489
CHAPTER 122 - PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS, AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS .....	493
CHAPTER 123 - HOUSE MOVERS .....	497

## STREETS AND SIDEWALKS

CHAPTER 135 - STREET USE AND MAINTENANCE.....	525
CHAPTER 136 - SIDEWALK REGULATIONS .....	529
CHAPTER 137 - VACATION AND DISPOSAL OF STREETS.....	535
CHAPTER 138 - STREET GRADES .....	537
CHAPTER 139 - NAMING OF STREETS .....	539

## BUILDING AND PROPERTY REGULATIONS

CHAPTER 145 - DANGEROUS BUILDINGS.....	551
CHAPTER 146 - MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES .....	555
CHAPTER 147 - WATER WELLHEAD PROTECTION .....	557
CHAPTER 150 - BUILDING NUMBERING .....	575
CHAPTER 151 - TREES AND GRASS.....	577
CHAPTER 152 - SWIMMING POOLS .....	581
CHAPTER 153 - BUILDING CODE.....	583
CHAPTER 160 - FLOOD PLAIN REGULATIONS .....	601

## ZONING AND SUBDIVISION

CHAPTER 165 - ZONING REGULATIONS.....	635
---------------------------------------	-----



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INDEX

### APPENDIX:

USE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES..... 1

### SUGGESTED FORMS:

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - FIRST NOTICE..... 7

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - NOTICE OF HEARING..... 8

DANGEROUS BUILDINGS - RESOLUTION AND ORDER..... 9

NOTICE TO ABATE NUISANCE..... 10

NOTICE OF REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION..... 11

NOTICE OF HEARING ON REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION..... 12

RESOLUTION AND ORDER FOR REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION..... 13



# CHAPTER 1

## CODE OF ORDINANCES

1.01 Title	1.09 Catchlines and Notes
1.02 Definitions	1.10 Altering Code
1.03 City Powers	1.11 Severability
1.04 Indemnity	1.12 Warrants
1.05 Personal Injuries	1.13 General Standards for Action
1.06 Rules of Construction	1.14 Standard Penalty
1.07 Extension of Authority	1.15 Right of Entry
1.08 Amendments	

**1.01 TITLE.** This code of ordinances shall be known and may be cited as the Code of Ordinances of the City of Redfield, Iowa.

**1.02 DEFINITIONS.** Where words and phrases used in this Code of Ordinances are defined in the *Code of Iowa*, such definitions apply to their use in this Code of Ordinances unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council or repugnant to the context of the provision. Other words and phrases used herein have the following meanings, unless specifically defined otherwise in another portion of this Code of Ordinances or unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council or repugnant to the context of the provision:

1. “Alley” means a public right-of-way, other than a street, affording secondary means of access to abutting property.
2. “City” means the City of Redfield, Iowa.
3. “Clerk” means the city clerk of Redfield, Iowa.
4. “Code” means the specific chapter of this Code of Ordinances in which a specific subject is covered and bears a descriptive title word (such as the Building Code and/or a standard code adopted by reference).
5. “Code of Ordinances” means the Code of Ordinances of the City of Redfield, Iowa.
6. “Council” means the city council of Redfield, Iowa.
7. “County” means Dallas County, Iowa.
8. “May” confers a power.
9. “Measure” means an ordinance, amendment, resolution or motion.
10. “Must” states a requirement.
11. “Occupant” or “tenant,” applied to a building or land, includes any person who occupies the whole or a part of such building or land, whether alone or with others.
12. “Ordinances” means the ordinances of the City of Redfield, Iowa, as embodied in this Code of Ordinances, ordinances not repealed by the ordinance adopting this Code of Ordinances, and those enacted hereafter.
13. “Person” means an individual, firm, partnership, domestic or foreign corporation, company, association or joint stock association, trust or other legal entity,

and includes a trustee, receiver, assignee, or similar representative thereof, but does not include a governmental body.

14. “Public way” includes any street, alley, boulevard, parkway, highway, sidewalk, or other public thoroughfare.

15. “Shall” imposes a duty.

16. “Sidewalk” means that surfaced portion of the street between the edge of the traveled way, surfacing, or curb line and the adjacent property line, intended for the use of pedestrians.

17. “State” means the State of Iowa.

18. “Statutes” or “laws” means the latest edition of the *Code of Iowa*, as amended.

19. “Street” or “highway” means the entire width between property lines of every way or place of whatever nature when any part thereof is open to the use of the public, as a matter of right, for purposes of vehicular traffic.

Words that are not defined in this Code of Ordinances or by the *Code of Iowa* have their ordinary meaning unless such construction would be inconsistent with the manifest intent of the Council, or repugnant to the context of the provision.

**1.03 CITY POWERS.** The City may, except as expressly limited by the Iowa Constitution, and if not inconsistent with the laws of the Iowa General Assembly, exercise any power and perform any function it deems appropriate to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the City and of its residents, and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of its residents, and each and every provision of this Code of Ordinances shall be deemed to be in the exercise of the foregoing powers and the performance of the foregoing functions.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.1)*

**1.04 INDEMNITY.** The applicant for any permit or license under this Code of Ordinances, by making such application, assumes and agrees to pay for any injury to or death of any person or persons whomsoever, and any loss of or damage to property whatsoever, including all costs and expenses incident thereto, however arising from or related to, directly, indirectly, or remotely, the issuance of the permit or license, or the doing of anything thereunder, or the failure of such applicant, or the agents, employees, or servants of such applicant, to abide by or comply with any of the provisions of this Code of Ordinances or the terms and conditions of such permit or license, and such applicant, by making such application, forever agrees to indemnify the City and its officers, agents, and employees, and agrees to save them harmless from any and all claims, demands, lawsuits, or liability whatsoever for any loss, damage, injury, or death, including all costs and expenses incident thereto, by reason of the foregoing. The provisions of this section shall be deemed to be a part of any permit or license issued under this Code of Ordinances or any other ordinance of the City, whether expressly recited therein or not.

**1.05 PERSONAL INJURIES.** When action is brought against the City for personal injuries alleged to have been caused by its negligence, the City may notify in writing any person by whose negligence it claims the injury was caused. The notice shall state the pendency of the action, the name of the plaintiff, the name and location of the court where the action is pending, a brief statement of the alleged facts from which the cause arose, that the City believes that the person notified is liable to it for any judgment rendered against the City, and asking the person to appear and defend. A judgment obtained in the suit is conclusive in any action by the City against any person so notified, as to the existence of the defect or other cause of the injury or

damage, as to the liability of the City to the plaintiff in the first named action, and as to the amount of the damage or injury. The City may maintain an action against the person notified to recover the amount of the judgment together with all the expenses incurred by the City in the suit.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.14)*

**1.06 RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.** In the construction of this Code of Ordinances, the rules of statutory construction as set forth in Chapter 4 of the *Code of Iowa* shall be utilized to ascertain the intent of the Council, with the understanding that the term “statute” as used therein will be deemed to be synonymous with the term “ordinance” when applied to this Code of Ordinances.

**1.07 EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY.** Whenever an officer or employee is required or authorized to do an act by a provision of this Code of Ordinances, the provision shall be construed as authorizing performance by a regular assistant, subordinate, or a duly authorized designee of said officer or employee.

**1.08 AMENDMENTS.** All ordinances that amend, repeal, or in any manner affect this Code of Ordinances shall include proper reference to chapter, section, subsection, or paragraph to maintain an orderly codification of ordinances of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.2)*

**1.09 CATCHLINES AND NOTES.** The catchlines of the several sections of this Code of Ordinances, titles, headings (chapter, section and subsection), editor’s notes, cross references, and State law references, unless set out in the body of the section itself, contained in this Code of Ordinances, do not constitute any part of the law and are intended merely to indicate, explain, supplement, or clarify the contents of a section.

**1.10 ALTERING CODE.** It is unlawful for any unauthorized person to change or amend, by additions or deletions, any part or portion of this Code of Ordinances, or to insert or delete pages, or portions thereof, or to alter or tamper with this Code of Ordinances in any manner that will cause the law of the City to be misrepresented.

**1.11 SEVERABILITY.** If any section, provision, or part of this Code of Ordinances is adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication will not affect the validity of this Code of Ordinances as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

**1.12 WARRANTS.** If consent to enter upon or inspect any building, structure, or property pursuant to a municipal ordinance is withheld by any person having the lawful right to exclude, the City officer or employee having the duty to enter upon or conduct the inspection may apply to the Iowa District Court in and for the County, pursuant to Section 808.14 of the *Code of Iowa*, for an administrative search warrant. No owner, operator or occupant, or any other person having charge, care, or control of any dwelling unit, rooming unit, structure, building, or premises shall fail or neglect, after presentation of a search warrant, to permit entry therein by the municipal officer or employee.

**1.13 GENERAL STANDARDS FOR ACTION.** Whenever this Code of Ordinances grants any discretionary power to the Council or any commission, board, or officer or employee of the City and does not specify standards to govern the exercise of the power, the power shall be exercised in light of the following standard: The discretionary power to grant, deny, or

revoke any matter shall be considered in light of the facts and circumstances then existing and as may be reasonably foreseeable, and due consideration shall be given to the impact upon the public health, safety and welfare, and the decision shall be that of a reasonably prudent person under similar circumstances in the exercise of the police power.

**1.14 STANDARD PENALTY.** Unless another penalty is expressly provided by this Code of Ordinances for violation of any particular provision, section, or chapter, any person failing to perform a duty required by this Code of Ordinances or otherwise violating any provision of this Code of Ordinances or any rule or regulation adopted herein by reference shall, upon conviction, be subject to a fine of at least \$65.00 but not to exceed \$625.00. †

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.3[2] and 903.1[1a])*

**1.15 RIGHT OF ENTRY.** Whenever necessary to make an inspection to enforce any ordinance, or whenever there is reasonable cause to believe that there exists an ordinance violation in any building or upon any premises within the jurisdiction of the City, any authorized official of the City may, upon presentation of proper credentials, enter such building or premises at all reasonable times to inspect the same and to perform any duty imposed upon such official by ordinance; provided, except in emergency situations, such official shall first give the owner and/or occupant, if they can be located after reasonable effort, 24-hour written notice of the authorized official's intention to inspect. In the event the owner and/or occupant refuses entry, the official is empowered to seek assistance from any court of competent jurisdiction in obtaining such entry.

[The next page is 9]

---

† **EDITOR'S NOTE:** For civil penalty for violations of this Code of Ordinances, see Chapter 3.

## CHAPTER 2

# CHARTER

**2.01 Title**  
**2.02 Form of Government**  
**2.03 Powers and Duties of City Officers**

**2.04 Number and Term of Council**  
**2.05 Term of Mayor**  
**2.06 Copies on File**

**2.01 TITLE.** This chapter may be cited as the charter of the City of Redfield, Iowa.

**2.02 FORM OF GOVERNMENT.** The form of government of the City is the Mayor-Council form of government.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)*

**2.03 POWERS AND DUTIES OF CITY OFFICERS.** The Council and Mayor and other City officers have such powers and shall perform such duties as are authorized or required by State law and by the ordinances, resolutions, rules, and regulations of the City.

**2.04 NUMBER AND TERM OF COUNCIL.** The Council consists of five Council Members elected at large for overlapping terms of four years.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)*

**2.05 TERM OF MAYOR.** The Mayor is elected for a term of four years.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2)*

**2.06 COPIES ON FILE.** The Clerk shall keep an official copy of the charter on file with the official records of the Clerk and the Secretary of State, and shall keep copies of the charter available at the Clerk's office for public inspection.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.1)*

o o o o o o o o o o



**CHAPTER 3**  
**MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS**

**3.01 Municipal Infraction**  
**3.02 Environmental Violation**  
**3.03 Penalties**

**3.04 Civil Citations**  
**3.05 Alternative Relief**  
**3.06 Alternative Penalties**

**3.01 MUNICIPAL INFRACTION.** A violation of this Code of Ordinances or any ordinance or code herein adopted by reference or the omission or failure to perform any act or duty required by the same, with the exception of those provisions specifically provided under State law as a felony, an aggravated misdemeanor, or a serious misdemeanor, or a simple misdemeanor under Chapters 687 through 747 of the *Code of Iowa*, is a municipal infraction punishable by civil penalty as provided herein.<sup>†</sup>

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[3])*

**3.02 ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATION.** A municipal infraction that is a violation of Chapter 455B of the *Code of Iowa* or of a standard established by the City in consultation with the Department of Natural Resources, or both, may be classified as an environmental violation. However, the provisions of this section shall not be applicable until the City has offered to participate in informal negotiations regarding the violation or to the following specific violations:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[1])*

1. A violation arising from noncompliance with a pretreatment standard or requirement referred to in 40 C.F.R. §403.8.
2. The discharge of airborne residue from grain, created by the handling, drying, or storing of grain, by a person not engaged in the industrial production or manufacturing of grain products.
3. The discharge of airborne residue from grain, created by the handling, drying, or storing of grain, by a person engaged in such industrial production or manufacturing if such discharge occurs from September 15 to January 15.

**3.03 PENALTIES.** A municipal infraction (unless otherwise specifically stated in a specific section) is punishable by the following civil penalties: *(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[1])*

1. Standard Civil Penalties.
  - A. First offense – not to exceed \$750.00
  - B. Each repeat offense – not to exceed \$1,000.00

Each day that a violation occurs or is permitted to exist constitutes a repeat offense.

2. Special Civil Penalties.
  - A. A municipal infraction arising from noncompliance with a pretreatment standard or requirement, referred to in 40 C.F.R. §403.8, by an

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR'S NOTE:** For criminal penalty for violations of this Code of Ordinances, see Section 1.14.

industrial user is punishable by a penalty of not more than \$1,000.00 for each day a violation exists or continues.

B. A municipal infraction classified as an environmental violation is punishable by a penalty of not more than \$1,000.00 for each occurrence. However, an environmental violation is not subject to such penalty if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

- (1) The violation results solely from conducting an initial startup, cleaning, repairing, performing scheduled maintenance, testing, or conducting a shutdown of either equipment causing the violation or the equipment designed to reduce or eliminate the violation.
- (2) The City is notified of the violation within 24 hours from the time that the violation begins.
- (3) The violation does not continue in existence for more than eight hours.

**3.04 CIVIL CITATIONS.** Any officer authorized by the City to enforce this Code of Ordinances may issue a civil citation to a person who commits a municipal infraction. A copy of the citation may be served by personal service as provided in Rule of Civil Procedure 1.305, by certified mail addressed to the defendant at defendant's last known mailing address, return receipt requested, or by publication in the manner as provided in Rule of Civil Procedure 1.310 and subject to the conditions of Rule of Civil Procedure 1.311. A copy of the citation shall be retained by the issuing officer, and the original citation shall be sent to the Clerk of the District Court. The citation shall serve as notification that a civil offense has been committed and shall contain the following information:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[4])*

1. The name and address of the defendant.
2. The name or description of the infraction attested to by the officer issuing the citation.
3. The location and time of the infraction.
4. The amount of civil penalty to be assessed or the alternative relief sought, or both.
5. The manner, location, and time in which the penalty may be paid.
6. The time and place of court appearance.
7. The penalty for failure to appear in court.
8. The legal description of the affected real property, if applicable.

If the citation affects real property and charges a violation relating to the condition of the property, including a building code violation, a local housing regulation violation, a housing code violation, or a public health or safety violation, after filing the citation with the Clerk of the District Court, the City shall also file the citation in the office of the County Treasurer.

Unless otherwise provided by a separate ordinance, any officer authorized by the City shall mean the City Clerk, Public Works Director, Zoning Administrator, Mayor and the Dallas County Sheriff's Office.

*(Section 3.04 – Ord. 2021-03 – Jul. 21 Supp.)*

**3.05 ALTERNATIVE RELIEF.** Seeking a civil penalty as authorized in this chapter does not preclude the City from seeking alternative relief from the court in the same action. Such alternative relief may include, but is not limited to, an order for abatement or injunctive relief.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[8])*

**3.06 ALTERNATIVE PENALTIES.** This chapter does not preclude a peace officer from issuing a criminal citation for a violation of this Code of Ordinances or regulation if criminal penalties are also provided for the violation. Nor does it preclude or limit the authority of the City to enforce the provisions of this Code of Ordinances by criminal sanctions or other lawful means.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.22[11])*

[The next page is 21]

## CHAPTER 5

# OPERATING PROCEDURES

5.01 Oaths  
5.02 Bonds  
5.03 Powers and Duties  
5.04 Books and Records  
5.05 Transfer to Successor  
5.06 Meetings

5.07 Conflict of Interest  
5.08 Resignations  
5.09 Removal of Appointed Officers and Employees  
5.10 Vacancies  
5.11 Gifts

**5.01 OATHS.** The oath of office shall be required and administered in accordance with the following:

1. **Qualify for Office.** Each elected or appointed officer shall qualify for office by taking the prescribed oath and by giving, when required, a bond. The oath shall be taken, and bond provided, after such officer is certified as elected but not later than noon of the first day that is not a Sunday or a legal holiday in January of the first year of the term for which the officer was elected.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63.1)*

2. **Prescribed Oath.** The prescribed oath is: "I, (name), do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Iowa, and that I will faithfully and impartially, to the best of my ability, discharge all duties of the office of (name of office) in Redfield as now or hereafter required by law."

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63.10)*

3. **Officers Empowered to Administer Oaths.** The following are empowered to administer oaths and to take affirmations in any matter pertaining to the business of their respective offices:

- A. Mayor
- B. City Clerk
- C. Members of all boards, commissions, or bodies created by law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 63A.2)*

**5.02 BONDS.** Surety bonds are provided in accordance with the following:

1. **Required.** The Council shall provide by resolution for a surety bond or blanket position bond running to the City and covering the Mayor, Clerk, Treasurer, and such other officers and employees as may be necessary and advisable.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.13)*

2. **Bonds Approved.** Bonds shall be approved by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.19)*

3. **Bonds Filed.** All bonds, after approval and proper record, shall be filed with the Clerk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.23[6])*

4. Record. The Clerk shall keep a book, to be known as the “Record of Official Bonds” in which shall be recorded the official bonds of all City officers, elective or appointive.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 64.24[3])*

**5.03 POWERS AND DUTIES.** Each municipal officer shall exercise the powers and perform the duties prescribed by law and this Code of Ordinances, or as otherwise directed by the Council unless contrary to State law or City charter.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**5.04 BOOKS AND RECORDS.** All books and records required to be kept by law or ordinance shall be open to examination by the public upon request, unless some other provisions of law expressly limit such right or require such records to be kept confidential. Access to public records that are combined with data processing software shall be in accordance with policies and procedures established by the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 22.2 & 22.3A)*

**5.05 TRANSFER TO SUCCESSOR.** Each officer shall transfer to his or her successor in office all books, papers, records, documents and property in the officer’s custody and appertaining to that office.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**5.06 MEETINGS.** All meetings of the Council, any board or commission, or any multi-membered body formally and directly created by any of the foregoing bodies shall be held in accordance with the following:

1. Notice of Meetings. Reasonable notice, as defined by State law, of the time, date, and place of each meeting and its tentative agenda shall be given.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.4)*

2. Meetings Open. All meetings shall be held in open session unless closed sessions are held as expressly permitted by State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.3)*

3. Minutes. Minutes shall be kept of all meetings showing the date, time and place, the members present, and the action taken at each meeting. The minutes shall show the results of each vote taken and information sufficient to indicate the vote of each member present. The vote of each member present shall be made public at the open session. The minutes shall be public records open to public inspection.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.3)*

4. Closed Session. A closed session may be held only by affirmative vote of either two-thirds of the body or all of the members present at the meeting and in accordance with Chapter 21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.5)*

5. Cameras and Recorders. The public may use cameras or recording devices at any open session.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.7)*

6. Electronic Meetings. A meeting may be conducted by electronic means only in circumstances where such a meeting in person is impossible or impractical and then only in compliance with the provisions of Chapter 21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 21.8)*

**5.07 CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** A City officer or employee shall not have an interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or job of work or material or the profits thereof or services to be furnished or performed for the City, unless expressly permitted by law. A contract entered into in violation of this section is void. The provisions of this section do not apply to:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5)*

1. Compensation of Officers. The payment of lawful compensation of a City officer or employee holding more than one City office or position, the holding of which is not incompatible with another public office or is not prohibited by law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3a])*

2. Investment of Funds. The designation of a bank or trust company as a depository, paying agent, or for investment of funds.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3b])*

3. City Treasurer. An employee of a bank or trust company, who serves as Treasurer of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3c])*

4. Stock Interests. Contracts in which a City officer or employee has an interest solely by reason of employment, or a stock interest of the kind described in subsection 8 of this section, or both, if the contracts are made by competitive bid in writing, publicly invited and opened, or if the remuneration of employment will not be directly affected as a result of the contract and the duties of employment do not directly involve the procurement or preparation of any part of the contract. The competitive bid qualification of this subsection does not apply to a contract for professional services not customarily awarded by competitive bid.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3e])*

5. Newspaper. The designation of an official newspaper.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3f])*

6. Existing Contracts. A contract in which a City officer or employee has an interest if the contract was made before the time the officer or employee was elected or appointed, but the contract may not be renewed.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3g])*

7. Volunteers. Contracts with volunteer firefighters or civil defense volunteers.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3h])*

8. Corporations. A contract with a corporation in which a City officer or employee has an interest by reason of stock holdings when less than five percent of the outstanding stock of the corporation is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by the officer or employee or the spouse or immediate family of such officer or employee.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3i])*

9. Contracts. Contracts made by the City upon competitive bid in writing, publicly invited and opened.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3d])*

10. Cumulative Purchases. Contracts not otherwise permitted by this section, for the purchase of goods or services that benefit a City officer or employee, if the purchases benefiting that officer or employee do not exceed a cumulative total purchase price of \$2,500.00 in a fiscal year.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3k])*

11. Franchise Agreements. Franchise agreements between the City and a utility and contracts entered into by the City for the provision of essential City utility services.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3l])*

12. Third Party Contracts. A contract that is a bond, note or other obligation of the City and the contract is not acquired directly from the City but is acquired in a transaction with a third party who may or may not be the original underwriter, purchaser, or obligee of the contract.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.5[3m])*

**5.08 RESIGNATIONS.** An elected officer who wishes to resign may do so by submitting a resignation in writing to the Clerk so that it shall be properly recorded and considered. A person who resigns from an elective office is not eligible for appointment to the same office during the time for which the person was elected if, during that time, the compensation of the office has been increased.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[9])*

**5.09 REMOVAL OF APPOINTED OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.** Except as otherwise provided by State or City law, all persons appointed to City office or employment may be removed by the officer or body making the appointment, but every such removal shall be by written order. The order shall give the reasons, be filed in the office of the Clerk, and a copy shall be sent by certified mail to the person removed, who, upon request filed with the Clerk within 30 days after the date of mailing the copy, shall be granted a public hearing before the Council on all issues connected with the removal. The hearing shall be held within 30 days after the date the request is filed, unless the person removed requests a later date.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.15)*

**5.10 VACANCIES.** A vacancy in an elective City office during a term of office shall be filled in accordance with Section 372.13[2] of the *Code of Iowa*.

**5.11 GIFTS.** Except as otherwise provided in Chapter 68B of the *Code of Iowa*, a public official, public employee or candidate, or that person's immediate family member, shall not, directly or indirectly, accept or receive any gift or series of gifts from a "restricted donor" as defined in Chapter 68B and a restricted donor shall not, directly or indirectly, individually or jointly with one or more other restricted donors, offer or make a gift or a series of gifts to a public official, public employee, or candidate.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 68B.22)*

[The next page is 29]



## CHAPTER 6

# CITY ELECTIONS

**6.01 Nominating Method to Be Used**  
**6.02 Nominations by Petition**  
**6.03 Adding Name by Petition**

**6.04 Preparation of Petition and Affidavit**  
**6.05 Filing; Presumption; Withdrawals; Objections**  
**6.06 Persons Elected**

**6.01 NOMINATING METHOD TO BE USED.** All candidates for elective municipal offices shall be nominated under the provisions of Chapter 45 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.3)*

**6.02 NOMINATIONS BY PETITION.** Nominations for elective municipal offices of the City may be made by nomination paper or papers signed by not less than 10 eligible electors, residents of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.1)*

**6.03 ADDING NAME BY PETITION.** The name of a candidate placed upon the ballot by any other method than by petition shall not be added by petition for the same office.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.2)*

**6.04 PREPARATION OF PETITION AND AFFIDAVIT.** Nomination papers shall include a petition and an affidavit of candidacy. The petition and affidavit shall be substantially in the form prescribed by the State Commissioner of Elections, shall include information required by the *Code of Iowa*, and shall be signed in accordance with the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.3, 45.5 & 45.6)*

**6.05 FILING; PRESUMPTION; WITHDRAWALS; OBJECTIONS.** The time and place of filing nomination petitions, the presumption of validity thereof, the right of a candidate so nominated to withdraw and the effect of such withdrawal, and the right to object to the legal sufficiency of such petitions, or to the eligibility of the candidate, shall be governed by the appropriate provisions of Chapter 44 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 45.4)*

**6.06 PERSONS ELECTED.** The candidates who receive the greatest number of votes for each office on the ballot are elected, to the extent necessary to fill the positions open.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.8[3])*

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 7

# FISCAL MANAGEMENT

7.01 Purpose  
7.02 Finance Officer  
7.03 Cash Control  
7.04 Fund Control

7.05 Operating Budget Preparation  
7.06 Budget Amendments  
7.07 Accounting  
7.08 Financial Reports

**7.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to establish policies and provide for rules and regulations governing the management of the financial affairs of the City.

**7.02 FINANCE OFFICER.** The Clerk is the finance and accounting officer of the City and is responsible for the administration of the provisions of this chapter.

**7.03 CASH CONTROL.** To assure the proper accounting and safe custody of moneys the following shall apply:

1. Deposit of Funds. All moneys or fees collected for any purpose by any City officer shall be deposited through the office of the finance officer. If any said fees are due to an officer, they shall be paid to the officer by check drawn by the finance officer and approved by the Council only upon such officer's making adequate reports relating thereto as required by law, ordinance, or Council directive.

2. Deposits and Investments. All moneys belonging to the City shall be promptly deposited in depositories selected by the Council in amounts not exceeding the authorized depository limitation established by the Council or invested in accordance with the City's written investment policy and State law, including joint investments as authorized by Section 384.21 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.21, 12B.10, 12C.1)*

3. Petty Cash Fund. The finance officer shall be custodian of a petty cash fund for the payment of small claims for minor purchases, collect-on-delivery transportation charges, and small fees customarily paid at the time of rendering a service, for which payments the finance officer shall obtain some form of receipt or bill acknowledged as paid by the vendor or agent. At such time as the petty cash fund is approaching depletion, the finance officer shall draw a check for replenishment in the amount of the accumulated expenditures and said check and supporting detail shall be submitted to the Council as a claim in the usual manner for claims and charged to the proper funds and accounts. It shall not be used for salary payments or other personal services or personal expenses.

**7.04 FUND CONTROL.** There shall be established and maintained separate and distinct funds in accordance with the following:

1. Revenues. All moneys received by the City shall be credited to the proper fund as required by law, ordinance, or resolution.

2. Expenditures. No disbursement shall be made from a fund unless such disbursement is authorized by law, ordinance, or resolution, was properly budgeted, and supported by a claim approved by the Council.

3. Emergency Fund. No transfer may be made from any fund to the Emergency Fund.

*(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388], Sec. 2.5[2])*

4. Debt Service Fund. Except where specifically prohibited by State law, moneys may be transferred from any other City fund to the Debt Service Fund to meet payments of principal and interest. Such transfers must be authorized by the original budget or a budget amendment.

*(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388] Sec. 2.5[3])*

5. Capital Improvements Reserve Fund. Except where specifically prohibited by State law, moneys may be transferred from any City fund to the Capital Improvements Reserve Fund. Such transfers must be authorized by the original budget or a budget amendment.

*(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388] Sec. 2.5[4])*

6. Utility and Enterprise Funds. A surplus in a Utility or Enterprise Fund may be transferred to any other City fund, except the Emergency Fund and Road Use Tax Funds, by resolution of the Council. A surplus may exist only after all required transfers have been made to any restricted accounts in accordance with the terms and provisions of any revenue bonds or loan agreements relating to the Utility or Enterprise Fund. A surplus is defined as the cash balance in the operating account or the unrestricted retained earnings calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in excess of:

A. The amount of the expense of disbursements for operating and maintaining the utility or enterprise for the preceding three months; and

B. The amount necessary to make all required transfers to restricted accounts for the succeeding three months.

*(IAC, 545-2.5[384,388], Sec. 2.5[5])*

7. Balancing of Funds. Fund accounts shall be reconciled at the close of each month and a report thereof submitted to the Council.

**7.05 OPERATING BUDGET PREPARATION.** The annual operating budget of the City shall be prepared in accordance with the following:

1. Proposal Prepared. The finance officer is responsible for preparation of the annual budget detail, for review by the Mayor and Council and adoption by the Council in accordance with directives of the Mayor and Council.

2. Boards and Commissions. All boards, commissions, and other administrative agencies of the City that are authorized to prepare and administer budgets must submit their budget proposals to the finance officer for inclusion in the proposed City budget at such time and in such form as required by the Council.

3. Submission to Council. The finance officer shall submit the completed budget proposal to the Council no later than February 15 of each year.

4. Council Review. The Council shall review the proposed budget and may make any adjustments it deems appropriate in the budget before accepting such proposal for publication, hearing, and final adoption.

5. Notice of Hearing. Upon adopting a proposed budget the Council shall set a date for public hearing thereon to be held before March 15 and cause notice of such hearing and a summary of the proposed budget to be published not less than 10 or more

than 20 days before the date established for the hearing. Proof of such publication must be filed with the County Auditor.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[3])*

6. Copies of Budget on File. Not less than 20 days before the date that the budget must be certified to the County Auditor and not less than 10 days before the public hearing, the Clerk shall make available a sufficient number of copies of the detailed budget to meet the requests of taxpayers and organizations, and have them available for distribution at the offices of the Mayor and Clerk and at the City library.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[2])*

7. Adoption and Certification. After the hearing, the Council shall adopt, by resolution, a budget for at least the next fiscal year and the Clerk shall certify the necessary tax levy for the next fiscal year to the County Auditor and the County Board of Supervisors. The tax levy certified may be less than, but not more than, the amount estimated in the proposed budget. Two copies each of the detailed budget as adopted and of the tax certificate must be transmitted to the County Auditor.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.16[5])*

**7.06 BUDGET AMENDMENTS.** A City budget finally adopted for the following fiscal year becomes effective July 1 and constitutes the City appropriation for each program and purpose specified therein until amended as provided by this section.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.18)*

1. Program Increase. Any increase in the amount appropriated to a program must be prepared, adopted, and subject to protest in the same manner as the original budget.

*(IAC, 545-2.2[384, 388])*

2. Program Transfer. Any transfer of appropriation from one program to another must be prepared, adopted, and subject to protest in the same manner as the original budget.

*(IAC, 545-2.3[384, 388])*

3. Activity Transfer. Any transfer of appropriation from one activity to another activity within a program must be approved by resolution of the Council.

*(IAC, 545-2.4[384, 388])*

4. Administrative Transfers. The finance officer shall have the authority to adjust, by transfer or otherwise, the appropriations allocated within a specific activity without prior Council approval.

*(IAC, 545-2.4[384, 388])*

**7.07 ACCOUNTING.** The accounting records of the City shall consist of not less than the following:

1. Books of Original Entry. There shall be established and maintained books of original entry to provide a chronological record of cash received and disbursed.

2. General Ledger. There shall be established and maintained a general ledger controlling all cash transactions, budgetary accounts and for recording unappropriated surpluses.

3. Checks. Checks shall be prenumbered and signed by the Clerk following Council approval, except as provided by subsection 5 hereof.

4. Budget Accounts. There shall be established such individual accounts to record receipts by source and expenditures by program and activity as will provide adequate information and control for budgeting purposes as planned and approved by the Council. Each individual account shall be maintained within its proper fund and so kept that receipts can be immediately and directly compared with revenue estimates and expenditures can be related to the authorizing appropriation. No expenditure shall be posted except to the appropriation for the function and purpose for which the expense was incurred.

5. Immediate Payment Authorized. The Council may by resolution authorize the Clerk to issue checks for immediate payment of amounts due, which if not paid promptly would result in loss of discount, penalty for late payment or additional interest cost. Any such payments made shall be reported to the Council for review and approval with and in the same manner as other claims at the next meeting following such payment. The resolution authorizing immediate payment shall specify the type of payment so authorized and may include (but is not limited to) payment of utility bills, contractual obligations, payroll, and bond principal and interest.

6. Utilities. The finance officer shall perform and be responsible for accounting functions of the municipally owned utilities.

**7.08 FINANCIAL REPORTS.** The finance officer shall prepare and file the following financial reports:

1. Monthly Reports. There shall be submitted to the Council each month a report showing the activity and status of each fund, program, sub-program, and activity for the preceding month.

2. Annual Report. Not later than December 1 of each year there shall be published an annual report containing a summary for the preceding fiscal year of all collections and receipts, all accounts due the City, and all expenditures, the current public debt of the City, and the legal debt limit of the City for the current fiscal year. A copy of the annual report must be filed with the Auditor of State not later than December 1 of each year.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.22)*

[The next page is 39]

**CHAPTER 8**  
**URBAN RENEWAL**

<b>EDITOR'S NOTE</b>		
<p>The following ordinances not codified herein, and specifically saved from repeal, have been adopted establishing Urban Renewal Areas in the City and remain in full force and effect.</p>		
<b>ORDINANCE NO.</b>	<b>ADOPTED</b>	<b>NAME OF AREA</b>
94-05	1994	1994 Urban Renewal Area
2000-02	May 2, 2000	Amended Ordinance No. 94-05
2000-03	May 2, 2000	2000 Redfield Urban Renewal Area
2003-03	September 16, 2003	Amended Ordinance No. 2000-03

[The next page is 71]



## CHAPTER 15

### MAYOR

15.01 Term of Office  
15.02 Powers and Duties  
15.03 Appointments

15.04 Compensation  
15.05 Voting

**15.01 TERM OF OFFICE.** The Mayor is elected for a term of four years.  
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 376.2*)

**15.02 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The powers and duties of the Mayor are as follows:

1. Chief Executive Officer. Act as the chief executive officer of the City and presiding officer of the Council, supervise all departments of the City, give direction to department heads concerning the functions of the departments, and have the power to examine all functions of the municipal departments, their records and to call for special reports from department heads at any time.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[1]*)

2. Proclamation of Emergency. Have authority to take command of the police and govern the City by proclamation, upon making a determination that a time of emergency or public danger exists. Within the City limits, the Mayor has all the powers conferred upon the Sheriff to suppress disorders.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[2]*)

3. Special Meetings. Call special meetings of the Council when the Mayor deems such meetings necessary to the interests of the City.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[1]*)

4. Mayor's Veto. Sign, veto, or take no action on an ordinance, amendment, or resolution passed by the Council. The Mayor may veto an ordinance, amendment, or resolution within 14 days after passage. The Mayor shall explain the reasons for the veto in a written message to the Council at the time of the veto.

(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.5 & 380.6[2]*)

5. Reports to Council. Make such oral or written reports to the Council as required. These reports shall concern municipal affairs generally, the municipal departments, and recommendations suitable for Council action.

6. Negotiations. Represent the City in all negotiations properly entered into in accordance with law or ordinance. The Mayor shall not represent the City where this duty is specifically delegated to another officer by law, ordinance, or Council direction.

7. Contracts. Whenever authorized by the Council, sign contracts on behalf of the City.

8. Professional Services. Upon order of the Council, secure for the City such specialized and professional services not already available to the City. In executing the order of the Council, the Mayor shall act in accordance with this Code of Ordinances and the laws of the State.

9. Licenses and Permits. Sign all licenses and permits that have been granted by the Council, except those designated by law or ordinance to be issued by another municipal officer.

10. Nuisances. Issue written order for removal, at public expense, any nuisance for which no person can be found responsible and liable.

11. Absentee Officer. Make appropriate provision that duties of any absentee officer be carried on during such absence.

**15.03 APPOINTMENTS.** The Mayor shall appoint the following officials:  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)*

1. Mayor Pro Tem
2. Library Board of Trustees

**15.04 COMPENSATION.** The salary of the Mayor is \$2,000.00 per year, payable semiannually.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])*

**15.05 VOTING.** The Mayor is not a member of the Council and shall not vote as a member of the Council.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)*

## CHAPTER 16

### MAYOR PRO TEM

16.01 Vice President of Council  
16.02 Powers and Duties

16.03 Voting Rights  
16.04 Compensation

**16.01 VICE PRESIDENT OF COUNCIL.** The Mayor shall appoint a member of the Council as Mayor Pro Tem, who shall serve as vice president of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])*

**16.02 POWERS AND DUTIES.** Except for the limitations otherwise provided herein, the Mayor Pro Tem shall perform the duties of the Mayor in cases of absence or inability of the Mayor to perform such duties. In the exercise of the duties of the office the Mayor Pro Tem shall not have power to appoint, employ, or discharge from employment officers or employees that the Mayor has the power to appoint, employ, or discharge without the approval of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])*

**16.03 VOTING RIGHTS.** The Mayor Pro Tem shall have the right to vote as a member of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.14[3])*

**16.04 COMPENSATION.** If the Mayor Pro Tem performs the duties of the Mayor during the Mayor's absence or disability for a continuous period of 15 days or more, the Mayor Pro Tem may be paid for that period the compensation as determined by the Council, based upon the Mayor Pro Tem's performance of the Mayor's duties and upon the compensation of the Mayor.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])*

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 17

# CITY COUNCIL

17.01 Number and Term of Council  
17.02 Powers and Duties  
17.03 Exercise of Power

17.04 Council Meetings  
17.05 Appointments  
17.06 Compensation

**17.01 NUMBER AND TERM OF COUNCIL.** The Council consists of five Council members elected at large for overlapping terms of four years.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4 & 376.2)*

**17.02 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The powers and duties of the Council include, but are not limited to the following:

1. General. All powers of the City are vested in the Council except as otherwise provided by law or ordinance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1])*

2. Wards. By ordinance, the Council may divide the City into wards based upon population, change the boundaries of wards, eliminate wards, or create new wards.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[7])*

3. Fiscal Authority. The Council shall apportion and appropriate all funds, and audit and allow all bills, accounts, payrolls and claims, and order payment thereof. It shall make all assessments for the cost of street improvements, sidewalks, sewers and other work, improvement, or repairs that may be specially assessed.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1], 384.16 & 384.38[1])*

4. Public Improvements. The Council shall make all orders for the construction of any improvements, bridges, or buildings.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.2[1])*

5. Contracts. The Council shall make or authorize the making of all contracts. No contract shall bind or be obligatory upon the City unless approved by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 26.10)*

6. Employees. The Council shall authorize, by resolution, the number, duties, term of office and compensation of employees or officers not otherwise provided for by State law or the Code of Ordinances.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

7. Setting Compensation for Elected Officers. By ordinance, the Council shall prescribe the compensation of the Mayor, Council members, and other elected City officers, but a change in the compensation of the Mayor does not become effective during the term in which the change is adopted, and the Council shall not adopt such an ordinance changing the compensation of any elected officer during the months of November and December in the year of a regular City election. A change in the compensation of Council members becomes effective for all Council members at the beginning of the term of the Council members elected at the election next following the change in compensation.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])*

**17.03 EXERCISE OF POWER.** The Council shall exercise a power only by the passage of a motion, a resolution, an amendment, or an ordinance in the following manner:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.3[1])*

1. Action by Council. Passage of an ordinance, amendment, or resolution requires a majority vote of all of the members of the Council. Passage of a motion requires a majority vote of a quorum of the Council. A resolution must be passed to spend public funds in excess of \$100,000.00 on a public improvement project, or to accept public improvements and facilities upon their completion. Each Council member's vote on a measure must be recorded. A measure that fails to receive sufficient votes for passage shall be considered defeated.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.4)*

2. Overriding Mayor's Veto. Within 30 days after the Mayor's veto, the Council may pass the measure again by a vote of not less than two-thirds of all of the members of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[2])*

3. Measures Become Effective. Measures passed by the Council become effective in one of the following ways:

A. An ordinance or amendment signed by the Mayor becomes effective when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1a])*

B. A resolution signed by the Mayor becomes effective immediately upon signing.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1b])*

C. A motion becomes effective immediately upon passage of the motion by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[1c])*

D. If the Mayor vetoes an ordinance, amendment or resolution and the Council repasses the measure after the Mayor's veto, a resolution becomes effective immediately upon repassage, and an ordinance or amendment becomes a law when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[2])*

E. If the Mayor takes no action on an ordinance, amendment or resolution, a resolution becomes effective 14 days after the date of passage, and an ordinance or amendment becomes law when the ordinance or a summary of the ordinance is published, but not sooner than 14 days after the date of passage, unless a subsequent effective date is provided within the ordinance or amendment.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.6[3])*

"All of the members of the Council" refers to all of the seats of the Council including a vacant seat and a seat where the member is absent, but does not include a seat where the Council member declines to vote by reason of a conflict of interest.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.1[a])*

**17.04 COUNCIL MEETINGS.** Procedures for giving notice of meetings of the Council and other provisions regarding the conduct of Council meetings are contained in Section 5.06 of this Code of Ordinances. Additional particulars relating to Council meetings are the following:

1. Regular Meetings. The time and place of the regular meetings of the Council shall be fixed by resolution of the Council.
2. Special Meetings. Special meetings shall be held upon call of the Mayor or upon the request of a majority of the members of the Council.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[5])*
3. Quorum. A majority of all Council members is a quorum.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[1])*
4. Rules of Procedure. The Council shall determine its own rules and maintain records of its proceedings.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[5])*
5. Compelling Attendance. Any three members of the Council can compel the attendance of the absent members at any regular, adjourned, or duly called meeting, by serving a written notice upon the absent members to attend at once.

**17.05 APPOINTMENTS.** The Council shall appoint the following officials and prescribe their powers, duties, compensation, and term of office:

1. City Clerk
2. City Attorney
3. Planning and Zoning Commission
4. Director of Public Utilities
5. Director of Public Works

*(Ord. 2018-01 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**17.06 COMPENSATION.** The salary of each Council member is \$30.00 for each meeting of the Council attended, payable semiannually.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[8])*

[The next page is 83]



## CHAPTER 18

# CITY CLERK

18.01 Appointment and Compensation  
18.02 Powers and Duties: General  
18.03 Publication of Minutes  
18.04 Recording Measures  
18.05 Other Publications  
18.06 Authentication  
18.07 Certification

18.08 Records  
18.09 Attendance at Meetings  
18.10 Licenses and Permits  
18.11 Notification of Appointments  
18.12 Elections  
18.13 City Seal

**18.01 APPOINTMENT AND COMPENSATION.** At its first meeting in January following the regular City election, the Council shall appoint by majority vote a City Clerk to serve for a term of two years. The Clerk shall receive such compensation as established by resolution of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[3])*

**18.02 POWERS AND DUTIES: GENERAL.** The Clerk or, in the Clerk's absence or inability to act, the Deputy Clerk has the powers and duties as provided in this chapter, this Code of Ordinances, and the law.

**18.03 PUBLICATION OF MINUTES.** Within 15 days following a regular or special meeting, the Clerk shall cause the minutes of the proceedings thereof to be published. Such publication shall include a list of all claims allowed and a summary of all receipts and shall show the gross amount of the claims.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[6])*

**18.04 RECORDING MEASURES.** The Clerk shall promptly record each measure considered by the Council and record a statement with the measure, where applicable, indicating whether the Mayor signed, vetoed or took no action on the measure, and whether the measure was repassed after the Mayor's veto.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[1 & 2])*

**18.05 OTHER PUBLICATIONS.** The Clerk shall cause to be published all ordinances, enactments, proceedings and official notices requiring publication as follows:

1. Time. If notice of an election, hearing, or other official action is required by this Code of Ordinances or law, the notice must be published at least once, not less than four or more than 20 days before the date of the election, hearing, or other action, unless otherwise provided by law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.3)*

2. Manner of Publication. A publication required by this Code of Ordinances or law must be in a newspaper published at least once weekly and having general circulation in the City, except that ordinances and amendments may be published by posting in the following places:

City Hall  
Post Office  
Local Bank

The Clerk is hereby directed to post promptly such ordinances and amendments, and to leave them so posted for not less than 10 days after the first date of posting. Unauthorized removal of the posted ordinance or amendment prior to the completion of the ten days shall not affect the validity of said ordinance or amendment. The Clerk shall note the first date of such posting on the official copy of the ordinance and in the official ordinance book immediately following the ordinance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 362.3)*

**18.06 AUTHENTICATION.** The Clerk shall authenticate all measures except motions with the Clerk's signature, certifying the time and manner of publication when required.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[4])*

**18.07 CERTIFICATION.** The Clerk shall certify all measures establishing any zoning district, building lines, or fire limits and a plat showing the district, lines, or limits to the recorder of the County containing the affected parts of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.11)*

**18.08 RECORDS.** The Clerk shall maintain the specified City records in the following manner:

1. Ordinances and Codes. Maintain copies of all effective City ordinances and codes for public use.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.7[5])*

2. Custody. Have custody and be responsible for the safekeeping of all writings or documents in which the City is a party in interest unless otherwise specifically directed by law or ordinance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

3. Maintenance. Maintain all City records and documents, or accurate reproductions, for at least five years except that ordinances, resolutions, Council proceedings, records and documents, or accurate reproductions, relating to the issuance, cancellation, transfer, redemption or replacement of public bonds or obligations shall be kept for at least 11 years following the final maturity of the bonds or obligations. Ordinances, resolutions, Council proceedings, records and documents, or accurate reproductions, relating to real property transactions shall be maintained permanently.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[3 & 5])*

4. Provide Copy. Furnish upon request to any municipal officer a copy of any record, paper or public document under the Clerk's control when it may be necessary to such officer in the discharge of such officer's duty; furnish a copy to any citizen when requested upon payment of the fee set by Council resolution; under the direction of the Mayor or other authorized officer, affix the seal of the City to those public documents or instruments that by this Code of Ordinances are required to be attested by the affixing of the seal.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4 & 5] and 380.7[5])*

5. Filing of Communications. Keep and file all communications and petitions directed to the Council or to the City generally. The Clerk shall endorse thereon the action of the Council taken upon matters considered in such communications and petitions.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**18.09 ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS.** The Clerk shall attend all regular and special Council meetings and, at the direction of the Council, the Clerk shall attend meetings of committees, boards, and commissions. The Clerk shall record and preserve a correct record of the proceedings of such meetings.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**18.10 LICENSES AND PERMITS.** The Clerk shall issue or revoke licenses and permits when authorized by this Code of Ordinances, and keep a record of licenses and permits issued which shall show date of issuance, license or permit number, official receipt number, name of person to whom issued, term of license or permit, and purpose for which issued.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**18.11 NOTIFICATION OF APPOINTMENTS.** The Clerk shall inform all persons appointed by the Mayor or Council to offices in the City government of their positions and the time at which they shall assume the duties of their offices.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**18.12 ELECTIONS.** The Clerk shall perform the duties relating to elections in accordance with Chapter 376 of the *Code of Iowa*.

**18.13 CITY SEAL.** The City seal is in the custody of the Clerk and shall be attached by the Clerk to all transcripts, orders, and certificates that it may be necessary or proper to authenticate.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 19

# CITY TREASURER

**19.01 Appointment**  
**19.02 Compensation**

**19.03 Duties of Treasurer**

**19.01 APPOINTMENT.** The City Clerk is the Treasurer and performs all functions required of the position of Treasurer.

**19.02 COMPENSATION.** The Clerk receives no additional compensation for performing the duties of the Treasurer.

**19.03 DUTIES OF TREASURER.** The duties of the Treasurer are as follows:  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. Custody of Funds. Be responsible for the safe custody of all funds of the City in the manner provided by law and Council direction.
2. Record of Fund. Keep the record of each fund separate.
3. Record Receipts. Keep an accurate record of all money or securities received by the Treasurer on behalf of the City and specify the date, from whom, and for what purpose received.
4. Record Disbursements. Keep an accurate account of all disbursements, money, or property, specifying date, to whom, and from what fund paid.
5. Special Assessments. Keep a separate account of all money received by the Treasurer from special assessments.
6. Deposit Funds. Upon receipt of moneys to be held in the Treasurer's custody and belonging to the City, deposit the same in depositories selected by the Council.
7. Reconciliation. Reconcile depository statements with the Treasurer's books and certify monthly to the Council the balance of cash and investments of each fund and amounts received and disbursed.
8. Debt Service. Keep a register of all bonds outstanding and record all payments of interest and principal.
9. Other Duties. Perform such other duties as specified by the Council by resolution or ordinance.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 20

# CITY ATTORNEY

20.01 Appointment  
20.02 Attorney for City  
20.03 Power of Attorney  
20.04 Ordinance Preparation

20.05 Review and Comment  
20.06 Provide Legal Opinion  
20.07 Attendance at Council Meetings  
20.08 Prepare Documents

**20.01 APPOINTMENT.** The Council shall appoint by majority vote a City Attorney to serve for a term of two years.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.02 ATTORNEY FOR CITY.** The City Attorney shall act as attorney for the City in all matters affecting the City's interest and appear on behalf of the City before any court, tribunal, commission, or board. The City Attorney shall prosecute or defend all actions and proceedings when so requested by the Mayor or Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.03 POWER OF ATTORNEY.** The City Attorney shall sign the name of the City to all appeal bonds and to all other bonds or papers of any kind that may be essential to the prosecution of any cause in court, and when so signed the City shall be bound upon the same.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.04 ORDINANCE PREPARATION.** The City Attorney shall prepare those ordinances that the Council may desire and direct to be prepared and report to the Council upon all such ordinances before their final passage by the Council and publication.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.05 REVIEW AND COMMENT.** The City Attorney shall, upon request, make a report to the Council giving an opinion on all contracts, documents, resolutions, or ordinances submitted to or coming under the City Attorney's notice.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.06 PROVIDE LEGAL OPINION.** The City Attorney shall give advice or a written legal opinion on City contracts and all questions of law relating to City matters submitted by the Mayor or Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.07 ATTENDANCE AT COUNCIL MEETINGS.** The City Attorney shall attend meetings of the Council at the request of the Mayor or Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**20.08 PREPARE DOCUMENTS.** The City Attorney shall, upon request, formulate drafts for contracts, forms, and other writings that may be required for the use of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

o o o o o o o o o o



## CHAPTER 21

# LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES

21.01 Public Library	21.07 Nonresident Use
21.02 Library Trustees	21.08 Expenditures
21.03 Qualifications of Trustees	21.09 Annual Report
21.04 Organization of the Board	21.10 Injury to Books or Property
21.05 Powers and Duties	21.11 Theft
21.06 Contracting with Other Libraries	21.12 Notice Posted

**21.01 PUBLIC LIBRARY.** The public library for the City is known as the Redfield Public Library. It is referred to in this chapter as the Library.

**21.02 LIBRARY TRUSTEES.** The Board of Trustees of the Library, hereinafter referred to as the Board, consists of four resident members and one nonresident member. All resident members are to be appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the Council. The nonresident member is to be appointed by the Mayor with the approval of the County Board of Supervisors.

**21.03 QUALIFICATIONS OF TRUSTEES.** All resident members of the Board shall be bona fide citizens and residents of the City. The nonresident member of the Board shall be a bona fide citizen and resident of the unincorporated County. Members shall be over the age of 18 years.

**21.04 ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD.** The organization of the Board shall be as follows:

1. Term of Office. All appointments to the Board shall be for six years, except to fill vacancies. Each term shall commence on July 1. Appointments shall be made every two years of one-third the total number or as near as possible, to stagger the terms.
2. Vacancies. The position of any resident Trustee shall be vacated if such member moves permanently from the City. The position of a nonresident Trustee shall be vacated if such member moves permanently from the County or into the City. The position of any Trustee shall be deemed vacated if such member is absent from six consecutive regular meetings of the Board, except in the case of sickness or temporary absence from the City or County. Vacancies in the Board shall be filled in the same manner as an original appointment except that the new Trustee shall fill out the unexpired term for which the appointment is made.
3. Compensation. Trustees shall receive no compensation for their services.

**21.05 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The Board shall have and exercise the following powers and duties:

1. Officers. To meet and elect from its members a President, a Secretary, and such other officers as it deems necessary.
2. Physical Plant. To have charge, control and supervision of the Library, its appurtenances, fixtures and rooms containing the same.
3. Charge of Affairs. To direct and control all affairs of the Library.

4. Hiring of Personnel. To employ a Library Director, and authorize the Library Director to employ such assistants and employees as may be necessary for the proper management of the Library, and fix their compensation; provided, however, prior to such employment, the compensation of the Library Director, assistants, and employees shall have been fixed and approved by a majority of the members of the Board voting in favor thereof.

5. Removal of Personnel. To remove the Library Director, by a two-thirds vote of the Board, and provide procedures for the removal of the assistants or employees for misdemeanor, incompetence, or inattention to duty, subject however, to the provisions of Chapter 35C of the *Code of Iowa*.

6. Purchases. To select, or authorize the Library Director to select, and make purchases of books, pamphlets, magazines, periodicals, papers, maps, journals, other Library materials, furniture, fixtures, stationery, and supplies for the Library within budgetary limits set by the Board.

7. Use by Nonresidents. To authorize the use of the Library by nonresidents and to fix charges therefor unless a contract for free service exists.

8. Rules and Regulations. To make and adopt, amend, modify, or repeal rules and regulations, not inconsistent with this Code of Ordinances and the law, for the care, use, government and management of the Library and the business of the Board, fixing and enforcing penalties for violations.

9. Expenditures. To have exclusive control of the expenditure of all funds allocated for Library purposes by the Council, and of all moneys available by gift or otherwise for the erection of Library buildings, and of all other moneys belonging to the Library including fines and rentals collected under the rules of the Board.

10. Gifts. To accept gifts of real property, personal property, or mixed property, and devises and bequests, including trust funds; to take the title to said property in the name of the Library; to execute deeds and bills of sale for the conveyance of said property; and to expend the funds received by them from such gifts, for the improvement of the Library.

11. Enforce the Performance of Conditions on Gifts. To enforce the performance of conditions on gifts, donations, devises and bequests accepted by the City by action against the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Ch. 661)*

12. Record of Proceedings. To keep a record of its proceedings.

13. County Historical Association. To have authority to make agreements with the local County historical association where such exists, and to set apart the necessary room and to care for such articles as may come into the possession of the association. The Trustees are further authorized to purchase necessary receptacles and materials for the preservation and protection of such articles as are in their judgment of a historical and educational nature and pay for the same out of funds allocated for Library purposes.

**21.06 CONTRACTING WITH OTHER LIBRARIES.** The Board has power to contract with other libraries in accordance with the following:

1. Contracting. The Board may contract with any other boards of trustees of free public libraries, with any other city, school corporation, private or semiprivate

organization, institution of higher learning, township, or County, or with the trustees of any County library district for the use of the Library by their respective residents.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.5 & Ch. 28E)*

2. Termination. Such a contract may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of the contracting parties. It also may be terminated by a majority vote of the electors represented by either of the contracting parties. Such a termination proposition shall be submitted to the electors by the governing body of a contracting party on a written petition of not less than five percent in number of the electors who voted for governor in the territory of the contracting party at the last general election. The petition must be presented to the governing body not less than 40 days before the election. The proposition may be submitted at any election provided by law which is held in the territory of the party seeking to terminate the contract.

**21.07 NONRESIDENT USE.** The Board may authorize the use of the Library by persons not residents of the City or County in any one or more of the following ways:

1. Lending. By lending the books or other materials of the Library to nonresidents on the same terms and conditions as to residents of the City, or County, or upon payment of a special nonresident Library fee.
2. Depository. By establishing depositories of Library books or other materials to be loaned to nonresidents.
3. Bookmobiles. By establishing bookmobiles or a traveling library so that books or other Library materials may be loaned to nonresidents.
4. Branch Library. By establishing branch libraries for lending books or other Library materials to nonresidents.

**21.08 EXPENDITURES.** All money appropriated by the Council for the operation and maintenance of the Library shall be set aside in an account for the Library. Expenditures shall be paid for only on orders of the Board, signed by its President and Secretary.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.20 & 392.5)*

**21.09 ANNUAL REPORT.** The Board shall make a report to the Council immediately after the close of the fiscal year. This report shall contain statements as to the condition of the Library, the number of books added, the number circulated, the amount of fines collected, and the amount of money expended in the maintenance of the Library during the year, together with such further information as may be required by the Council.

**21.10 INJURY TO BOOKS OR PROPERTY.** It is unlawful for a person willfully, maliciously or wantonly to tear, deface, mutilate, injure or destroy, in whole or in part, any newspaper, periodical, book, map, pamphlet, chart, picture or other property belonging to the Library or reading room.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**21.11 THEFT.** No person shall take possession or control of property of the Library with the intent to deprive the Library thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.1)*

**21.12 NOTICE POSTED.** There shall be posted in clear public view within the Library notices informing the public of the following:

1. Failure to Return. Failure to return Library materials for two months or more after the date the person agreed to return the Library materials, or failure to return Library equipment for one month or more after the date the person agreed to return the Library equipment, is evidence of intent to deprive the owner, provided a reasonable attempt, including the mailing by restricted certified mail of notice that such material or equipment is overdue and criminal actions will be taken, has been made to reclaim the materials or equipment.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.5)*

2. Detention and Search. Persons concealing Library materials may be detained and searched pursuant to law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 808.12)*

## CHAPTER 22

# PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION

22.01 Planning and Zoning Commission  
22.02 Term of Office  
22.03 Vacancies

22.04 Compensation  
22.05 Powers and Duties

**22.01 PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.** The City Planning and Zoning Commission, hereinafter referred to as the Commission, consists of seven members appointed by the Council. The Commission members shall be residents of the City and shall not hold any elective office in the City government.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 414.6 & 392.1)*

**22.02 TERM OF OFFICE.** The term of office of the members of the Commission shall be five years. The terms of not more than one-third of the members will expire in any one year.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

**22.03 VACANCIES.** If any vacancy exists on the Commission, caused by resignation or otherwise, a successor for the residue of the term shall be appointed in the same manner as the original appointee.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

**22.04 COMPENSATION.** All members of the Commission shall serve without compensation, except their actual expenses, which shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

**22.05 POWERS AND DUTIES.** The Commission shall have and exercise the following powers and duties:

1. Selection of Officers. The Commission shall choose annually at its first regular meeting one of its members to act as Chairperson and another as Vice Chairperson, who shall perform all the duties of the Chairperson during the Chairperson's absence or disability.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

2. Adopt Rules and Regulations. The Commission shall adopt such rules and regulations governing its organization and procedure as it may deem necessary.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

3. Zoning. The Commission shall have and exercise all the powers and duties and privileges in establishing the City zoning regulations and other related matters and may from time to time recommend to the Council amendments, supplements, changes or modifications, all as provided by Chapter 414 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 414.6)*

4. Recommendations on Improvements. The design and proposed location of public improvements shall be submitted to the Commission for its recommendations prior to any actions being taken by the City for the construction or placement of such improvements. Such requirements and recommendations shall not act as a stay upon

action for any such improvement if the Commission, after 30 days' written notice requesting such recommendations, has failed to file the same.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

5. Review and Comment on Plats. All plans, plats, or re-plats of subdivisions or re-subdivisions of land in the City or adjacent thereto, laid out in lots or plats with the streets, alleys, or other portions of the same intended to be dedicated to the public in the City, shall first be submitted to the Commission and its recommendations obtained before approval by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

6. Fiscal Responsibilities. The Commission shall have full, complete, and exclusive authority to expend, for and on behalf of the City, all sums of money appropriated to it and to use and expend all gifts, donations, or payments that are received by the City for City planning and zoning purposes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

7. Limitation on Entering Contracts. The Commission shall have no power to contract debts beyond the amount of its original or amended appropriation as approved by the Council for the present year.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

8. Annual Report. The Commission shall each year make a report to the Mayor and Council of its proceedings, with a full statement of its receipts and disbursements and the progress of its work during the preceding fiscal year.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

[The next page is 145]

## CHAPTER 30

# POLICE DEPARTMENT

30.01 Department Established  
30.02 Organization  
30.03 Peace Officer Qualifications  
30.04 Required Training  
30.05 Compensation  
30.06 Police Chief Appointed

30.07 Powers and Duties of Police Chief  
30.08 Departmental Rules  
30.09 Summoning Aid  
30.10 Taking Weapons  
30.11 Contract Law Enforcement

**30.01 DEPARTMENT ESTABLISHED.** The Police Department of the City is established to provide for the preservation of peace and enforcement of law and ordinances within the corporate limits of the City.

**30.02 ORGANIZATION.** The department consists of the Police Chief and such other law enforcement officers and personnel, whether full or part time, as may be authorized by the Council.

**30.03 PEACE OFFICER QUALIFICATIONS.** In no case shall any person be selected or appointed as a law enforcement officer unless such person meets the minimum qualification standards established by the Iowa Law Enforcement Academy.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 80B.11)*

**30.04 REQUIRED TRAINING.** All peace officers shall have received the minimum training required by law at an approved law enforcement training school within one year of employment. Peace officers shall also meet the minimum in-service training as required by law.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 80B.11[2])*  
*(IAC, 501-3 and 501-8)*

**30.05 COMPENSATION.** Members of the department are designated by rank and receive such compensation as shall be determined by resolution of the Council.

**30.06 POLICE CHIEF APPOINTED.** The Mayor shall appoint and dismiss the Police Chief subject to the consent of a majority of the Council.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.4)*

**30.07 POWERS AND DUTIES OF POLICE CHIEF.** The Police Chief has the following powers and duties subject to the approval of the Council.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. General. Perform all duties required of the Police Chief by law or ordinance.
2. Enforce Laws. Enforce all laws, ordinances, and regulations and bring all persons committing any offense before the proper court.
3. Writs. Execute and return all writs and other processes directed to the Police Chief.
4. Accident Reports. Report all motor vehicle accidents investigated to the State Department of Transportation.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.266)*

5. Prisoners. Be responsible for the custody of prisoners, including conveyance to detention facilities as may be required.
6. Assist Officials. When requested, provide aid to other City officers, boards, and commissions in the execution of their official duties.
7. Investigations. Provide for such investigation as may be necessary for the prosecution of any person alleged to have violated any law or ordinance.
8. Record of Arrests. Keep a record of all arrests made in the City by showing whether said arrests were made under provisions of State law or City ordinance, the offense charged, who made the arrest and the disposition of the charge.
9. Reports. Compile and submit to the Mayor and Council an annual report as well as such other reports as may be requested by the Mayor or Council.
10. Command. Be in command of all officers appointed for police work and be responsible for the care, maintenance, and use of all vehicles, equipment, and materials of the department.

**30.08 DEPARTMENTAL RULES.** The Police Chief shall establish such rules, not in conflict with the Code of Ordinances, and subject to the approval of the Council, as may be necessary for the operation of the department.

**30.09 SUMMONING AID.** Any peace officer making a legal arrest may orally summon as many persons as the officer reasonably finds necessary to aid the officer in making the arrest.  
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 804.17)

**30.10 TAKING WEAPONS.** Any person who makes an arrest may take from the person arrested all items that are capable of causing bodily harm which the arrested person may have within such person's control, to be disposed of according to law.  
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 804.18)

**30.11 CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT.** In lieu of the appointment of a Police Chief by the Mayor as provided by Section 30.06, the Council may contract with the County Sheriff or any other qualified lawful entity to provide law enforcement services within the City and in such event the Sheriff or such other entity shall have and exercise the powers and duties of the Police Chief as provided herein.  
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 28E.30)

[The next page is 151]



## CHAPTER 35

# FIRE DEPARTMENT

35.01 Establishment and Purpose  
35.02 Organization  
35.03 Approved by Council  
35.04 Training  
35.05 Compensation  
35.06 Election of Officers  
35.07 Duties of Fire Chief

35.08 Obedience to Fire Chief  
35.09 Constitution  
35.10 Accidental Injury Insurance  
35.11 Liability Insurance  
35.12 Calls Outside City  
35.13 Mutual Aid  
35.14 Authority to Cite Violations

**35.01 ESTABLISHMENT AND PURPOSE.** A volunteer fire department is hereby established to prevent and extinguish fires and to protect lives and property against fires, to promote fire prevention and fire safety, and to answer all emergency calls for which there is no other established agency.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.16)*

**35.02 ORGANIZATION.** The department consists of the Fire Chief and such other officers and personnel as may be authorized by the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**35.03 APPROVED BY COUNCIL.** No person having otherwise qualified shall be appointed to the department until such appointment is submitted to and approved by a majority of the Council members.

**35.04 TRAINING.** All members of the department shall meet the minimum training standards established by the State Fire Marshal and attend and actively participate in regular or special training drills or programs as directed by the Fire Chief.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100B.2[4])*

**35.05 COMPENSATION.** Members of the department shall be designated by rank and receive such compensation as shall be determined by resolution of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**35.06 ELECTION OF OFFICERS.** The department shall elect a Fire Chief and such other officers as its constitution and bylaws may provide, but the election of the Fire Chief shall be subject to the approval of the Council. In case of absence of the Fire Chief, the officer next in rank shall be in charge and have and exercise all the powers of Fire Chief.

**35.07 DUTIES OF FIRE CHIEF.** The Fire Chief shall perform all duties required of the Fire Chief by law or ordinance, including (but not limited to) the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. Enforce Laws. Enforce ordinances and laws regulating fire prevention and the investigation of the cause, origin, and circumstances of fires.
2. Technical Assistance. Upon request, give advice concerning private fire alarm systems, fire extinguishing equipment, fire escapes and exits, and development of fire emergency plans.

3. Authority at Fires. When in charge of a fire scene, direct an operation as necessary to extinguish or control a fire, perform a rescue operation, investigate the existence of a suspected or reported fire, gas leak, or other hazardous condition, or take any other action deemed necessary in the reasonable performance of the department's duties.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.2)*

4. Control of Scenes. Prohibit an individual, vehicle, or vessel from approaching a fire scene and remove from the scene any object, vehicle, vessel, or individual that may impede or interfere with the operation of the Fire Department.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.2)*

5. Authority to Barricade. When in charge of a fire scene, place or erect ropes, guards, barricades, or other obstructions across a street, alley, right-of-way, or private property near the location of the fire or emergency so as to prevent accidents or interference with the firefighting efforts of the Fire Department, to control the scene until any required investigation is complete, or to preserve evidence related to the fire or other emergency.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.3)*

6. Command. Be charged with the duty of maintaining the efficiency, discipline, and control of the Fire Department. The members of the Fire Department shall, at all times, be subject to the direction of the Fire Chief.

7. Property. Exercise and have full control over the disposition of all fire apparatus, tools, equipment, and other property used by or belonging to the Fire Department.

8. Notification. Whenever death, serious bodily injury, or property damage in excess of \$200,000.00 has occurred as a result of a fire, or if arson is suspected, notify the State Fire Marshal's Division immediately. For all other fires causing an estimated damage of \$50.00 or more or emergency responses by the Fire Department, file a report with the Fire Marshal's Division within 10 days following the end of the month. The report shall indicate all fire incidents occurring and state the name of the owners and occupants of the property at the time of the fire, the value of the property, the estimated total loss to the property, origin of the fire as determined by investigation, and other facts, statistics, and circumstances concerning the fire incidents.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.2 & 100.3)*

9. Right of Entry. Have the right, during reasonable hours, to enter any building or premises within the Fire Chief's jurisdiction for the purpose of making such investigation or inspection that under law or ordinance may be necessary to be made and that is reasonably necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.12)*

10. Recommendation. Make such recommendations to owners, occupants, caretakers, or managers of buildings necessary to eliminate fire hazards.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.13)*

11. Assist State Fire Marshal. At the request of the State Fire Marshal, and as provided by law, aid said marshal in the performance of duties by investigating, preventing and reporting data pertaining to fires.

12. Records. Cause to be kept records of the Fire Department personnel, firefighting equipment, depreciation of all equipment and apparatus, the number of

responses to alarms, their cause, and location, and an analysis of losses by value, type and location of buildings.

13. Reports. Compile and submit to the Mayor and Council an annual report of the status and activities of the department as well as such other reports as may be requested by the Mayor or Council.

**35.08 OBEDIENCE TO FIRE CHIEF.** No person shall willfully fail or refuse to comply with any lawful order or direction of the Fire Chief.

**35.09 CONSTITUTION.** The department shall adopt a constitution and bylaws as they deem calculated to accomplish the object contemplated, and such constitution and bylaws and any change or amendment to such constitution and bylaws before being effective, must be approved by the Council.

**35.10 ACCIDENTAL INJURY INSURANCE.** The Council shall contract to insure the City against liability for worker's compensation and against statutory liability for the costs of hospitalization, nursing, and medical attention for volunteer firefighters injured in the performance of their duties as firefighters whether within or outside the corporate limits of the City. All volunteer firefighters shall be covered by the contract.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 85.2, 85.61 and Sec. 410.18)*

**35.11 LIABILITY INSURANCE.** The Council shall contract to insure against liability of the City or members of the department for injuries, death or property damage arising out of and resulting from the performance of departmental duties within or outside the corporate limits of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 670.2 & 517A.1)*

**35.12 CALLS OUTSIDE CITY.** The department shall answer calls to fires and other emergencies outside the City limits if the Fire Chief determines that such emergency exists and that such action will not endanger persons and property within the City limits.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 & 3])*

**35.13 MUTUAL AID.** Subject to approval by resolution of the Council, the department may enter into mutual aid agreements with other legally constituted fire departments. Copies of any such agreements shall be filed with the Clerk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 & 3])*

**35.14 AUTHORITY TO CITE VIOLATIONS.** Fire officials acting under the authority of Chapter 100 of the *Code of Iowa* may issue citations in accordance to Chapter 805 of the *Code of Iowa*, for violations of State and/or local fire safety regulations.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 100.41)*

[The next page is 175]

**CHAPTER 40**  
**PUBLIC PEACE**

**40.01 Assault**

**40.02 Harassment**

**40.03 Disorderly Conduct**

**40.04 Unlawful Assembly**

**40.05 Failure to Disperse**

**40.01 ASSAULT.** No person shall, without justification, commit any of the following:

1. Pain or Injury. Any act that is intended to cause pain or injury to another or that is intended to result in physical contact that will be insulting or offensive to another, coupled with the apparent ability to execute the act.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1[1])*

2. Threat of Pain or Injury. Any act that is intended to place another in fear of immediate physical contact which will be painful, injurious, insulting, or offensive, coupled with the apparent ability to execute the act.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1[2])*

An act described in subsections 1 and 2 shall not be an assault under the following circumstances: (i) if the person doing any of the enumerated acts, and such other person, are voluntary participants in a sport, social or other activity, not in itself criminal, and such act is a reasonably foreseeable incident of such sport or activity, and does not create an unreasonable risk of serious injury or breach of the peace; (ii) if the person doing any of the enumerated acts is employed by a school district or accredited nonpublic school, or is an area education agency staff member who provides services to a school or school district, and intervenes in a fight or physical struggle or other disruptive situation that takes place in the presence of the employee or staff member performing employment duties in a school building, on school grounds, or at an official school function, regardless of the location, whether the fight or physical struggle or other disruptive situation is between students or other individuals, if the degree and the force of the intervention is reasonably necessary to restore order and to protect the safety of those assembled.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.1)*

**40.02 HARASSMENT.** No person shall commit harassment.

1. A person commits harassment when, with intent to intimidate, annoy, or alarm another person, the person does any of the following:

A. Communicates with another by telephone, telegraph, writing, or via electronic communication without legitimate purpose and in a manner likely to cause the other person annoyance or harm.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)*

B. Places any simulated explosive or simulated incendiary device in or near any building, vehicle, airplane, railroad engine or railroad car, or boat occupied by the other person.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)*

C. Orders merchandise or services in the name of another, or to be delivered to another, without such other person's knowledge or consent.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)*

D. Reports or causes to be reported false information to a law enforcement authority implicating another in some criminal activity, knowing that the information is false, or reports the alleged occurrence of a criminal act, knowing the same did not occur.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.7)*

2. A person commits harassment when the person, purposefully and without legitimate purpose, has personal contact with another person, with the intent to threaten, intimidate or alarm that other person. As used in this section, unless the context otherwise requires, "personal contact" means an encounter in which two or more people are in visual or physical proximity to each other. "Personal contact" does not require a physical touching or oral communication, although it may include these types of contacts.

**40.03 DISORDERLY CONDUCT.** No person shall do any of the following:

1. Fighting. Engage in fighting or violent behavior in any public place or in or near any lawful assembly of persons, provided that participants in athletic contests may engage in such conduct that is reasonably related to that sport.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[1])*

2. Noise. Make loud and raucous noise in the vicinity of any residence or public building which causes unreasonable distress to the occupants thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[2])*

3. Abusive Language. Direct abusive epithets or make any threatening gesture that the person knows or reasonably should know is likely to provoke a violent reaction by another.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[3])*

4. Disrupt Lawful Assembly. Without lawful authority or color of authority, disturb any lawful assembly or meeting of persons by conduct intended to disrupt the meeting or assembly.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[4])*

5. False Report of Catastrophe. By words or action, initiate or circulate a report or warning of fire, epidemic, or other catastrophe, knowing such report to be false or such warning to be baseless.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[5])*

6. Disrespect of Flag. Knowingly and publicly use the flag of the United States in such a manner as to show disrespect for the flag as a symbol of the United States, with the intent or reasonable expectation that such use will provoke or encourage another to commit trespass or assault. As used in this subsection:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[6])*

A. "Deface" means to intentionally mar the external appearance.

B. "Defile" means to intentionally make physically unclean.

C. "Flag" means a piece of woven cloth or other material designed to be flown from a pole or mast.

D. “Mutilate” means to intentionally cut up or alter so as to make imperfect.

E. “Show disrespect” means to deface, defile, mutilate, or trample.

F. “Trample” means to intentionally tread upon or intentionally cause a machine, vehicle, or animal to tread upon.

7. Obstruct Use of Street. Without authority or justification, obstruct any street, sidewalk, highway, or other public way, with the intent to prevent or hinder its lawful use by others.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.4[7])*

8. Funeral or Memorial Service. Within 1,000 feet of the building or other location where a funeral or memorial service is being conducted, or within 1,000 feet of a funeral procession or burial:

A. Make loud and raucous noise that causes unreasonable distress to the persons attending the funeral or memorial service or participating in the funeral procession.

B. Direct abusive epithets or make any threatening gesture that the person knows or reasonably should know is likely to provoke a violent reaction by another.

C. Disturb or disrupt the funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial by conduct intended to disturb or disrupt the funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial.

This subsection applies to conduct within 60 minutes preceding, during, and within 60 minutes after a funeral, memorial service, funeral procession, or burial.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.5)*

**40.04 UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY.** It is unlawful for three or more persons to assemble together, with them or any of them acting in a violent manner, and with intent that they or any of them will commit a public offense. No person shall willingly join in or remain part of an unlawful assembly, knowing or having reasonable grounds to believe it is such.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.2)*

**40.05 FAILURE TO DISPERSE.** A peace officer may order the participants in a riot or unlawful assembly or persons in the immediate vicinity of a riot or unlawful assembly to disperse. No person within hearing distance of such command shall refuse to obey.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 723.3)*

[The next page is 183]



## CHAPTER 41

# PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY

41.01 Distributing Dangerous Substances	41.08 Abandoned or Unattended Refrigerators
41.02 False Reports to or Communications with Public Safety Entities	41.09 Antenna and Radio Wires
41.03 Providing False Identification Information	41.10 Barbed Wire and Electric Fences
41.04 Refusing to Assist Officer	41.11 Discharging Weapons
41.05 Harassment of Public Officers and Employees	41.12 Throwing and Shooting
41.06 Interference with Official Acts	41.13 Urinating and Defecating
41.07 Removal of an Officer's Communication or Control Device	41.14 Fireworks
	41.15 Drug Paraphernalia

**41.01 DISTRIBUTING DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES.** No person shall distribute samples of any drugs or medicine, or any corrosive, caustic, poisonous or other injurious substance unless the person delivers such into the hands of a competent person, or otherwise takes reasonable precautions that the substance will not be taken by children or animals from the place where the substance is deposited.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.1)*

**41.02 FALSE REPORTS TO OR COMMUNICATIONS WITH PUBLIC SAFETY ENTITIES.** No person shall do any of the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 718.6)*

1. Report or cause to be reported false information to a fire department, a law enforcement authority or other public safety entity, knowing that the information is false, or report the alleged occurrence of a criminal act knowing the act did not occur.
2. Telephone an emergency 911 communications center, knowing that he or she is not reporting an emergency or otherwise needing emergency information or assistance.
3. Knowingly provide false information to a law enforcement officer who enters the information on a citation.

**41.03 PROVIDING FALSE IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION.** No person shall knowingly provide false identification information to anyone known by the person to be a peace officer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter, whether paid or volunteer, in the performance of any act that is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.1A)*

**41.04 REFUSING TO ASSIST OFFICER.** Any person who is requested or ordered by any magistrate or peace officer to render the magistrate or officer assistance in making or attempting to make an arrest, or to prevent the commission of any criminal act, shall render assistance as required. No person shall unreasonably and without lawful cause, refuse or neglect to render assistance when so requested.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.2)*

**41.05 HARASSMENT OF PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.** No person shall willfully prevent or attempt to prevent any public officer or employee from performing the officer's or employee's duty.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 718.4)*

**41.06 INTERFERENCE WITH OFFICIAL ACTS.** No person shall knowingly resist or obstruct anyone known by the person to be a peace officer, jailer, emergency medical care provider under Chapter 147A of the *Code of Iowa*, or firefighter, whether paid or volunteer, or a person performing bailiff duties pursuant to Section 602.1303[4] of the *Code of Iowa*, in the performance of any act that is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer, jailer, emergency medical care provider, or firefighter, or person performing bailiff duties, or shall knowingly resist or obstruct the service or execution by any authorized person of any civil or criminal process or order of any court. The terms "resist" and "obstruct" as used in this section do not include verbal harassment unless the verbal harassment is accompanied by a present ability and apparent intention to execute a verbal threat physically.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 719.1)*

**41.07 REMOVAL OF AN OFFICER'S COMMUNICATION OR CONTROL DEVICE.** No person shall knowingly or intentionally remove or attempt to remove a communication device or any device used for control from the possession of a peace officer or correctional officer, when the officer is in the performance of any act which is within the scope of the lawful duty or authority of that officer and the person knew or should have known the individual to be an officer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 708.12)*

**41.08 ABANDONED OR UNATTENDED REFRIGERATORS.** No person shall abandon or otherwise leave unattended any refrigerator, ice box, or similar container, with doors that may become locked, outside of buildings and accessible to children, nor shall any person allow any such refrigerator, ice box, or similar container, to remain outside of buildings on premises in the person's possession or control, abandoned or unattended and so accessible to children.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.3)*

**41.09 ANTENNA AND RADIO WIRES.** It is unlawful for a person to allow antenna wires, antenna supports, radio wires, or television wires to exist over any street, alley, highway, sidewalk, public way, public ground, or public building without written consent of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])*

**41.10 BARBED WIRE AND ELECTRIC FENCES.** It is unlawful for a person to use barbed wire or electric fences to enclose land within the City limits without the written consent of the Council unless such land consists of 10 acres or more and is used as agricultural land.

**41.11 DISCHARGING WEAPONS.**

1. It is unlawful for a person to discharge rifles, shotguns, revolvers, pistols, guns, or other firearms of any kind within the City limits except by written consent of the Council.
2. No person shall intentionally discharge a firearm in a reckless manner.

**41.12 THROWING AND SHOOTING.** It is unlawful for a person to throw stones, bricks, or missiles of any kind or to shoot arrows, paintballs, rubber guns, slingshots, air rifles, BB

guns, or other dangerous instruments or toys on or into any street, alley, highway, sidewalk, public way, public ground, or public building, without written consent of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])*

**41.13 URINATING AND DEFECATING.** It is unlawful for any person to urinate or defecate onto any sidewalk, street, alley, or other public way, or onto any public or private building, including but not limited to the wall, floor, hallway, steps, stairway, doorway, or window thereof, or onto any public or private land.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**41.14 FIREWORKS.**

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 727.2)*

1. Definitions. For purposes of this section:
  - A. “Consumer fireworks” means the following fireworks, as described in Chapter 3 of the American Pyrotechnics Association (“APA”) Standard 87-1:
    - (1) First-class consumer fireworks:
      - a. Aerial shell kits and reloadable tubes;
      - b. Chasers;
      - c. Helicopters and aerial spinners;
      - d. Firecrackers;
      - e. Mine and shell devices;
      - f. Missile-type rockets;
      - g. Roman candles;
      - h. Sky rockets and bottle rockets;
      - i. Multiple tube devices under this Paragraph B which are manufactured in accordance with APA Standard 87-1, Section 3.5.
    - (2) Second-class consumer fireworks:
      - a. Cone fountains;
      - b. Cylindrical fountains;
      - c. Flitter sparklers;
      - d. Ground and hand-held sparkling devices, including multiple tube ground and hand-held sparkling devices that are manufactured in accordance with APA Standard 87-1, Section 3.5;
      - e. Ground spinners;
      - f. Illuminating torches;
      - g. Toy smoke devices that are not classified as novelties pursuant to APA Standard 87-1, Section 3.2;

- h. Wheels;
- i. Wire or dipped sparklers that are not classified as novelties pursuant to APA Standard 87-1, Section 3.2.

B. “Display fireworks” includes any explosive composition, or combination of explosive substances, or article prepared for the purpose of producing a visible or audible effect by combustion, explosion, deflagration, or detonation, and includes fireworks containing any explosive or flammable compound, or other device containing any explosive substance. “Display fireworks” does not include novelties or consumer fireworks enumerated in Chapter 3 of the APA Standard 87-1.

C. “Novelties” includes all novelties enumerated in Chapter 3 of the APA Standard 87-1, and that comply with the labeling regulations promulgated by the United States Consumer Product Safety Commission.

2. Display Fireworks. It is unlawful for any person to use or explode any display fireworks; provided, the City Council may, upon application in writing, grant a permit for the display of display fireworks by municipalities, fair associations, amusement parks, and other organizations or groups of individuals approved by the City when the display fireworks will be handled by a competent operator, but no such permit shall be required for the display of display fireworks at the Iowa State Fairgrounds by the Iowa State Fair Board, at incorporated county fairs, or at district fairs receiving State aid.. No permit shall be granted hereunder unless the operator or sponsoring organization has filed with the City evidence of insurance in the following amounts:

- A. Personal Injury: .....\$250,000.00 per person
- B. Property Damage: .....\$50,000.00
- C. Total Exposure: .....\$1,000,000.0

3. Consumer Fireworks.

A. It is unlawful for any person to use or explode consumer fireworks on days other than July 4<sup>th</sup> and December 31<sup>st</sup>. On July 4<sup>th</sup> and December 31<sup>st</sup> consumer fireworks may be used or exploded between the times of 9:00 a.m. and 10:30 p.m.

B. It is unlawful for any person to use consumer fireworks on real property other than that person’s real property or on the real property of a person who has consented to the use of consumer fireworks on that property.

4. Novelties. This section does not apply to novelties.

*(Section 41.14 – Ord. 2024-04 – Aug. 24 Supp.)*

#### **41.15 DRUG PARAPHERNALIA.**

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 124.414)*

1. As used in this section “drug paraphernalia” means all equipment, products or materials of any kind used or attempted to be used in combination with a controlled substance, except those items used in combination with the lawful use of a controlled substance, to knowingly or intentionally and primarily do any of the following:

- A. Manufacture a controlled substance.

- B. Inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce into the human body a controlled substance.
- C. Test the strength, effectiveness, or purity of a controlled substance.
- D. Enhance the effect of a controlled substance.

Drug paraphernalia does not include hypodermic needles or syringes if manufactured, delivered, sold, or possessed for a lawful purpose.

2. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly or intentionally manufacture, deliver, sell, or possess drug paraphernalia.

[The next page is 191]

**CHAPTER 42**  
**PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY**

42.01 Trespassing

42.02 Criminal Mischief

42.03 Defacing Proclamations or Notices

42.04 Unauthorized Entry

42.05 Fraud

42.06 Theft

42.07 Other Public Property Offenses

**42.01 TRESPASSING.**

1. Prohibited. It is unlawful for a person to knowingly trespass upon the property of another.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.8)*

2. Definitions. For purposes of this section:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[1])*

A. “Property” includes any land, dwelling, building, conveyance, vehicle, or other temporary or permanent structure, whether publicly or privately owned.

B. “Public utility” is a public utility as defined in Section 476.1 of the *Code of Iowa* or an electric transmission line as provided in Chapter 478 of the *Code of Iowa*.

C. “Public utility property” means any land, dwelling, building, conveyance, vehicle, or other temporary or permanent structure owned, leased, or operated by a public utility and that is completely enclosed by a physical barrier of any kind.

D. “Railway corporation” means a corporation, company, or person owning, leasing, or operating any railroad in whole or in part within this State.

E. “Railway property” means all tangible real and personal property owned, leased, or operated by a railway corporation, with the exception of any administrative building or offices of the railway corporation.

F. “Trespass” means one or more of the following acts:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[2a])*

(1) Entering upon or in property without the express permission of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession with the intent to commit a public offense or to use, remove therefrom, alter, damage, harass, or place thereon or therein anything animate or inanimate.

(2) Entering or remaining upon or in property without justification after being notified or requested to abstain from entering or to remove or vacate therefrom by the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession, or the agent or employee of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession, or by any peace officer, magistrate, or public employee whose duty it is to supervise the use or maintenance of the property.

(3) Entering upon or in property for the purpose or with the effect of unduly interfering with the lawful use of the property by others.

(4) Being upon or in property and wrongfully using, removing therefrom, altering, damaging, harassing, or placing thereon or therein anything animate or inanimate, without the implied or actual permission of the owner, lessee, or person in lawful possession.

(5) Entering or remaining upon or in railway property without lawful authority or without the consent of the railway corporation which owns, leases, or operates the railway property. This paragraph does not apply to passage over a railroad right-of-way, other than a track, railroad roadbed, viaduct, bridge, trestle, or railroad yard, by an unarmed person if the person has not been notified or requested to abstain from entering onto the right-of-way or to vacate the right-of-way and the passage over the right-of-way does not interfere with the operation of the railroad.

(6) Entering or remaining upon or in public utility property without lawful authority or without the consent of the public utility that owns, leases, or operates the public utility property. This paragraph does not apply to passage over public utility right-of-way by a person if the person has not been notified or requested by posted signage or other means to abstain from entering onto the right-of-way or to vacate the right-of-way.

3. Specific Exceptions. "Trespass" does not mean either of the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.7[2b])*

A. Entering upon the property of another for the sole purpose of retrieving personal property which has accidentally or inadvertently been thrown, fallen, strayed, or blown onto the property of another, provided that the person retrieving the property takes the most direct and accessible route to and from the property to be retrieved, quits the property as quickly as is possible, and does not unduly interfere with the lawful use of the property. This paragraph does not apply to public utility property where the person has been notified or requested by posted signage or other means to abstain from entering.

B. Entering upon the right-of-way of a public road or highway.

**42.02 CRIMINAL MISCHIEF.** It is unlawful, for any person who has no right to do so, to intentionally damage, deface, alter, or destroy property.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**42.03 DEFACING PROCLAMATIONS OR NOTICES.** It is unlawful for a person intentionally to deface, obliterate, tear down, or destroy in whole or in part, any transcript or extract from or of any law of the United States or the State, or any proclamation, advertisement or notification, set up at any place within the City by authority of the law or by order of any court, during the time for which the same is to remain set up.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**42.04 UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY.** No unauthorized person shall enter or remain in or upon any public building, premises, or grounds in violation of any notice posted thereon or when said



building, premises or grounds are closed and not open to the public. When open to the public, a failure to pay any required admission fee also constitutes an unauthorized entry.

**42.05 FRAUD.** It is unlawful for any person to commit a fraudulent practice as defined in Section 714.8 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.8)*

**42.06 THEFT.** It is unlawful for any person to commit theft as defined in Section 714.1 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 714.1)*

**42.07 OTHER PUBLIC PROPERTY OFFENSES.** The following chapters of this Code of Ordinances contain regulations prohibiting or restricting other activities or conditions that are also deemed to be public property offenses:

1. Chapter 21 – Library
  - A. Section 21.10 – Injury to Books or Property
  - B. Section 21.11 – Theft of Library Property
2. Chapter 105 – Solid Waste Control and Recycling
  - A. Section 105.07 – Littering Prohibited
3. Chapter 135 – Street Use and Maintenance
  - A. Section 135.01 – Removal of Warning Devices
  - B. Section 135.02 – Obstructing or Defacing
  - C. Section 135.03 – Placing Debris On
  - D. Section 135.04 – Playing In
  - E. Section 135.05 – Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley
  - F. Section 135.08 – Burning Prohibited
  - G. Section 135.12 – Dumping of Snow
4. Chapter 136 – Sidewalk Regulations
  - A. Section 136.11 – Interference with Sidewalk Improvements
  - B. Section 136.15 – Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks
  - C. Section 136.16 – Defacing
  - D. Section 136.17 – Debris on Sidewalks
  - E. Section 136.18 – Merchandise Display
  - F. Section 136.19 – Sales Stands

[The next page is 215]

## CHAPTER 45

# ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION AND INTOXICATION

45.01 Persons Under Legal Age

45.02 Public Consumption or Intoxication

45.03 Open Containers in Motor Vehicles

45.04 Social Host

**45.01 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE.** As used in this section, “legal age” means 21 years of age or more.

1. A person or persons under legal age shall not purchase or attempt to purchase, consume, or individually or jointly have alcoholic liquor, wine or beer in their possession or control; except in the case of liquor, wine or beer given or dispensed to a person under legal age within a private home and with the knowledge, presence and consent of the parent or guardian, for beverage or medicinal purposes or as administered to the person by either a physician or dentist for medicinal purposes and except to the extent that a person under legal age may handle alcoholic beverages, wine, and beer during the regular course of the person’s employment by a liquor control licensee, or wine or beer permittee under State laws.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47[2])*

2. A person under legal age shall not misrepresent the person’s age for the purpose of purchasing or attempting to purchase any alcoholic beverage, wine, or beer from any licensee or permittee.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[3])*

### **45.02 PUBLIC CONSUMPTION OR INTOXICATION.**

1. As used in this section unless the context otherwise requires:

A. “Arrest” means the same as defined in Section 804.5 of the *Code of Iowa* and includes taking into custody pursuant to Section 232.19 of the *Code of Iowa*.

B. “Chemical test” means a test of a person’s blood, breath, or urine to determine the percentage of alcohol present by a qualified person using devices and methods approved by the Commissioner of Public Safety.

C. “Peace officer” means the same as defined in Section 801.4 of the *Code of Iowa*.

D. “School” means a public or private school or that portion of a public or private school that provides teaching for any grade from kindergarten through grade twelve.

2. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor, wine or beer upon the public streets or highways. A person shall not use or consume alcoholic liquor in any public place, except premises covered by a liquor control license. A person shall not possess or consume alcoholic liquors, wine, or beer on public school property or while attending any public or private school-related function. A person shall not be intoxicated in a public place.

3. A person shall not simulate intoxication in a public place.

4. When a peace officer arrests a person on a charge of public intoxication under this section, the peace officer shall inform the person that the person may have a chemical test administered at the person's own expense. If a device approved by the Commissioner of Public Safety for testing a sample of a person's breath to determine the person's blood alcohol concentration is available, that is the only test that need be offered the person arrested. In a prosecution for public intoxication, evidence of the results of a chemical test performed under this subsection is admissible upon proof of a proper foundation. The percentage of alcohol present in a person's blood, breath, or urine established by the results of a chemical test performed within two hours after the person's arrest on a charge of public intoxication is presumed to be the percentage of alcohol present at the time of arrest.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.46)*

**45.03 OPEN CONTAINERS IN MOTOR VEHICLES.** *[See Section 62.01(49) and (50) of this Code of Ordinances.]*

**45.04 SOCIAL HOST.** A person who is the owner or lessee of, or who otherwise has control over, property that is not a licensed premises shall not knowingly permit any person, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe the person to be under the age of eighteen, to consume or possess on such property any alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer. The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to a landlord or manager of the property or to a person under legal age who consumes or possesses any alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer in connection with a religious observance, ceremony, or rite.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.47)*

## CHAPTER 46

### MINORS

#### 46.01 Curfew

#### 46.02 Cigarettes and Tobacco

#### 46.03 Contributing to Delinquency

**46.01 CURFEW.** The Council has determined that a curfew for minors is necessary to promote the public health, safety, morals and general welfare of the City and specifically to reinforce the primary authority and responsibility of adults responsible for minors; to protect the public from the illegal acts of minors committed after the curfew hour; and to protect minors from improper influences and criminal activity that prevail in public places after the curfew hour.

1. Definitions. For use in this section, the following terms are defined:
  - A. “Emergency errand” means, but is not limited to, an errand relating to a fire, a natural disaster, an automobile accident or any other situation requiring immediate action to prevent serious illness, bodily injury, or loss of life.
  - B. “Knowingly” means knowledge that a responsible adult should reasonably be expected to have concerning the whereabouts of a minor in that responsible adult’s custody. It is intended to continue to hold the neglectful or careless adult responsible for a minor to a reasonable standard of adult responsibility through an objective test. It is therefore no defense that an adult responsible for a minor was completely indifferent to the activities or conduct or whereabouts of the minor.
  - C. “Minor” means any unemancipated person under the age of 18 years.
  - D. “Nonsecured custody” means custody in an unlocked multipurpose area, such as a lobby, office or interrogation room that is not designed, set aside, or used as a secure detention area, and the person arrested is not physically secured during the period of custody in the area; the person is physically accompanied by a law enforcement officer or a person employed by the facility where the person arrested is being held; and the use of the area is limited to providing nonsecured custody only while awaiting transfer to an appropriate juvenile facility or to court, for contacting of and release to the person’s parents or other responsible adult or for other administrative purposes; but not for longer than six hours without the oral or written order of a judge or magistrate authorizing the detention. A judge shall not extend the period of time in excess of six hours beyond the initial six-hour period.
  - E. “Public place” includes stores, parking lots, parks, playgrounds, streets, alleys, and sidewalks dedicated to public use and also includes such parts of buildings and other premises, whether publicly or privately owned, that are used by the general public or to which the general public is invited commercially for a fee or otherwise; or in or on which the general public is permitted without specific invitation; or to which the general public has access. For purposes of this section, a vehicle or other conveyance is considered to be a public place when in the areas defined above.

- F. "Responsible adult" means a parent, guardian or other adult specifically authorized by law or authorized by a parent or guardian to have custody or control of a minor.
2. Curfew Established. It is unlawful for any minor to be or remain upon any of the alleys, streets or public places or to be in places of business and amusement in the City between the hours of 11:01 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. of the following day on Friday and Saturday and between the hours of 10:01 p.m. and 5:00 a.m. of the following day on Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday.
3. Exceptions. The following are exceptions to the curfew:
- A. The minor is accompanied by a responsible adult.
  - B. The minor is on the sidewalk or property where the minor resides or on either side of the place where the minor resides and the adult responsible for the minor has given permission for the minor to be there.
  - C. The minor is present at or is traveling between home and one of the following:
    - (1) Minor's place of employment in a business, trade or occupation in which the minor is permitted by law to be engaged or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of work;
    - (2) Minor's place of religious activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the religious activity;
    - (3) Governmental or political activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the activity;
    - (4) School activity or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the activity;
    - (5) Assembly such as a march, protest, demonstration, sit-in or meeting of an association for the advancement of economic, political, religious or cultural matters, or for any other activity protected by the First Amendment of the U.S. Constitution guarantees of free exercise of religion, freedom of speech, freedom of assembly or, if traveling, within one hour after the end or before the beginning of the activity.
  - D. The minor is on an emergency errand for a responsible adult;
  - E. The minor is engaged in interstate travel through the City beginning, ending or passing through the City when such travel is by direct route.
4. Responsibility of Adults. It is unlawful for any responsible adult knowingly to permit or to allow a minor to be in any public place in the City within the time periods prohibited by this section unless the minor's presence falls within one of the above exceptions.
5. Enforcement Procedures.
- A. Determination of Age. In determining the age of the juvenile and in the absence of convincing evidence such as a birth certificate or driver's license, a law enforcement officer on the street shall, in the first instance, use his or her best judgment in determining age.

B. Grounds for Arrest; Conditions of Custody. Grounds for arrest are that the person refuses to sign the citation without qualification; persists in violating the ordinance; refuses to provide proper identification or to identify himself or herself; or constitutes an immediate threat to the person's own safety or to the safety of the public. A law enforcement officer who arrests a minor for a curfew violation may keep the minor in custody either in a shelter care facility or in any nonsecured setting. The officer shall not place bodily restraints, such as handcuffs, on the minor unless the minor physically resists or threatens physical violence when being taken into custody. A minor shall not be placed in detention following a curfew violation.

C. Notification of Responsible Adult. After a minor is taken into custody, the law enforcement officer shall notify the adult responsible for the minor as soon as possible. The minor shall be released to the adult responsible for the minor upon the promise of such person to produce the child in court at such time as the court may direct.

D. Minor Without Adult Supervision. If a law enforcement officer determines that a minor does not have adult supervision because the law enforcement officer cannot locate the minor's parent, guardian or other person legally responsible for the care of the minor, within a reasonable time, the law enforcement officer shall attempt to place the minor with an adult relative of the minor, an adult person who cares for the child or another adult person who is known to the child.

6. Penalties.

A. Responsible Adult's First Violation. In the case of a first violation by a minor, the law enforcement officer shall, by certified mail, send to the adult responsible for the minor, written notice of the violation with a warning that any subsequent violation will result in full enforcement of the curfew ordinance against both the responsible adult and minor, with applicable penalties.

B. Responsible Adult's Second Violation. Any responsible adult as defined in this section who, following receipt of a warning, knowingly allows the minor to violate any of the provisions of this section is guilty of a municipal infraction.

C. Minor's First Violation. In the case of a first violation by a minor, the law enforcement officer shall give the minor a written warning, which states that any subsequent violation will result in full enforcement of the curfew ordinance against the responsible adult and the minor, with applicable penalties, or, at the law enforcement officer's discretion, may issue the minor a citation for a first violation.

D. Minor's Second Violation. For the minor's second and subsequent violations of any of the provisions of this section, the minor is guilty of a municipal infraction.

**46.02 CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO.** It is unlawful for any person under 18 years of age to smoke, use, possess, purchase, or attempt to purchase any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes. Possession of tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes by a person under 18 years of age shall not constitute a violation of this section if said person possesses the tobacco, tobacco

products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes as part of the person's employment and said person is employed by a person who holds a valid permit under Chapter 453A of the *Code of Iowa* or who lawfully offers for sale or sells cigarettes or tobacco products.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.2)*

**46.03 CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY.** It is unlawful for any person to encourage any child under 18 years of age to commit any act of delinquency.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 709A.1)*



## CHAPTER 47

# PARK REGULATIONS

47.01 Purpose  
47.02 Use of Drives Required  
47.03 Fires  
47.04 Littering

47.05 Parks Closed  
47.06 Camping Limited  
47.07 Tobacco Free Parks and Trails

**47.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to facilitate the enjoyment of park facilities by the general public by establishing rules and regulations governing the use of park facilities.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12)*

**47.02 USE OF DRIVES REQUIRED.** No person shall drive any car, cycle or other vehicle, or ride or lead any horse, in any portion of a park except upon the established drives or roadways therein or such other places as may be officially designated by the City.

**47.03 FIRES.** No fire shall be built, except in a place designated for such purpose, and such fire shall be extinguished before leaving the area unless it is to be immediately used by some other party.

**47.04 LITTERING.** No person shall place, deposit, or throw any waste, refuse, litter or foreign substance in any area or receptacle except those provided for that purpose.

**47.05 PARKS CLOSED.** No person, except those camping in designated areas, shall enter or remain within any park between the hours of 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.

**47.06 CAMPING LIMITED.** The number of consecutive days a person may camp on public property located from the south side of the bridge over the Middle Raccoon River north to the dam is limited to three days.

**47.07 TOBACCO FREE PARKS AND TRAILS.** Tobacco use is prohibited in all City parks, trails, and outdoor recreational facilities at all times. No person shall use any form of tobacco at or on any City owned or operated outdoor park, trail, or facility, which includes, but is not limited to, any park, playground, athletic field and complex, skate park, aquatic areas, shelters, restrooms, trails and parking lot areas. Tobacco-Free signs shall be posted in all parks, trails, and facilities that conform to the requirements of Section 142D.6 of the Code of Iowa.

[The next page is 241]

## CHAPTER 50

# NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE

50.01 Definition of Nuisance  
50.02 Nuisances Enumerated  
50.03 Other Conditions  
50.04 Nuisances Prohibited

50.05 Nuisance Abatement  
50.06 Abatement of Nuisance by Written Notice  
50.07 Municipal Infraction Abatement Procedure

**50.01 DEFINITION OF NUISANCE.** Whatever is injurious to health, indecent, or unreasonably offensive to the senses, or an obstruction to the free use of property so as essentially to interfere unreasonably with the comfortable enjoyment of life or property is a nuisance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.1)*

**50.02 NUISANCES ENUMERATED.** The following subsections include, but do not limit, the conditions that are deemed to be nuisances in the City:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.2)*

1. **Offensive Smells.** Erecting, continuing, or using any building or other place for the exercise of any trade, employment, or manufacture that, by occasioning noxious exhalations, unreasonably offensive smells, or other annoyances, becomes injurious and dangerous to the health, comfort, or property of individuals or the public.
2. **Filth or Noisome Substance.** Causing or suffering any offal, filth, or noisome substance to be collected or to remain in any place to the prejudice of others.
3. **Impeding Passage of Navigable River.** Obstructing or impeding without legal authority the passage of any navigable river, harbor, or collection of water.
4. **Water Pollution.** Corrupting or rendering unwholesome or impure the water of any river, stream, or pond, or unlawfully diverting the same from its natural course or state, to the injury or prejudice of others.
5. **Blocking Public and Private Ways.** Obstructing or encumbering, by fences, buildings or otherwise, the public roads, private ways, streets, alleys, commons, landing places, or burying grounds.
6. **Billboards.** Billboards, signboards, and advertising signs, whether erected and constructed on public or private property, that so obstruct and impair the view of any portion or part of a public street, avenue, highway, boulevard or alley or of a railroad or street railway track as to render dangerous the use thereof. **(See also Section 62.06)**
7. **Storing of Flammable Junk.** Depositing or storing of flammable junk, such as old rags, rope, cordage, rubber, bones and paper, by dealers in such articles within the fire limits of the City, unless in a building of fireproof construction. **(See also Chapter 51)**
8. **Air Pollution.** Emission of dense smoke, noxious fumes, or fly ash.
9. **Weeds, Brush.** Dense growth of all weeds, vines, brush, or other vegetation in the City so as to constitute a health, safety, or fire hazard.

10. Dutch Elm Disease. Trees infected with Dutch elm disease. **(See also Chapter 151)**

11. Airport Air Space. Any object or structure hereafter erected within 1,000 feet of the limits of any municipal or regularly established airport or landing place, which may endanger or obstruct aerial navigation including take-off and landing, unless such object or structure constitutes a proper use or enjoyment of the land on which the same is located.

12. Houses of Ill Fame. Houses of ill fame, kept for the purpose of prostitution and lewdness; gambling houses; places resorted to by persons participating in criminal gang activity prohibited by Chapter 723A of the *Code of Iowa* or places resorted to by persons using controlled substances, as defined in Section 124.101 of the *Code of Iowa*, in violation of law, or houses where drunkenness, quarreling, fighting or breaches of the peace are carried on or permitted to the disturbance of others.

**50.03 OTHER CONDITIONS.** The following chapters of this Code of Ordinances contain regulations prohibiting or restricting other conditions that are deemed to be nuisances:

1. Junk and Junk Vehicles **(See Chapter 51)**
2. Dangerous Buildings **(See Chapter 145)**
3. Storage and Disposal of Solid Waste **(See Chapter 105)**
4. Trees **(See Chapter 151)**

**50.04 NUISANCES PROHIBITED.** The creation or maintenance of a nuisance is prohibited, and a nuisance, public or private, may be abated in the manner provided for in this chapter or State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657.3)*

**50.05 NUISANCE ABATEMENT.** Whenever any authorized municipal officer finds that a nuisance exists, such officer has the authority to determine on a case-by-case basis whether to utilize the nuisance abatement procedure described in Section 50.06 of this chapter or the municipal infraction procedure referred to in Section 50.07.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

**50.06 ABATEMENT OF NUISANCE BY WRITTEN NOTICE.** Any nuisance, public or private, may be abated in the manner provided for in this section:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

1. Contents of Notice to Property Owner. The notice to abate shall contain: †
  - A. Description of Nuisance. A description of what constitutes the nuisance.
  - B. Location of Nuisance. The location of the nuisance.

---

† **EDITOR'S NOTE:** A suggested form of notice for the abatement of nuisances is included in the Appendix of this Code of Ordinances. Caution is urged in the use of this administrative abatement procedure, particularly where cost of abatement is more than minimal or where there is doubt as to whether or not a nuisance does in fact exist. If compliance is not secured following notice and hearings, we recommend you review the situation with your attorney before proceeding with abatement and assessment of costs. Your attorney may recommend proceedings in court under Chapter 657 of the *Code of Iowa* rather than this procedure.

- C. Acts Necessary to Abate. A statement of the act or acts necessary to abate the nuisance.
- D. Reasonable Time. A reasonable time within which to complete the abatement.
- E. Assessment of City Costs. A statement that if the nuisance or condition is not abated as directed and no request for hearing is made within the time prescribed, the City will abate it and assess the costs against the property owner.
2. Method of Service. The notice may be in the form of an ordinance or sent by certified mail to the property owner.  
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])
3. Request for Hearing. Any person ordered to abate a nuisance may have a hearing with the Council as to whether a nuisance exists. A request for a hearing must be made in writing and delivered to the Clerk within the time stated in the notice, or it will be conclusively presumed that a nuisance exists and it must be abated as ordered. The hearing will be before the Council at a time and place fixed by the Council. The findings of the Council shall be conclusive and, if a nuisance is found to exist, it shall be ordered abated within a reasonable time under the circumstances.
4. Abatement in Emergency. If it is determined that an emergency exists by reason of the continuing maintenance of the nuisance or condition, the City may perform any action that may be required under this chapter without prior notice. The City shall assess the costs as provided in subsection 6 of this section after notice to the property owner under the applicable provisions of subsection 1 and 2, and the hearing as provided in subsection 3.  
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])
5. Abatement by City. If the person notified to abate a nuisance or condition neglects or fails to abate as directed, the City may perform the required action to abate, keeping an accurate account of the expense incurred. The itemized expense account shall be filed with the Clerk, who shall pay such expenses on behalf of the City.  
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])
6. Collection of Costs. The Clerk shall send a statement of the total expense incurred by certified mail to the property owner who has failed to abide by the notice to abate, and if the amount shown by the statement has not been paid within one month, the Clerk shall certify the costs to the County Treasurer and such costs shall then be collected with, and in the same manner as, general property taxes.  
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])
7. Installment Payment of Cost of Abatement. If the amount expended to abate the nuisance or condition exceeds \$500.00, the City may permit the assessment to be paid in up to 10 annual installments, to be paid in the same manner and with the same interest rates provided for assessments against benefited property under State law.  
(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.13)
8. Failure to Abate. Any person causing or maintaining a nuisance who shall fail or refuse to abate or remove the same within the reasonable time required and specified in the notice to abate is in violation of this Code of Ordinances.

**50.07 MUNICIPAL INFRACTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURE.** In lieu of the abatement procedures set forth in Section 50.06, the requirements of this chapter may be

enforced under the procedures applicable to municipal infractions as set forth in Chapter 3 of this Code of Ordinances.

## CHAPTER 51

# JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES

### 51.01 Definitions

### 51.02 Junk and Junk Vehicles Prohibited

### 51.03 Junk and Junk Vehicles a Nuisance

### 51.04 Exceptions

### 51.05 Notice to Abate

**51.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Junk” means all old or scrap copper, brass, lead, or any other non-ferrous metal; old or discarded rope, rags, batteries, paper, trash, rubber, debris, waste or used lumber, or salvaged wood; dismantled vehicles, machinery and appliances or parts of such vehicles, machinery or appliances; iron, steel or other old or scrap ferrous materials; old or discarded glass, tinware, plastic or old or discarded household goods or hardware. Neatly stacked firewood located on a side yard or a rear yard is not considered junk.
2. “Junk vehicle” means any vehicle having any of the following characteristics:
  - A. Broken Glass. Any vehicle with a broken or cracked windshield, window, headlight or tail light, or any other cracked or broken glass.
  - B. Broken, Loose, or Missing Part. Any vehicle with a broken, loose, or missing fender, door, bumper, hood, steering wheel or trunk lid.
  - C. Habitat for Nuisance Animals or Insects. Any vehicle that has become the habitat for rats, mice, snakes, or any other vermin or insects.
  - D. Flammable Fuel. Any vehicle that contains gasoline or any other flammable fuel.
  - E. Inoperable. Any motor vehicle that lacks an engine or two or more wheels or other structural parts, rendering said motor vehicle totally inoperable, or that cannot be moved under its own power or has not been used as an operating vehicle for a period of 30 days or more.
  - F. Defective or Obsolete Condition. Any other vehicle that, because of its defective or obsolete condition, in any other way constitutes a threat to the public health and safety.

*(Subsection 2 – Ord. 2020-01 – Jul. 21 Supp.)*

3. “Vehicle” means every device in, upon, or by which a person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a highway or street, except devices moved by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, and includes without limitation a motor vehicle, automobile, truck, motorcycle, tractor, buggy, wagon, farm machinery, or any combination thereof.

**51.02 JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES PROHIBITED.** It is unlawful for any person to store, accumulate, or allow to remain on any private property within the corporate limits of the City any junk or junk vehicle.

**51.03 JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES A NUISANCE.** It is hereby declared that any junk or junk vehicle located upon private property, unless excepted by Section 51.04, constitutes a threat to the health and safety of the citizens and is a nuisance within the meaning of Section 657.1 of the *Code of Iowa*. If any junk or junk vehicle is kept upon private property in violation hereof, the owner of or person occupying the property upon which it is located shall be prima facie liable for said violation.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a])*

**51.04 EXCEPTIONS.** The provisions of this chapter do not apply to any junk or a junk vehicle stored within:

1. Structure. A garage or other enclosed structure; or
2. Salvage Yard. An auto salvage yard or junk yard lawfully operated within the City.

**51.05 NOTICE TO ABATE.** Upon discovery of any junk or junk vehicle located upon private property in violation of Section 51.03, the City shall within five days initiate abatement procedures as outlined in Chapter 50 of this Code of Ordinances.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a])*

[The next page is 265]



## CHAPTER 55

# ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL

55.01 Definitions	55.09 Sanitation
55.02 Animal Neglect	55.10 Rabies Vaccination
55.03 Livestock Neglect	55.11 Owner's Duty
55.04 Abandonment of Cats and Dogs	55.12 Confinement
55.05 Livestock	55.13 At Large: Impoundment
55.06 At Large Prohibited	55.14 Disposition of Animals
55.07 Damage or Interference	55.15 Pet Awards Prohibited
55.08 Annoyance or Disturbance	55.16 Penalty and Appeal

**55.01 DEFINITIONS.** The following terms are defined for use in this chapter.

1. "Advertise" means to present a commercial message in any medium including but not limited to print, radio, television, sign, display, label, tag or articulation.
2. "Animal" means a nonhuman vertebrate.  
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.1*)
3. "At large" means off the premises of the owner and not under the control of a competent person, restrained within a motor vehicle, or housed in a veterinary hospital or kennel.
4. "Business" means any enterprise relating to any of the following:
  - A. The sale or offer for sale of goods or services.
  - B. A recruitment for employment or membership in an organization.
  - C. A solicitation to make an investment.
  - D. An amusement or entertainment activity.
5. "Fair" means any of the following:
  - A. The annual fair and exposition held by the Iowa State Fair Board pursuant to Chapter 173 of the *Code of Iowa* or any fair event conducted by a fair under the provisions of Chapter 174 of the *Code of Iowa*.
  - B. An exhibition of agricultural or manufactured products.
  - C. An event for operation of amusement rides or devices or concession booths.
6. "Game" means a "game of chance" or "game of skill" as defined in Section 99B.1 of the *Code of Iowa*.
7. "Livestock" means an animal belonging to the bovine, caprine, equine, ovine or porcine species, ostriches, rheas and emus; farm deer as defined in Section 170.1 of the *Code of Iowa*; or poultry.  
(*Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.1*)
8. "Owner" means any person owning, keeping, sheltering or harboring an animal.
9. "Pet" means a living dog, cat, or an animal normally maintained in a small tank or cage in or near a residence, including but not limited to a rabbit, gerbil, hamster,

mouse, parrot, canary, mynah, finch, tropical fish, goldfish, snake, turtle, gecko, or iguana.

**55.02 ANIMAL NEGLECT.** It is unlawful for a person who impounds or confines, in any place, an animal, excluding livestock, to fail to supply the animal during confinement with a sufficient quantity of food or water, or to fail to provide a confined dog or cat with adequate shelter, or to torture, deprive of necessary sustenance, mutilate, beat, or kill such animal by any means that causes unjustified pain, distress or suffering.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.3)*

**55.03 LIVESTOCK NEGLECT.** It is unlawful for a person who impounds or confines livestock in any place to fail to provide the livestock with care consistent with customary animal husbandry practices or to deprive the livestock of necessary sustenance or to injure or destroy livestock by any means that causes pain or suffering in a manner inconsistent with customary animal husbandry practices.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717.2)*

**55.04 ABANDONMENT OF CATS AND DOGS.** A person who has ownership or custody of a cat or dog shall not abandon the cat or dog, except the person may deliver the cat or dog to another person who will accept ownership and custody or the person may deliver the cat or dog to an animal shelter or pound.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 717B.8)*

**55.05 LIVESTOCK.** It is unlawful for a person to keep livestock within the City except by written consent of the Council or except in compliance with the City's zoning regulations.

**55.06 AT LARGE PROHIBITED.** It is unlawful for any owner to allow an animal to run at large within the corporate limits of the City.

**55.07 DAMAGE OR INTERFERENCE.** It is unlawful for the owner of an animal to allow or permit such animal to pass upon the premises of another thereby causing damage to, or interference with, the premises.

**55.08 ANNOYANCE OR DISTURBANCE.** It is unlawful for the owner of a dog to allow or permit such dog to cause serious annoyance or disturbance to any person by frequent and habitual howling, yelping, barking, or otherwise, or by running after or chasing persons, bicycles, automobiles or other vehicles.

**55.09 SANITATION** No owner or walker of any animal shall permit the animal to discharge feces upon any public or private property, other than the property of the owner of the animal. The owner or walker shall be deemed to permit the animal's discharge of feces if the owner does not immediately thereafter take steps to remove and clean up the feces from the property.

**55.10 RABIES VACCINATION.** Every owner of a dog shall obtain a rabies vaccination for such animal. It is unlawful for any person to own or have a dog in said person's possession, six months of age or over, which has not been vaccinated against rabies. Dogs kept in State or federally licensed kennels and not allowed to run at large are not subject to these vaccination requirements.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.33)*

**55.11 OWNER'S DUTY.** It is the duty of the owner of any dog, cat, or other animal that has bitten or attacked a person or any person having knowledge of such bite or attack to report this act to a local health or law enforcement official. It is the duty of physicians and veterinarians to report to the local board of health the existence of any animal known or suspected to be suffering from rabies.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.38)*

**55.12 CONFINEMENT.** If a local board of health receives information that an animal has bitten a person or that a dog or animal is suspected of having rabies, the board shall order the owner to confine such animal in the manner it directs. If the owner fails to confine such animal in the manner directed, the animal shall be apprehended and impounded by such board, and after 10 days the board may humanely destroy the animal. If such animal is returned to its owner, the owner shall pay the cost of impoundment. This section does not apply if a police service dog or a horse used by a law enforcement agency and acting in the performance of its duties has bitten a person.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.39)*

**55.13 AT LARGE: IMPOUNDMENT.** Animals found at large in violation of this chapter shall be seized and impounded at the impoundment facilities utilized by the City, or at the discretion of the peace officer, the owner may be served a summons to appear before a proper court to answer charges made thereunder.

**55.14 DISPOSITION OF ANIMALS.** When an animal has been apprehended and impounded, written notice shall be provided to the owner within two days after impoundment, if the owner's name and current address can reasonably be determined by accessing a tag or other device that is on or part of the animal. Impounded animals may be recovered by the owner upon payment of impounding costs, and if an unvaccinated dog, by having it immediately vaccinated. If the owner fails to redeem the animal within seven days from the date that the notice is mailed, or if the owner cannot be located within seven days, the animal shall be disposed of in accordance with law or destroyed by euthanasia.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 351.37, 351.41)*

**55.15 PET AWARDS PROHIBITED.**

*(Code of Iowa, Ch. 717E)*

1. Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person to award a pet or advertise that a pet may be awarded as any of the following:
  - A. A prize for participating in a game.
  - B. A prize for participating in a fair.
  - C. An inducement or condition for visiting a place of business or attending an event sponsored by a business.
  - D. An inducement or condition for executing a contract that includes provisions unrelated to the ownership, care or disposition of the pet.
2. Exceptions. This section does not apply to any of the following:
  - A. A pet shop licensed pursuant to Section 162.5 of the *Code of Iowa* if the award of a pet is provided in connection with the sale of a pet on the premises of the pet shop.

B. Youth programs associated with 4-H Clubs; Future Farmers of America; the Izaak Walton League of America; or organizations associated with outdoor recreation, hunting or fishing, including but not limited to the Iowa Sportsmen’s Federation.

**55.16 PENALTY AND APPEAL.**

1. Any violation of this chapter shall be considered an offense for which a civil fine of \$100.00 shall be imposed. Said fine shall be paid to the Redfield City Clerk.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

2. Civil fine shall be paid to the Redfield City Clerk within 30 days from the date of the notice of violation, an additional \$5 will be added to the fine.

3. A recipient of a notice of violation may appeal such notice of violation by requesting on or before the stated due date of the civil fine, the issuance of a municipal infraction citation by the City of Redfield. Upon such request the City shall issue a municipal infraction citation, which will result in a required court appearance by such recipient and in the scheduling of a trial before a judge or magistrate at the Dallas County Courthouse or as applicable, or the City may rescind the notice of violation.

4. If a municipal infraction citation is issued by the City, it will be sent to the recipient by certified mail. The issuance of a municipal infraction will result in a mandatory court appearance by such recipient, as well as the imposition of any state mandated court costs.

*(Ord. 2018-03 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

[The next page is 275]

## CHAPTER 56

# DOG LICENSE REQUIRED

**56.01 Annual License Required**  
**56.02 License Fees**  
**56.03 Violations**

**56.04 License Issued**  
**56.05 License Tags**

**56.01 ANNUAL LICENSE REQUIRED.** Every owner of a dog over the age of six months shall procure a dog license from the Clerk on or before January 1 of each year.

**56.02 LICENSE FEES.** The annual license fee shall be \$10.00 for each male dog, \$10.00 for each female dog, and \$2.00 for each spayed or neutered dog. All license fees shall become delinquent on February 1 of the year in which they are payable.

**56.03 VIOLATIONS.** Citations shall be issued from February 1 of each year if a dog has not been licensed and any person refusing to comply with the provisions of this chapter or violating any of its provisions shall be deemed guilty of a simple misdemeanor.

**56.04 LICENSE ISSUED.** Upon payment of the license fee, and providing proof of a current vaccination against rabies, the City Clerk shall issue to the owner a license, which shall contain the name of the owner, the owner's place of residence and a description of the dog. The City Clerk shall keep a duplicate of each license issued as a public record.

**56.05 LICENSE TAGS.** Upon issuance of the license, the City Clerk shall deliver to the owner a metal tag stamped with the number of the license and the year for which it is issued. The license tag shall be securely fastened to a collar or harness which shall be worn by the dog for which the license is issued. Any dog found running at large without the license tag attached to its collar or harness shall be deemed unlicensed.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 57

# DANGEROUS AND VICIOUS ANIMALS

### 57.01 Definitions

### 57.02 Keeping of Dangerous and Vicious Animals Prohibited

### 57.03 Dangerous Animals Exception

### 57.04 Seizure, Impoundment and Disposition

**57.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Dangerous animal” means the following animals: †
  - A. Badgers, wolverines, weasels, skunk and mink.
  - B. Raccoons.
  - C. Bats.
  - D. Scorpions.
  - E. Opossums.
  - F. Piranhas.
2. “Vicious animal” means the following: any animal that has attacked or bitten any person without provocation, or when the propensity to attack or bite persons or other animals shall exist and such propensity is known or ought reasonable be known to the owner thereof.

**57.02 KEEPING OF DANGEROUS AND VICIOUS ANIMALS PROHIBITED.** No person shall keep, shelter, or harbor any dangerous or vicious animal as a pet, or act as a temporary custodian for such animal, or keep, shelter or harbor such animal for any purpose or in any capacity within the City Limits.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**57.03 DANGEROUS ANIMALS EXCEPTION.** The keeping of dangerous animals shall not be prohibited in the following circumstances: The keeping of dangerous animals in a public zoo, bona fide educational or medical institution, humane society, or museum where they are kept as live specimens for the public to view, or for the purpose of instruction, research or study, and has obtained the written approval of the City Council.

**57.04 SEIZURE, IMPOUNDMENT AND DISPOSITION.**

1. In the event that a dangerous animal or vicious animal is found at large and unattended upon public property, park property, public right-of-way or the property of someone other than its owner, thereby creating a hazard to persons or property, such animal may, in the discretion of the Mayor or peace officer, be destroyed if it cannot be confined or captured. The City shall be under no duty to attempt the confinement or

---

† **EDITOR’S NOTE:** Certain other dangerous animals, listed in Chapter 717F.1, paragraph 5a, of the *Code of Iowa*, are specifically prohibited and regulated by the Iowa Department of Agriculture and Land Stewardship.

capture of a dangerous animal or vicious animal found at large, nor shall it have a duty to notify the owner of such animal prior to its destruction.

2. Upon the complaint of any individual that a person is keeping, sheltering or harboring a dangerous animal or vicious animal on premises in the City, the Mayor or peace officer shall cause the matter to be investigated and if after investigation, the facts indicate that the person named in the complaint is keeping, sheltering or harboring a dangerous or vicious animal in the City, the Mayor or peace officer shall order the person named in the complaint to safely remove such animal from the City or destroy the animal within three days of the receipt of such an order. Such order shall be contained in a notice to remove the dangerous or vicious animal, which notice shall be given in writing to the person keeping, sheltering, or harboring the dangerous animal or vicious animal, and shall be served personally or by certified mail. Such order and notice to remove the dangerous animal or vicious animal shall not be required where such animal has previously caused serious physical harm or death to any person, in which case the Mayor or peace officer shall cause the animal to be immediately seized and impounded or killed if seizure and impoundment are not possible without risk of serious physical harm or death to any person.

3. The order to remove a dangerous animal or vicious animal issued by the Mayor or peace officer may be appealed to the Council. In order to appeal such order, written notice of appeal must be filed with the Clerk within three days after receipt of the order contained in the notice to remove the dangerous or vicious animal. Failure to file such written notice of appeal shall constitute a waiver of the right to appeal the order of the Mayor or peace officer.

4. The notice of appeal shall state the grounds for such appeal and shall be delivered personally or by certified mail to the Clerk. The hearing of such appeal shall be scheduled within seven days of the receipt of the notice of appeal. The hearing may be continued for good cause. After such hearing, the Council may affirm or reverse the order of the Mayor or peace officer. Such determination shall be contained in a written decision and shall be filed with the Clerk within three days after the hearing or any continued session thereof.

5. If the Council affirms the action of the Mayor or peace officer, the Council shall order in its written decision that the person owning, sheltering, harboring or keeping such dangerous or vicious animal remove such animal from the City or destroy it. The decision and order shall immediately be served upon the person against whom rendered in the same manner as the notice of removal. If the original order of the Mayor or peace officer is not appealed and is not complied with within three days or the order of the Council after appeal is not complied with within three days of its issuance, the Mayor or peace officer is authorized to seize, impound or destroy such dangerous or vicious animal. Failure to comply with an order of the Mayor or peace officer issued pursuant to this chapter and not appealed (or of the Council after appeal) constitutes a simple misdemeanor.



# CHAPTER 58

## NOISE CONTROL

58.01 Statement of Public Policy	58.12 Permits Required – Generally
58.02 Purpose and Scope	58.13 Type A Permit – General Standards
58.03 Noise Disturbance Prohibited	58.14 Type B Permit – Sound Trucks
58.04 Definitions	58.15 Type C Permit – Parks
58.05 Measurement of Noise	58.16 Type D Permit – Public or Parochial School
58.06 Maximum Admissible Sound Level by Receiving Land Use	Ground
58.07 Exceptions	58.17 Information Required for Permits
58.08 Vehicle or Motorboat Repairs and Testing	58.18 Fees
58.09 Musical Instruments and Similar Devices	58.19 Motorized Vehicles
58.10 Regulations of Sound Equipment and Sound Amplifying Equipment	58.20 Adequate Mufflers or Sound Dissipating Devices
58.11 Commercial Advertising by Sound Equipment	58.21 Sound Variances
	58.22 Penalty
	58.23 Additional Remedies

**58.01 STATEMENT OF PUBLIC POLICY.** It is the declared policy of the City to promote an environment free from excessive noise which unnecessarily jeopardizes the health, welfare and quality of life of the residents of the community, without unduly prohibiting or limiting the function of certain noise-producing equipment which is not amenable to such controls and yet is essential to the economy and life of the community.

**58.02 PURPOSE AND SCOPE.** The purpose of this chapter is to establish standards for the control of noise pollution in the City by setting maximum permissible sound levels for various activities and to protect the public health, safety and general welfare. This chapter applies to the control of noise-producing activities and objects originating within the limits of the City or originating from properties lying outside the limits of the City owned or controlled by the City with a lease or other similar arrangement, except where either:

1. A State or federal agency has adopted a different standard or rule from that prescribed within this chapter and has so preempted the regulation of noise from a particular source as to render this chapter inapplicable thereto; or
2. The Council has determined that, by reason of public acceptance of the activities producing a particular noise, such noise is deemed acceptable to the residents of this City.

**58.03 NOISE DISTURBANCE PROHIBITED.** No person shall make, continue or cause to be made or continued, except as permitted, any noise disturbance in excess of the limit for such noise established herein.

**58.04 DEFINITIONS.**

1. “A-rated sound level” means the sound pressure level in decibels as measured on a sound level meter using the A-weighting network. The level is designated “dB(A)” or “dBA.”
2. “Decibel (db)” means a logarithmic and dimensionless unit of measure used in describing the amplitude of sound, equal to twenty times the logarithm to the base ten of the ratio of the pressure of the sound measured to the reference pressure, which is twenty micropascals (20 micronewtons per square meter).

3. “Motor vehicle” means any motor-operated vehicle licensed for use on the public highway.
4. “Noise disturbance” means any sound of such character, intensity and duration which endangers or injures the welfare, safety or health of a human being, or annoys or disturbs a reasonable person of normal sensitivities.
5. “Noise sensitive area” means area adjacent to a school, hospital, church, nursing home, or public library.
6. “Person” means any person, firm or corporation.
7. “Real property boundary” means an imaginary line along the ground surface, and its vertical extension, which separates the real property owned by one person from that owned by another person, but not including intra-building real property dimensions.
8. “Sound level” means the weighted sound pressure level obtained by the use of a sound level meter and frequency weighting network, such as A, B, or C as specified in American National Standards Institute specifications for sound level meters (ANSI S1.4-1971, or the latest approved revision thereof). If the frequency weighting employed is not indicated, the A-weighting shall apply.
9. “Sound level meter” means an instrument which includes a microphone, amplifier, RMS detector, integrator or time-averager, output or display meter, and weighting networks used to measure and read sound pressure levels, which when properly calibrated, complies with American National Standards Institute Standard 1.4-1971 or the latest approved revision thereof.

**58.05 MEASUREMENT OF NOISE.** Whenever a sound level meter is used pursuant to this chapter, the meter must be maintained in calibration and good working order. A calibration check shall be made of the system at the time of any noise measurement. Measurements recorded shall be taken so as to provide a proper representation of the noise source. The microphone during measurement shall be positioned so as not to create any unnatural enhancement or diminution of the measured noise. A windscreen for the microphone shall be used when required. The measurement shall be A weighted.

**58.06 MAXIMUM ADMISSIBLE SOUND LEVEL BY RECEIVING LAND USE.** With the exception of sound levels elsewhere specifically authorized or allowed in this chapter, the following are the maximum permissible sound levels allowed at or within the real property boundary of a receiving land use:

<b>SOUND LEVELS BY RECEIVING LAND USE</b>		
<b>Zoning Category of Receiving Land Use</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Sound Level Limit, dBA</b>
R-1 to R-2 Residential	7 a.m. to 10 p.m.	60
	10 p.m. to 7 a.m.	50
C-1 to C-2 Commercial	At all times	65
M-1 to M-2 Industrial	At all times	75
Noise Sensitive Area	At all times	55

**58.07 EXCEPTIONS.** The provisions herein shall not apply to:

1. The emission of sound for the purpose of alerting persons to the time of day, the existence of an emergency, or the approved testing thereof.
2. The emission of sound in the performance of emergency work, including snow removal and maintenance of trees.
3. Rail and air transportation and public mass transportation vehicles.
4. Emergency vehicles such as fire trucks, ambulances, and police cars.
5. Construction and maintenance activities between seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. and ten o'clock (10:00) p.m. Maintenance activities shall be non-routine operations, temporary in nature, and conducted infrequently.
6. The emission of sound in fireworks displays licensed by the City.
7. Noncommercial public speaking activities, except those controlled by Sections 58.10 and 58.11.
8. Equipment used for public health and safety purposes.
9. Church or clock bells or chimes.
10. Parades or processions for which a parade permit has been issued, provided the conditions of a permit are complied with.
11. Motor vehicle radios, tape decks or players, or other standard equipment used and intended for the use and enjoyment of the occupants, provided the sound emitting therefrom is not audible for more than fifty (50) feet from the vehicle.
12. Amplified music used in a nonresidential district in conjunction with a civic or religious celebration.
13. Unamplified live music provided, sponsored, or funded, in whole or in part, by a government entity.
14. Mobile radio or telephone signaling devices.
15. Vehicle horns or similar devices when used to warn of possible danger.
16. Domestic tools including lawnmowers and snow blower when used between the hours of seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. and nine o'clock (9:00) p.m.
17. Normal operation of air conditioning equipment.

**58.08 VEHICLE OR MOTORBOAT REPAIRS AND TESTING.** No person shall repair, rebuild, modify, or test any motor vehicle, motorcycle, or motorboat in such a manner as to cause a noise disturbance across a residential real property boundary or outdoors within a noise sensitive area.

**58.09 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND SIMILAR DEVICES.** No person shall play any drum, musical instrument or similar device which produces sound in such a manner as to create a noise disturbance across a residential real property boundary or outdoors within a noise sensitive area.

**58.10 REGULATIONS OF SOUND EQUIPMENT AND SOUND AMPLIFYING EQUIPMENT.**

1. Except for activities open to the public and for which a permit has been issued by the City under this section, no person shall so operate, play or permit the operation or playing of any radio, television, record player, tape deck or player, loudspeaker, amplifier, or sound truck, in such manner:
  - A. As to create a noise disturbance across a residential real property boundary or outdoors within a noise sensitive area.
  - B. As to create a noise disturbance fifty (50) feet from the device, when operated in or on a motor vehicle on a public right-of-way or public space, or in a boat on public waters.
  - C. As to create a noise disturbance to any person other than the operator of the device, when operated by any passenger on a common carrier.
2. No person shall use, operate, or cause to be used or operated any radio, television, record player, tape deck or player, loudspeaker, amplifier, sound truck or other device for producing, reproducing, or amplifying sounds, hereinafter referred to as "sound equipment," upon the public streets or upon any premises, public or private, if the sound therefrom is plainly audible from any public street or public place within the City, unless the person:
  - A. First obtains a permit in accordance with this chapter; and
  - B. Complies with the conditions imposed by the permit, including the maximum permitted sound level shown therein; and
  - C. Complies with all other applicable provisions of this section.

**58.11 COMMERCIAL ADVERTISING BY SOUND EQUIPMENT.** No sound equipment shall be permitted to be used on public streets or public places, or in any building or upon any premises if the sound therefrom may be plainly audible from any public street or public place within the City, when any such use is for commercial advertising purposes or for the purpose of attracting the attention of the public to any building or structure for monetary gain.

**58.12 PERMITS REQUIRED – GENERALLY.** A separate permit shall be required for each type of activity described in Section 58.13 through 58.16. Permits shall be non-transferable and must be conspicuously displayed on or immediately adjacent to the sound equipment.

**58.13 TYPE A PERMIT – GENERAL STANDARDS.** A Type A Permit may be issued for sound equipment emitting music or human speech registering not more than sixty (60) dB(A)'s when measured at the real property boundary of the private residence nearest the sound equipment and measuring not more than one hundred (100) dB(A)'s at a distance of fifty (50) feet from the sound equipment. Sound equipment permitted under a Type A Permit may be used only in areas of the City zoned for nonresidential use and only between the hours of nine o'clock (9:00) a.m. and midnight twelve o'clock (12:00) a.m. on Friday or Saturday nights. On any other night of the week the permit may only be used between the hours of nine (9:00) a.m. and ten o'clock (10:00) p.m.

**58.14 TYPE B PERMIT – SOUND TRUCKS.** Sound trucks may be operated only under a Type B Permit. A Type B Permit may be issued for sound equipment mounted upon a motor vehicle and intended for use upon City streets provided that the sound equipment emits only music or human speech registering not more than eighty (80) dB(A)'s when measured at a distance of one hundred feet from the sound equipment. Sound equipment permitted under a Type B Permit may be used only in nonresidential areas and only from nine o'clock (9:00) a.m. to nine o'clock (9:00) p.m.

**58.15 TYPE C PERMIT – PARKS.** A Type C Permit may be used for sound equipment emitting music or human speech registering not more than sixty (60) dB(A)'s when measured at the real property boundary of the private residence nearest the sound equipment and registering not more than one hundred (100) dB(A)'s when measured at a distance of fifty (50) feet from the sound equipment. Sound equipment permitted under a Type C Permit may be used only in public parks owned and operated by the City, or public grounds owned and operated by another government body, between the hours of ten o'clock (10:00) a.m. and midnight twelve o'clock (12:00) a.m. on Friday or Saturday nights. On any other night of the week the permit may only be used between the hours of ten o'clock (10:00) a.m. and eleven o'clock (11:00) p.m.

**58.16 TYPE D PERMIT – PUBLIC OR PAROCHIAL SCHOOL GROUND.** A Type D Permit may be issued for sound equipment emitting music or human speech registering not more than sixty (60) dB(A)'s when measured at the real property boundary of the residence nearest the sound equipment and registering not more than one hundred (100) dB(A)'s when measured at a distance of fifty (50) feet from the sound equipment. Sound equipment permitted under a Type D Permit may be used only on school grounds, or in conjunction with a school sponsored activity, from ten o'clock (10:00) a.m. to eleven o'clock (11:00) p.m. for events authorized and approved by the school authorities having jurisdiction of the grounds.

**58.17 INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR PERMITS.** Application for a permit shall be made in writing to the City Clerk, accompanied by the required permit fee and such information as the Clerk may require. If the application contains the required information and is accompanied by the required fee, the proposed use complies with the requirements of this chapter and the application has been approved by the Police Chief, the Clerk shall issue the appropriate permit.

**58.18 FEES.** Fees for sound equipment permits shall be as established by resolution of the Council.

**58.19 MOTORIZED VEHICLES.**

1. It is unlawful to operate a motor vehicle within the City limits which creates a noise or sound which exceeds the noise level limits set out in this section. The noise level shall be measured at a point not less than four (4) feet from where the motor vehicle is in operation and applies to the total noise from a motor vehicle. Prescribed noise level limits adjusted according to the distance of measurement area as follows:

Category	Streets with Speed Limit of 35 Mph or Less				Street with Speed Limit of More Than 35 Mph			
	(Distance From Vehicle)							
	30'	16'	8'	4'	30'	16'	8'	4'
Sound Level (dBA)								
A. Any motor vehicle with a gross vehicle weight of 0 to 8,000 pounds, except motorcycles	71	77	83	89	77	83	89	95
B. Any bus	79	85	91	97	83	89	95	101
C. Any motor vehicle with 2 axles and a gross vehicle weight of 8,001 to 14,000 pounds except any motor vehicle subject to Paragraph E	75	81	87	93	80	86	92	98
D. Any motor vehicle with 2 axles and a gross vehicle weight of 14,001 to 24,000 pounds except any diesel-powered motor vehicle subject to Paragraph E.	79	85	91	97	83	89	95	101
E. Any motor vehicle with 3 or more axles, any motor vehicle with a gross vehicle weight of 24,000 pounds or more, any diesel-powered motor vehicle with a gross vehicle weight in excess of 14,000 pounds, and any motor vehicle operated by an interstate motor carrier with a gross vehicle weight of 10,000 pounds or more	81	87	93	99	85	91	97	103
F. Any motorcycle	75	81	87	93	81	87	93	99

2. It is unlawful for the driver of any vehicle to use or operate within the City any mechanical exhaust device, engine brake, compression brake, or similar device that results in excessive loud or unusual noise from such a vehicle. Evidence that the noise from the operation of such device is audible at a distance of one hundred (100) feet from the motor vehicle is prima facie evidence of a violation, subject to fine as determined to be a simple misdemeanor.

**58.20 ADEQUATE MUFFLERS OR SOUND DISSIPATING DEVICES.**

1. No person shall operate a motor vehicle which is not equipped with an effective noise suppressing system in good working order and in constant operation.
2. No person shall modify the exhaust system of a motor vehicle by installation of a muffler cut-out, bypass, or other similar device and no person shall operate a motor vehicle which has been so modified. A motor vehicle so operated shall be deemed equipped with a muffler which emits excessive and unusual noise and which is not in good working order.

**58.21 SOUND VARIANCES.**

1. Any person may file an application with the Clerk requesting a sound variance from the requirements of this chapter. The application must state facts which show that the applicant's compliance with this chapter would constitute an unreasonable hardship on the applicant, the community, or on other persons.
2. In determining whether to grant the request for a variance, the City Noise Control Officer, who shall be designated by the City Manager, shall balance the hardship to the applicant, the community, and other persons if the variance is not granted, against any adverse impact on persons or property if the variance is granted.
3. The City Noise Control Officer may require the applicant for a variance to agree to one or more conditions before granting the request.

**58.22 PENALTY.** Any person violating any of the provisions of this chapter shall, upon conviction, be subject to the penalties set forth in Section 3.03 of this Code of Ordinances. Each and every day that a violation occurs or continues shall be deemed a separate offense.

**58.23 ADDITIONAL REMEDIES.** Any violation of the provisions of this chapter is deemed and declared to be a nuisance, and as such, may be subject to summary abatement by means of a restraining order or injunction issued by the District Court.

*(Chapter 58 – Ord. 2024-07 – Nov. 24 Supp.)*

[The next page is 295]



## CHAPTER 60

# ADMINISTRATION OF TRAFFIC CODE

60.01 Title

60.02 Definitions

60.03 Administration and Enforcement

60.04 Power to Direct Traffic

60.05 Reports of Traffic Accidents

60.06 Peace Officer's Authority

60.07 Obedience to Peace Officers

**60.01 TITLE.** Chapters 60 through 70 of this Code of Ordinances may be known and cited as the "Redfield Traffic Code" (and are referred to herein as the "Traffic Code.")

**60.02 DEFINITIONS.** Where words and phrases used in the Traffic Code are defined by State law, such definitions apply to their use in said Traffic Code and are adopted by reference. Those definitions so adopted that need further definition or are reiterated, and other words and phrases used herein, have the following meanings:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.1)*

1. "Business District" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway when 50 percent or more of the frontage thereon for a distance of 300 feet or more is occupied by buildings in use for business.
2. "Park" or "parking" means the standing of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than temporarily for the purpose of and while actually engaged in loading or unloading merchandise or passengers.
3. "Peace officer" means every officer authorized to direct or regulate traffic or to make arrests for violations of traffic regulations.
4. "Residence district" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway not comprising a business, suburban or school district, where 40 percent or more of the frontage on such a highway for a distance of 300 feet or more is occupied by dwellings or by dwellings and buildings in use for business.
5. "School district" means the territory contiguous to and including a highway for a distance of 200 feet in either direction from a schoolhouse.
6. "Stand" or "standing" means the halting of a vehicle, whether occupied or not, otherwise than for the purpose of and while actually engaged in receiving or discharging passengers.
7. "Stop" means when required, the complete cessation of movement.
8. "Stop" or "stopping" means when prohibited, any halting of a vehicle, even momentarily, whether occupied or not, except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a peace officer or traffic control sign or signal.
9. "Suburban district" means all other parts of the City not included in the business, school, or residence districts.
10. "Traffic control device" means all signs, signals, markings, and devices not inconsistent with this chapter, lawfully placed or erected for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic.

11. "Vehicle" means every device in, upon, or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a public highway, street, or alley.

**60.03 ADMINISTRATION AND ENFORCEMENT.** Provisions of this Traffic Code and State law relating to motor vehicles and law of the road are enforced by the peace officer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**60.04 POWER TO DIRECT TRAFFIC.** A peace officer or, in the absence of a peace officer, any officer of the Fire Department when at the scene of a fire, is authorized to direct all traffic by voice, hand, or signal in conformance with traffic laws. In the event of an emergency, traffic may be directed as conditions require, notwithstanding the provisions of the traffic laws.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 102.4 & 321.236[2])*

**60.05 REPORTS OF TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS.** The driver of a vehicle involved in an accident within the limits of the City shall file a report as and when required by the Iowa Department of Transportation. A copy of this report shall be filed with the City for the confidential use of peace officers and shall be subject to the provisions of Section 321.271 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.273)*

**60.06 PEACE OFFICER'S AUTHORITY.** A peace officer is authorized to stop a vehicle to require exhibition of the driver's license of the driver, to serve a summons or memorandum of traffic violation, to inspect the condition of the vehicle, to inspect the vehicle with reference to size, weight, cargo, log book, bills of lading or other manifest of employment, tires and safety equipment, or to inspect the registration certificate, the compensation certificate, travel order, or permit of such vehicle. A peace officer having probable cause to stop a vehicle may require exhibition of the proof of financial liability coverage card issued for the vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.492)*

**60.07 OBEDIENCE TO PEACE OFFICERS.** No person shall willfully fail or refuse to comply with any lawful order or direction of any peace officer invested by law with authority to direct, control or regulate traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.229)*

[The next page is 299]

**CHAPTER 61**  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

61.01 Installation  
61.02 Crosswalks  
61.03 Traffic Lanes

61.04 Standards  
61.05 Compliance

**61.01 INSTALLATION.** The Mayor shall cause to be placed and maintained traffic control devices when and as required under this Traffic Code or under State law or emergency or temporary traffic control devices for the duration of an emergency or temporary condition as traffic conditions may require to regulate, guide or warn traffic. The City Clerk shall keep a record of all such traffic control devices.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)*

**61.02 CROSSWALKS.** The Mayor is hereby authorized, subject to approval of the Council by resolution, to designate and maintain crosswalks by appropriate traffic control devices at intersections where, due to traffic conditions, there is particular danger to pedestrians crossing the street or roadway, and at such other places as traffic conditions require.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4] & 321.255)*

**61.03 TRAFFIC LANES.** The Mayor is hereby authorized to mark lanes for traffic on street pavements at such places as traffic conditions require, consistent with this Traffic Code. Where such traffic lanes have been marked, it is unlawful for the operator of any vehicle to fail or refuse to keep such vehicle within the boundaries of any such lane except when lawfully passing another vehicle or preparatory to making a lawful turning movement.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4] & 321.255)*

**61.04 STANDARDS.** Traffic control devices shall comply with standards established by *The Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)*

**61.05 COMPLIANCE.** No driver of a vehicle shall disobey the instructions of any official traffic control device placed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, unless at the time otherwise directed by a peace officer, subject to the exceptions granted the driver of an authorized emergency vehicle under Section 321.231 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.256)*

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 62

# GENERAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

62.01 Violation of Regulations  
62.02 Play Streets Designated  
62.03 Vehicles on Sidewalks  
62.04 Clinging to Vehicle

62.05 Quiet Zones  
62.06 Obstructing View at Intersections  
62.07 Engine and Compression Brakes  
62.08 Vehicular Noise

**62.01 VIOLATION OF REGULATIONS.** Any person who willfully fails or refuses to comply with any lawful order of a peace officer or direction of a Fire Department officer during a fire, or who fails to abide by the applicable provisions of the following Iowa statutory laws relating to motor vehicles and the statutory law of the road is in violation of this section. These sections of the *Code of Iowa* are adopted by reference and are as follows:

1. Section 321.17 – Misdemeanor to violate registration provisions.
2. Section 321.32 – Registration card, carried and exhibited; exception.
3. Section 321.37 – Display of plates.
4. Section 321.38 – Plates, method of attaching, imitations prohibited.
5. Section 321.57 – Operation under special plates.
6. Section 321.67 – Certificate of title must be executed.
7. Section 321.78 – Injuring or tampering with vehicle.
8. Section 321.79 – Intent to injure.
9. Section 321.91 – Penalty for abandonment.
10. Section 321.98 – Operation without registration.
11. Section 321.99 – Fraudulent use of registration.
12. Section 321.104 – Penal offenses against title law.
13. Section 321.115 – Antique vehicles; model year plates permitted.
14. Section 321.174 – Operators licensed.
15. Section 321.174A – Operation of motor vehicles with expired license.
16. Section 321.180 – Instruction permits.
17. Section 321.180B – Graduated driver’s licenses for persons aged fourteen through seventeen.
18. Section 321.193 – Restricted licenses.
19. Section 321.194 – Special minor’s licenses.
20. Section 321.208A – Operation in violation of out-of-service order.
21. Section 321.216 – Unlawful use of license and nonoperator’s identification card.
22. Section 321.216B – Use of driver’s license or nonoperator’s identification card by underage person to obtain alcohol.

23. Section 321.216C – Use of driver’s license or nonoperator’s identification card by underage person to obtain cigarettes or tobacco products.
24. Section 321.218 – Operating without valid driver’s license or when disqualified.
25. Section 321.219 – Permitting unauthorized minor to drive.
26. Section 321.220 – Permitting unauthorized person to drive.
27. Section 321.221 – Employing unlicensed chauffeur.
28. Section 321.222 – Renting motor vehicle to another.
29. Section 321.223 – License inspected.
30. Section 321.224 – Record kept.
31. Section 321.232 – Speed detection jamming devices; penalty.
32. Section 321.234A – All-terrain vehicles.
33. Section 321.235A – Electric personal assistive mobility devices.
34. Section 321.247 – Golf cart operation on City streets.
35. Section 321.257 – Official traffic control signal.
36. Section 321.259 – Unauthorized signs, signals or markings.
37. Section 321.260 – Interference with devices, signs or signals; unlawful possession.
38. Section 321.262 – Leaving scene of traffic accident prohibited; vehicle damage only; removal of vehicles.
39. Section 321.263 – Information and aid.
40. Section 321.264 – Striking unattended vehicle.
41. Section 321.265 – Striking fixtures upon a highway.
42. Section 321.266 – Reporting accidents.
43. Section 321.275 – Operation of motorcycles and motorized bicycles.
44. Section 321.276 – Use of electronic communication device while driving; text-messaging.
45. Section 321.277 – Reckless driving.
46. Section 321.277A – Careless driving.
47. Section 321.278 – Drag racing prohibited.
48. Section 321.281 – Actions against bicyclists.
49. Section 321.284 – Open container; drivers.
50. Section 321.284A – Open container; passengers.
51. Section 321.288 – Control of vehicle; reduced speed.
52. Section 321.295 – Limitation on bridge or elevated structures.
53. Section 321.297 – Driving on right-hand side of roadways; exceptions.
54. Section 321.298 – Meeting and turning to right.

55. Section 321.299 – Overtaking a vehicle.
56. Section 321.302 – Overtaking and passing.
57. Section 321.303 – Limitations on overtaking on the left.
58. Section 321.304 – Prohibited passing.
59. Section 321.306 – Roadways laned for traffic.
60. Section 321.307 – Following too closely.
61. Section 321.308 – Motor trucks and towed vehicles; distance requirements.
62. Section 321.309 – Towing; convoys; drawbars.
63. Section 321.310 – Towing four-wheel trailers.
64. Section 321.312 – Turning on curve or crest of grade.
65. Section 321.313 – Starting parked vehicle.
66. Section 321.314 – When signal required.
67. Section 321.315 – Signal continuous.
68. Section 321.316 – Stopping.
69. Section 321.317 – Signals by hand and arm or signal device.
70. Section 321.318 – Method of giving hand and arm signals.
71. Section 321.319 – Entering intersections from different highways.
72. Section 321.320 – Left turns; yielding.
73. Section 321.321 – Entering through highways.
74. Section 321.322 – Vehicles entering stop or yield intersection.
75. Section 321.323 – Moving vehicle backward on highway.
76. Section 321.323A – Approaching certain stationary vehicles.
77. Section 321.324 – Operation on approach of emergency vehicles.
78. Section 321.324A – Funeral processions.
79. Section 321.329 – Duty of driver; pedestrians crossing or working on highways.
80. Section 321.330 – Use of crosswalks.
81. Section 321.332 – White canes restricted to blind persons.
82. Section 321.333 – Duty of drivers approaching blind persons.
83. Section 321.340 – Driving through safety zone.
84. Section 321.341 – Obedience to signal indicating approach of railroad train or railroad track equipment.
85. Section 321.342 – Stop at certain railroad crossings; posting warning.
86. Section 321.343 – Certain vehicles must stop.
87. Section 321.344 – Heavy equipment at crossing.
88. Section 321.344B – Immediate safety threat; penalty.

89. Section 321.354 – Stopping on traveled way.
90. Section 321.359 – Moving other vehicle.
91. Section 321.362 – Unattended motor vehicle.
92. Section 321.363 – Obstruction to driver’s view.
93. Section 321.364 – Vehicles shipping food; preventing contamination by hazardous material.
94. Section 321.365 – Coasting prohibited.
95. Section 321.367 – Following fire apparatus.
96. Section 321.368 – Crossing fire hose.
97. Section 321.369 – Putting debris on highway.
98. Section 321.370 – Removing injurious material.
99. Section 321.371 – Clearing up wrecks.
100. Section 321.372 – School buses.
101. Section 321.381 – Movement of unsafe or improperly equipped vehicles.
102. Section 321.381A – Operation of low-speed vehicles.
103. Section 321.382 – Upgrade pulls; minimum speed.
104. Section 321.383 – Exceptions; slow vehicles identified.
105. Section 321.384 – When lighted lamps required.
106. Section 321.385 – Head lamps on motor vehicles.
107. Section 321.386 – Head lamps on motorcycles and motorized bicycles.
108. Section 321.387 – Rear lamps.
109. Section 321.388 – Illuminating plates.
110. Section 321.389 – Reflector requirement.
111. Section 321.390 – Reflector requirements.
112. Section 321.392 – Clearance and identification lights.
113. Section 321.393 – Color and mounting.
114. Section 321.394 – Lamp or flag on projecting load.
115. Section 321.395 – Lamps on parked vehicles.
116. Section 321.398 – Lamps on other vehicles and equipment.
117. Section 321.402 – Spot lamps.
118. Section 321.403 – Auxiliary driving lamps.
119. Section 321.404 – Signal lamps and signal devices.
120. Section 321.404A – Light-restricting devices prohibited.
121. Section 321.405 – Self-illumination.
122. Section 321.408 – Back-up lamps.



123. Section 321.409 – Mandatory lighting equipment.
124. Section 321.415 – Required usage of lighting devices.
125. Section 321.417 – Single-beam road-lighting equipment.
126. Section 321.418 – Alternate road-lighting equipment.
127. Section 321.419 – Number of driving lamps required or permitted.
128. Section 321.420 – Number of lamps lighted.
129. Section 321.421 – Special restrictions on lamps.
130. Section 321.422 – Red light in front.
131. Section 321.423 – Flashing lights.
132. Section 321.430 – Brake, hitch, and control requirements.
133. Section 321.431 – Performance ability.
134. Section 321.432 – Horns and warning devices.
135. Section 321.433 – Sirens, whistles, and bells prohibited.
136. Section 321.434 – Bicycle sirens or whistles.
137. Section 321.436 – Mufflers, prevention of noise.
138. Section 321.437 – Mirrors.
139. Section 321.438 – Windshields and windows.
140. Section 321.439 – Windshield wipers.
141. Section 321.440 – Restrictions as to tire equipment.
142. Section 321.441 – Metal tires prohibited.
143. Section 321.442 – Projections on wheels.
144. Section 321.444 – Safety glass.
145. Section 321.445 – Safety belts and safety harnesses; use required.
146. Section 321.446 – Child restraint devices.
147. Section 321.449 – Motor carrier safety regulations.
148. Section 321.449A – Rail crew transport drivers.
149. Section 321.450 – Hazardous materials transportation.
150. Section 321.454 – Width of vehicles.
151. Section 321.455 – Projecting loads on passenger vehicles.
152. Section 321.456 – Height of vehicles; permits.
153. Section 321.457 – Maximum length.
154. Section 321.458 – Loading beyond front.
155. Section 321.460 – Spilling loads on highways.
156. Section 321.461 – Trailers and towed vehicles.
157. Section 321.462 – Drawbars and safety chains.

158. Section 321.463 – Maximum gross weight.
159. Section 321.465 – Weighing vehicles and removal of excess.
160. Section 321.466 – Increased loading capacity; reregistration.

**62.02 PLAY STREETS DESIGNATED.** The Mayor shall have authority to declare any street or part thereof a play street and cause to be placed appropriate signs or devices in the roadway indicating and helping to protect the same. Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating any street or part thereof as a play street, no person shall drive a vehicle upon any such street or portion thereof except drivers of vehicles having business or whose residences are within such closed area, and then any said driver shall exercise the greatest care in driving upon any such street or portion thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.255)*

**62.03 VEHICLES ON SIDEWALKS.** The driver of a vehicle shall not drive upon or within any sidewalk area except at a driveway.

**62.04 CLINGING TO VEHICLE.** No person shall drive a motor vehicle on the streets of the City unless all passengers of said vehicle are inside the vehicle in the place intended for their accommodation. No person riding upon any bicycle, coaster, roller skates, in-line skates, sled, or toy vehicle shall attach the same or himself or herself to any vehicle upon a roadway.

**62.05 QUIET ZONES.** Whenever authorized signs are erected indicating a quiet zone, no person operating a motor vehicle within any such zone shall sound the horn or other warning device of such vehicle except in an emergency.

**62.06 OBSTRUCTING VIEW AT INTERSECTIONS.** It is unlawful to allow any tree, hedge, billboard, or other object to obstruct the view of an intersection by preventing persons from having a clear view of traffic approaching the intersection from cross streets. Any such obstruction is deemed a nuisance and in addition to the standard penalty may be abated in the manner provided by Chapter 50 of this Code of Ordinances.

**62.07 ENGINE AND COMPRESSION BRAKES.**

1. It is unlawful for the driver of any vehicle to use or operate or for any person to cause to be used or operated within the City, any engine brake, compression brake, or mechanical exhaust device designed to aid in the braking or deceleration of any vehicle that results in excessive, loud, unusual, or explosive noise from such vehicle.
2. The usage of an engine brake, compression brake, or mechanical exhaust device designed to aid in braking or deceleration in such a manner so as to be audible at a distance of 300 feet from the motor vehicle shall constitute evidence of a prima facie violation of this section.

**62.08 VEHICULAR NOISE.**

1. It is unlawful for any person to make, continue, or cause any disturbing, excessive, or offensive noise that results in discomfort or annoyance to any reasonable person of normal sensitivity by means of radio, compact disk player, stereo, speakers, cassette tape player, or similar sound device in a motor vehicle.
2. The operation of any radio, compact disk player, stereo, speakers, cassette tape player, or similar sound device in such a manner so as to be audible at a distance of 200

feet from the motor vehicle shall constitute evidence of a prima facie violation of this section.

[The next page is 311]

## CHAPTER 63

# SPEED REGULATIONS

**63.01 General**

**63.02 State Code Speed Limits**

**63.03 Parks, Cemeteries, and Parking Lots**

**63.04 Special Speed Zones**

**63.05 Minimum Speed**

**63.01 GENERAL.** Every driver of a motor vehicle on a street shall drive the same at a careful and prudent speed not greater than nor less than is reasonable and proper, having due regard to the traffic, surface and width of the street and of any other conditions then existing, and no person shall drive a vehicle on any street at a speed greater than will permit said driver to bring it to a stop within the assured clear distance ahead, such driver having the right to assume, however, that all persons using said street will observe the law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.285)*

**63.02 STATE CODE SPEED LIMITS.** The following speed limits are established in Section 321.285 of the *Code of Iowa* and any speed in excess thereof is unlawful unless specifically designated otherwise in this chapter as a special speed zone.

1. Business District – 20 miles per hour.
2. Residence or School District – 25 miles per hour.
3. Suburban District – 45 miles per hour.

**63.03 PARKS, CEMETERIES, AND PARKING LOTS.** A speed in excess of 15 miles per hour in any public park, cemetery, or parking lot, unless specifically designated otherwise in this chapter, is unlawful.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[5])*

**63.04 SPECIAL SPEED ZONES.** In accordance with requirements of the Iowa Department of Transportation, or whenever the Council shall determine upon the basis of an engineering and traffic investigation that any speed limit listed in Section 63.02 is greater or less than is reasonable or safe under the conditions found to exist at any intersection or other place or upon any part of the City street system, the Council shall determine and adopt by ordinance such higher or lower speed limit as it deems reasonable and safe at such location. The following special speed zones have been established:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.290)*

1. Special 20 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 20 miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.
  - A. Grant Street from High Street to Hains Street.
  - B. High Street from Grant Street to Edwards Street.
  - C. Edwards Street from High Street to Taylor Street.
2. Special 25 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 25 miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.
  - A. Second Street from F60 to First Street.

3. Special 35 MPH Speed Zones. A speed in excess of 35 miles per hour is unlawful on any of the following designated streets or parts thereof.

- A. Omaha Street from F60 to First Street.
- B. Bridge Street from the west corporate limits to Raccoon Street.

**63.05 MINIMUM SPEED.** A person shall not drive a motor vehicle at such a slow speed as to impede or block the normal and reasonable movement of traffic, except when reduced speed is necessary for safe operation, or in compliance with law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.294)*

## CHAPTER 64

# TURNING REGULATIONS

### 64.01 Turning at Intersections

### 64.02 Left Turn for Parking

**64.01 TURNING AT INTERSECTIONS.** The driver of a vehicle intending to turn at an intersection shall do so as follows:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.311)*

1. Both the approach for a right turn and a right turn shall be made as close as practical to the right-hand curb or edge of the roadway.
2. Approach for a left turn shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the centerline thereof and after entering the intersection the left turn shall be made so as to depart from the intersection to the right of the centerline of the roadway being entered.
3. Approach for a left turn from a two-way street into a one-way street shall be made in that portion of the right half of the roadway nearest the centerline thereof and by passing to the right of such centerline where it enters the intersection. A left turn from a one-way street into a two-way street shall be made by passing to the right of the centerline of the street being entered upon leaving the intersection.

The Mayor may cause markers, buttons or signs to be placed within or adjacent to intersections and thereby require and direct, as traffic conditions require, that a different course from that specified above be traveled by vehicles turning at intersections, and when markers, buttons or signs are so placed, no driver of a vehicle shall turn a vehicle at an intersection other than as directed and required by such markers, buttons or signs.

**64.02 LEFT TURN FOR PARKING.** No person shall make a left hand turn, crossing the centerline of the street, for the purpose of parking on said street.

o o o o o o o o o o



## CHAPTER 65

### STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED

65.01 Through Streets  
65.02 Stop Required  
65.03 Four-Way Stop Intersections  
65.04 Yield Required

65.05 School Stops  
65.06 Stop Before Crossing Sidewalk  
65.07 Stop When Traffic Is Obstructed  
65.08 Yield to Pedestrians in Crosswalks

**65.01 THROUGH STREETS.** Every driver of a vehicle shall stop, unless a yield is permitted by this chapter, before entering an intersection with the following designated through streets.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)*

1. First Street, from Omaha Street to the north corporate limits.
2. Omaha Street, from F60 to First Street.
3. Second Street, from the south corporate limits to Thomas Street.
4. Thomas Street, from Bridge Street to Clark Street.
5. Bridge Street, from Thomas Street to the west corporate limits.
6. Third Street, from Thomas Street to Redfield Street.
7. Grant Street from Jackson Street to River Road.

**65.02 STOP REQUIRED.** Every driver of a vehicle shall stop in accordance with the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)*

1. Grant Street. Vehicles traveling on Grant Street shall stop at Jefferson Street.
2. Grant Street. Vehicles traveling on Grant Street shall stop at High Street.
3. Grant Street. Vehicles traveling north on Grant Street shall stop at River Road.
4. Third Street. Vehicles traveling north on Third Street shall stop at Taylor Street.
5. First Street. Vehicles traveling south on First Street shall stop at the "Y" intersection with Second Street.
6. Jefferson Street. Vehicles traveling on Jefferson Street shall stop at Clark Street.
7. Taylor Street. Vehicles traveling on Taylor Street shall stop at Clark Street.
8. Third Street. Vehicles traveling south on Third Street shall stop at Thomas Street.
9. Third Street. Vehicles traveling south on Third Street shall stop at Redfield Street.
10. First Street. Vehicles traveling north on First Street shall stop at Omaha Street.

11. Clark Street. Vehicles traveling south on Clark Street shall stop at Omaha Street.
12. High Street. Vehicles traveling west on High Street shall stop at Second Street.
13. Armstrong Street. Vehicles traveling south on Armstrong Street shall stop at Thomas Street. *(Ord. 2021-02 – Jul. 21 Supp.)*

**65.03 FOUR-WAY STOP INTERSECTIONS.** Every driver of a vehicle shall stop before entering the following designated four-way stop intersections:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)*

1. Intersection of First Street and Thomas Street.
2. Intersection of High Street and Grant Street.

**65.04 YIELD REQUIRED.** Every driver of a vehicle shall yield in accordance with the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.345)*

1. Thomas Street. Vehicles traveling east on Thomas Street shall yield at Bridge Street.
2. Grant Street. Vehicles traveling south on Grant Street shall yield at Jackson Street.

**65.05 SCHOOL STOPS.** At the following school crossing zones every driver of a vehicle approaching said zone shall bring the vehicle to a full stop at a point 10 feet from the approach side of the crosswalk marked by an authorized school stop sign and thereafter proceed in a careful and prudent manner until the vehicle shall have passed through such school crossing zone.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.249)*

1. Intersection of High Street and Grant Street.

**65.06 STOP BEFORE CROSSING SIDEWALK.** The driver of a vehicle emerging from a private roadway, alley, driveway, or building shall stop such vehicle immediately prior to driving onto the sidewalk area and thereafter shall proceed into the sidewalk area only when able to do so without danger to pedestrian traffic and shall yield the right-of-way to any vehicular traffic on the street into which the vehicle is entering.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.353)*

**65.07 STOP WHEN TRAFFIC IS OBSTRUCTED.** Notwithstanding any traffic control signal indication to proceed, no driver shall enter an intersection or a marked crosswalk unless there is sufficient space on the other side of the intersection or crosswalk to accommodate the vehicle.

**65.08 YIELD TO PEDESTRIANS IN CROSSWALKS.** Where traffic control signals are not in place or in operation, the driver of a vehicle shall yield the right-of-way, slowing down or stopping, if need be, to yield to a pedestrian crossing the roadway within any marked crosswalk or within any unmarked crosswalk at an intersection.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.327)*

[The next page is 321]

## CHAPTER 66

# LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS

66.01 Temporary Embargo  
66.02 Permits for Excess Size and Weight  
66.03 Load Limits Upon Certain Streets

66.04 Load Limits on Bridges  
66.05 Truck Routes

**66.01 TEMPORARY EMBARGO.** If the Council declares an embargo when it appears by reason of deterioration, rain, snow or other climatic conditions that certain streets will be seriously damaged or destroyed by vehicles weighing in excess of an amount specified by the signs, no such vehicles shall be operated on streets so designated by such signs.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.471 & 472)*

**66.02 PERMITS FOR EXCESS SIZE AND WEIGHT.** The Mayor may, upon application and good cause being shown, issue a special permit in writing authorizing the applicant to operate or move a vehicle or combination of vehicles of a size or weight or load exceeding the maximum specified by State law or the City over those streets or bridges named in the permit which are under the jurisdiction of the City and for which the City is responsible for maintenance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473 & 321E)*

**66.03 LOAD LIMITS UPON CERTAIN STREETS.** When signs are erected giving notice thereof, no person shall operate any vehicle with a gross weight in excess of the amounts specified on such signs at any time upon any of the following streets or parts of streets:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473 & 475)*

- NONE -

**66.04 LOAD LIMITS ON BRIDGES.** Where it has been determined that any City bridge has a capacity less than the maximum permitted on the streets of the City, or on the street serving the bridge, the Mayor may cause to be posted and maintained signs on said bridge and at suitable distances ahead of the entrances thereof to warn drivers of such maximum load limits. No person shall drive upon said bridge any vehicle weighing, loaded or unloaded, in excess of such posted limit.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.471)*

**66.05 TRUCK ROUTES.** Truck route regulations are established as follows:

1. Truck Routes Designated. Every motor vehicle weighing eight tons or more, when loaded or empty, having no fixed terminal within the City or making no scheduled or definite stops within the City for the purpose of loading or unloading shall travel over or upon the following streets within the City and none other:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473)*

- A. First Street from River Street (302<sup>nd</sup> Street) to the north corporate limits.
- B. River Street (302<sup>nd</sup> Street) from First Street to the east corporate limits.

C. Old Highway 6 from the east corporate limits to the south corporate limits.

2. Deliveries Off Truck Route. Any motor vehicle weighing eight tons or more, when loaded or empty, having a fixed terminal, making a scheduled or definite stop within the City for the purpose of loading or unloading shall proceed over or upon the designated routes set out in this section to the nearest point of its scheduled or definite stop and shall proceed thereto, load or unload, and return by the most direct route to its point of departure from said designated route.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473)*

3. Employer's Responsibility. The owner or any other person employing or otherwise directing the driver of any vehicle shall not require or knowingly permit the operation of such vehicle upon a street in any manner contrary to this section.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.473)*

**CHAPTER 67**  
**PEDESTRIANS**

**67.01 Walking in Street**  
**67.02 Hitchhiking**

**67.03 Pedestrian Crossing**  
**67.04 Use of Sidewalks**

**67.01 WALKING IN STREET.** Pedestrians shall at all times when walking on or along a street, walk on the left side of the street.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.326)*

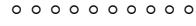
**67.02 HITCHHIKING.** No person shall stand in the traveled portion of a street for the purpose of soliciting a ride from the driver of any private vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.331)*

**67.03 PEDESTRIAN CROSSING.** Every pedestrian crossing a roadway at any point other than within a marked crosswalk or within an unmarked crosswalk at an intersection shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles upon the roadway.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.328)*

**67.04 USE OF SIDEWALKS.** Where sidewalks are provided it is unlawful for any pedestrian to walk along and upon an adjacent street.



**CHAPTER 68**  
**ONE-WAY TRAFFIC**

**68.01 ONE-WAY TRAFFIC REQUIRED.** Upon the following streets and alleys, vehicular traffic, other than permitted cross traffic, shall move only in the indicated direction when appropriate signs are in place.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[4])*

1. High Street shall be westbound only from Edwards Street to Grant Street.
2. Edwards Street shall be northbound only from Taylor Street to High Street.

o o o o o o o o o o



## CHAPTER 69

# PARKING REGULATIONS

69.01 Park Adjacent to Curb  
69.02 Parking on One-Way Streets  
69.03 Angle Parking  
69.04 Manner of Angle Parking  
69.05 Parking for Certain Purposes Illegal

69.06 Parking Prohibited  
69.07 Persons with Disabilities Parking  
69.08 No Parking Zones  
69.09 Truck Parking Limited  
69.10 Snow Removal

**69.01 PARK ADJACENT TO CURB.** No person shall stand or park a vehicle in a roadway other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the right-hand wheels of the vehicle within 18 inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as hereinafter provided in the case of angle parking and vehicles parked on the left-hand side of one-way streets.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)*

**69.02 PARKING ON ONE-WAY STREETS.** No person shall stand or park a vehicle on the left-hand side of a one-way street other than parallel with the edge of the roadway headed in the direction of lawful traffic movement and with the left-hand wheels of the vehicle within 18 inches of the curb or edge of the roadway except as hereinafter provided in the case of angle parking.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)*

**69.03 ANGLE PARKING.** Angle or diagonal parking is permitted only in the following locations:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)*

1. Thomas Street, on the north side from First Street to Second Street.
2. Thomas Street, on the north side from First Street to Grant Street.
3. First Street, on the west side from Thomas Street to alley.

**69.04 MANNER OF ANGLE PARKING.** Upon those streets or portions of streets that have been signed or marked for angle parking, no person shall park or stand a vehicle other than at an angle to the curb or edge of the roadway or in the center of the roadway as indicated by such signs and markings. No part of any vehicle or the load thereon, when said vehicle is parked within a diagonal parking district, shall extend into the roadway more than a distance of 16 feet when measured at right angles to the adjacent curb or edge of roadway.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.361)*

**69.05 PARKING FOR CERTAIN PURPOSES ILLEGAL.** No person shall park a vehicle upon public property and City right-of-way for more than 48 hours.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

**69.06 PARKING PROHIBITED.** No one shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the directions of a peace officer or traffic control device, in any of the following places:

1. Crosswalk. On a crosswalk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[5])*

2. Center Parkway. On the center parkway or dividing area of any divided street.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*
3. Mailboxes. Within 20 feet on either side of a mailbox that is so placed and so equipped as to permit the depositing of mail from vehicles on the roadway.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*
4. Sidewalks. On or across a sidewalk.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[1])*
5. Driveway. In front of a public or private driveway.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[2])*
6. Intersection. Within an intersection or within 10 feet of an intersection of any street or alley.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[3])*
7. Fire Hydrant. Within five feet of a fire hydrant.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[4])*
8. Stop Sign or Signal. Within 10 feet upon the approach to any flashing beacon, stop or yield sign, or traffic control signal located at the side of a roadway.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[6])*
9. Railroad Crossing. Within 50 feet of the nearest rail of a railroad crossing, except when parked parallel with such rail and not exhibiting a red light.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[8])*
10. Fire Station. Within 20 feet of the driveway entrance to any fire station and on the side of a street opposite the entrance to any fire station within 75 feet of said entrance when properly sign posted.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[9])*
11. Excavations. Alongside or opposite any street excavation or obstruction when such stopping, standing or parking would obstruct traffic.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[10])*
12. Double Parking. On the roadway side of any vehicle stopped or parked at the edge or curb of a street.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[11])*
13. Hazardous Locations. When, because of restricted visibility or when standing or parked vehicles would constitute a hazard to moving traffic, or when other traffic conditions require, the Council may cause curbs to be painted with a yellow color and erect no parking or standing signs.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[13])*
14. Churches, Nursing Homes and Other Buildings. A space of 50 feet is hereby reserved at the side of the street in front of any theatre, auditorium, hotel having more than 25 sleeping rooms, hospital, nursing home, taxicab stand, bus depot, church, or other building where large assemblages of people are being held, within which space, when clearly marked as such, no motor vehicle shall be left standing, parked or stopped except in taking on or discharging passengers or freight, and then only for such length of time as is necessary for such purpose.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.360)*
15. Alleys. No person shall park a vehicle within an alley in such a manner or under such conditions as to leave available less than 10 feet of the width of the roadway

for the free movement of vehicular traffic, and no person shall stop, stand, or park a vehicle within an alley in such a position as to block the driveway entrance to any abutting property. The provisions of this subsection do not apply to a vehicle parked in any alley that is 18 feet wide or less, provided that said vehicle is parked to deliver goods or services.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

16. Ramps. In front of a curb cut or ramp which is located on public or private property in a manner which blocks access to the curb cut or ramp.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.358[15])*

17. In More Than One Space. In any designated parking space so that any part of the vehicle occupies more than one such space or protrudes beyond the markings designating such space.

**69.07 PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES PARKING.** The following regulations shall apply to the establishment and use of persons with disabilities parking spaces:

1. Establishment. Persons with disabilities parking spaces shall be established and designated in accordance with Chapter 321L of the *Code of Iowa* and Iowa Administrative Code, 661-18. No unauthorized person shall establish any on-street persons with disabilities parking space without first obtaining Council approval.

2. Improper Use. The following uses of a persons with disabilities parking space, located on either public or private property, constitute improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit, which is a violation of this Code of Ordinances:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321L.4[2])*

A. Use by an operator of a vehicle not displaying a persons with disabilities parking permit.

B. Use by an operator of a vehicle displaying a persons with disabilities parking permit but not being used by a person issued a permit or being transported in accordance with Section 321L.2[1b] of the *Code of Iowa*.

C. Use by a vehicle in violation of the rules adopted under Section 321L.8 of the *Code of Iowa*.

3. Wheelchair Parking Cones. No person shall use or interfere with a wheelchair parking cone in violation of the following:

A. A person issued a persons with disabilities parking permit must comply with the requirements of Section 321L.2A[1] of the *Code of Iowa* when utilizing a wheelchair parking cone.

B. A person shall not interfere with a wheelchair parking cone that is properly placed under the provisions of Section 321L.2A[1] of the *Code of Iowa*.

**69.08 NO PARKING ZONES.** No one shall stop, stand or park a vehicle in any of the following specifically designated no parking zones except when necessary to avoid conflict with other traffic or in compliance with the direction of a peace officer or traffic control signal.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

1. Clark Street, on both sides between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday.

2. Hains Street, on the north side from First Street to Grant Street.
3. Willard Street, on the north side from First Street to Grant Street.
4. Floyd Street, on the south side from First Street to Grant Street.
5. Thomas Street, on the south side from Grant Street east to the end of Thomas Street.
6. Second Street, on the west side from Redfield Street to the south corporate limits.
7. Second Street, on the west and east side from Jackson Street to First Street.
8. Jackson Street, on the south side from First Street to Clark Street.
9. Jefferson Street, on the south side from First Street to Armstrong Street.

*(Section 69.08 – Ord. 2024-05 – Aug. 24 Supp.)*

**69.09 TRUCK PARKING LIMITED.** No person shall park a motor truck, semi-trailer, or other motor vehicle with trailer attached in violation of the following regulations. The provisions of this section do not apply to pickup, light delivery or panel delivery trucks.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

1. Business District. Excepting only when such vehicles are actually engaged in the delivery or receiving of merchandise or cargo, no person shall park or leave unattended such vehicle on any streets within the business district. When actually receiving or delivering merchandise or cargo such vehicle shall be stopped or parked in a manner that will not interfere with other traffic.
2. Livestock. No such vehicle containing livestock shall be parked on any street, alley, or highway for a period of time of more than 30 minutes.

**69.10 SNOW REMOVAL.** No person shall park, abandon or leave unattended any vehicle on any public street, alley, or City-owned off-street parking area during snow removal operations unless the snow has been removed or plowed from said street, alley or parking area and the snow has ceased to fall.

*(Code of Iowa, 321.236[1])*

[The next page is 345]

## CHAPTER 70

# TRAFFIC CODE ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURES

70.01 Arrest or Citation

70.02 Scheduled Violations

70.03 Parking Violations: Alternate

70.04 Parking Violations: Vehicle Unattended

70.05 Presumption in Reference to Illegal Parking

70.06 Impounding Vehicles

**70.01 ARREST OR CITATION.** Whenever a peace officer has reasonable cause to believe that a person has violated any provision of the Traffic Code, such officer may:

1. Immediate Arrest. Immediately arrest such person and take such person before a local magistrate; or
2. Issue Citation. Without arresting the person, prepare in quintuplicate a combined traffic citation and complaint as adopted by the Iowa Commissioner of Public Safety, or issue a uniform citation and complaint utilizing a State-approved computerized device.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 805.6 & 321.485)*

**70.02 SCHEDULED VIOLATIONS.** For violations of the Traffic Code that are designated by Section 805.8A of the *Code of Iowa* to be scheduled violations, the scheduled fine for each of those violations shall be as specified in Section 805.8A of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 805.8 & 805.8A)*

**70.03 PARKING VIOLATIONS: ALTERNATE.** Uncontested violations of parking restrictions imposed by this Code of Ordinances shall be charged upon a simple notice of a fine payable at the office of the City Clerk. The simple notice of a fine shall be in the amount of \$50.00 for snow removal parking violations and \$30.00 for all other violations except improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit. If such fine is not paid within 30 days, it shall be increased by \$5.00. The simple notice of a fine for improper use of a persons with disabilities parking permit is \$100.00.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1b] & 321L.4[2])*

**70.04 PARKING VIOLATIONS: VEHICLE UNATTENDED.** When a vehicle is parked in violation of any provision of the Traffic Code, and the driver is not present, the notice of fine or citation as herein provided shall be attached to the vehicle in a conspicuous place.

**70.05 PRESUMPTION IN REFERENCE TO ILLEGAL PARKING.** In any proceeding charging a standing or parking violation, a prima facie presumption that the registered owner was the person who parked or placed such vehicle at the point where, and for the time during which, such violation occurred shall be raised by proof that:

1. Described Vehicle. The particular vehicle described in the information was parked in violation of the Traffic Code; and
2. Registered Owner. The defendant named in the information was the registered owner at the time in question.

**70.06 IMPOUNDING VEHICLES.** A peace officer is hereby authorized to remove, or cause to be removed, a vehicle from a street, public alley, public parking lot or highway to the

nearest garage or other place of safety, or to a garage designated or maintained by the City, under the circumstances hereinafter enumerated:

1. Disabled Vehicle. When a vehicle is so disabled as to constitute an obstruction to traffic and the person or persons in charge of the vehicle are by reason of physical injury incapacitated to such an extent as to be unable to provide for its custody or removal.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

2. Illegally Parked Vehicle. When any vehicle is left unattended and is so illegally parked as to constitute a definite hazard or obstruction to the normal movement of traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

3. Snow Removal. When any vehicle is left parked in violation of a ban on parking during snow removal operations.

4. Parked Over Limited Time Period. When any vehicle is left parked for a continuous period in violation of any limited parking time. If the owner can be located, the owner shall be given an opportunity to remove the vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

5. Costs. In addition to the standard penalties provided, the owner or driver of any vehicle impounded for the violation of any of the provisions of this chapter shall be required to pay the reasonable cost of towing and storage.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[1])*

[The next page is 355]

## CHAPTER 75

# ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES

75.01 Purpose

75.02 Definitions

75.03 General Regulations

75.04 Operation of Snowmobiles

75.05 Operation of All-Terrain Vehicles

75.06 Negligence

75.07 Accident Reports

**75.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to regulate the operation of all-terrain vehicles and snowmobiles within the City.

**75.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “All-terrain vehicle” or “ATV” means a motorized vehicle, with not less than three and not more than six non-highway tires, that is limited in engine displacement to less than 1,000 cubic centimeters and in total dry weight to less than 1,200 pounds and that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)*

2. “Off-road motorcycle” means a two-wheeled motor vehicle that has a seat or saddle designed to be straddled by the operator and handlebars for steering control and that is intended by the manufacturer for use on natural terrain. “Off-road motorcycle” includes a motorcycle that was originally issued a certificate of title and registered for highway use under Chapter 321 of the *Code of Iowa*, but which contains design features that enable operation over natural terrain. An operator of an off-road motorcycle is also subject to the provisions of this chapter governing the operation of all-terrain vehicles.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)*

3. “Off-road utility vehicle” means a motorized vehicle, with not less than four and not more than eight non-highway tires or rubberized tracks, that has a seat that is of bucket or bench design, not intended to be straddled by the operator, and a steering wheel or control levers for control. “Off-road utility vehicle” includes the following vehicles:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.1)*

A. “Off-road utility vehicle – type 1” includes vehicles with a total dry weight of 1,200 pounds or less and a width of 50 inches or less.

B. “Off-road utility vehicle – type 2” includes vehicles, other than type 1 vehicles, with a total dry weight of 2,000 pounds or less and a width of 65 inches or less.

C. “Off-road utility vehicle – type 3” includes vehicles with a total dry weight of more than 2,000 pounds or a width of more than 65 inches, or both.

An operator of an off-road utility vehicle is also subject to the provisions of this chapter governing the operation of all-terrain vehicles.

4. “Snowmobile” means a motorized vehicle that weighs less than 1,000 pounds, that uses sled-type runners or skis, endless belt-type tread with a width of 48 inches or less, or any combination of runners, skis, or tread, and is designed for travel on snow or

ice. “Snowmobile” does not include an all-terrain vehicle that has been altered or equipped with runners, skis, belt-type tracks, or treads.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.1)*

**75.03 GENERAL REGULATIONS.** No person shall operate an ATV, off-road motorcycle or off-road utility vehicle within the City in violation of Chapter 321I of the *Code of Iowa* or a snowmobile within the City in violation of the provisions of Chapter 321G of the *Code of Iowa* or in violation of rules established by the Natural Resource Commission of the Department of Natural Resources governing their registration, equipment and manner of operation.

*(Code of Iowa, Ch. 321G & Ch. 321I)*

**75.04 OPERATION OF SNOWMOBILES.** The operators of snowmobiles shall comply with the following restrictions as to where snowmobiles may be operated within the City:

1. Streets. Snowmobiles shall be operated only upon streets that have not been plowed during the snow season and on such other streets as may be designated by resolution of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4a])*

2. Exceptions. Snowmobiles may be operated on prohibited streets only under the following circumstances:

A. Emergencies. Snowmobiles may be operated on any street in an emergency during the period of time when and at locations where snow upon the roadway renders travel by conventional motor vehicles impractical.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4c])*

B. Direct Crossing. Snowmobiles may make a direct crossing of a prohibited street provided all of the following occur:

(1) The crossing is made at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the direction of the street and at a place where no obstruction prevents a quick and safe crossing;

(2) The snowmobile is brought to a complete stop before crossing the street;

(3) The driver yields the right-of-way to all on-coming traffic that constitutes an immediate hazard; and

(4) In crossing a divided street, the crossing is made only at an intersection of such street with another street.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[2])*

3. Railroad Right-of-Way. Snowmobiles shall not be operated on an operating railroad right-of-way. A snowmobile may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at an established crossing and notwithstanding any other provisions of law may, if necessary, use the improved portion of the established crossing after yielding to all oncoming traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.13[1h])*

4. Trails. Snowmobiles shall not be operated on all-terrain vehicle trails except where so designated.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.9[4f])*

5. Parks and Other City Land. Snowmobiles shall not be operated in any park, playground or upon any other City-owned property without the express permission of



the City. A snowmobile shall not be operated on any City land without a snow cover of at least one-tenth of one inch.

6. Sidewalk or Parking. Snowmobiles shall not be operated upon the public sidewalk or that portion of the street located between the curb line and the sidewalk or property line commonly referred to as the “parking” except for purposes of crossing the same to a public street upon which operation is authorized by this chapter.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**75.05 OPERATION OF ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES.** The operators of ATVs shall comply with the following restrictions as to where ATVs may be operated within the City:

1. Streets. ATVs and off-road utility vehicles may be operated on streets only in accordance with Section 321.234A of the *Code of Iowa* or on such streets as may be designated by resolution of the Council for the operation of registered ATVs or registered off-road utility vehicles. In designating such streets, the Council may authorize ATVs and off-road utility vehicles to stop at service stations or convenience stores along a designated street.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[1 & 3])*

2. Trails. ATVs shall not be operated on snowmobile trails except where designated.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[4])*

3. Railroad Right-of-Way. ATVs shall not be operated on an operating railroad right-of-way. An ATV may be driven directly across a railroad right-of-way only at an established crossing and notwithstanding any other provisions of law may, if necessary, use the improved portion of the established crossing after yielding to all oncoming traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.14[1h])*

4. Parks and Other City Land. ATVs shall not be operated in any park, playground or upon any other City-owned property without the express permission of the City.

5. Sidewalk or Parking. ATVs shall not be operated upon the public sidewalk or that portion of the street located between the curb line and the sidewalk or property line commonly referred to as the “parking.”

6. Direct Crossing. An all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle may make a direct crossing of a highway provided all of the following occur:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321I.10[5])*

A. The crossing is made at an angle of approximately ninety degrees to the direction of the highway and at a place where no obstruction prevents a quick and safe crossing.

B. The all-terrain vehicle or off-road utility vehicle is brought to a complete stop before crossing the shoulder or main traveled way of the highway.

C. The driver yields the right-of-way to all oncoming traffic which constitutes an immediate hazard.

D. In crossing a divided highway, the crossing is made only at an intersection of such highway with another public street or highway.

E. The crossing is made from a street, roadway, or highway designated as an all-terrain vehicle trail by a state agency, county, or city to a street, roadway, or highway designated as an all-terrain vehicle trail by a state agency, county, or city.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**75.06 NEGLIGENCE.** The owner and operator of an ATV or snowmobile are liable for any injury or damage occasioned by the negligent operation of the ATV or snowmobile. The owner of an ATV or snowmobile shall be liable for any such injury or damage only if the owner was the operator of the ATV or snowmobile at the time the injury or damage occurred or if the operator had the owner's consent to operate the ATV or snowmobile at the time the injury or damage occurred.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.18 & 321I.19)*

**75.07 ACCIDENT REPORTS.** Whenever an ATV or snowmobile is involved in an accident resulting in injury or death to anyone or property damage amounting to \$1,500.00 or more, either the operator or someone acting for the operator shall immediately notify a law enforcement officer and shall file an accident report, in accordance with State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321G.10 & 321I.11)*

## CHAPTER 76

### BICYCLE REGULATIONS

76.01 Scope of Regulations	76.08 Riding on Sidewalks
76.02 Traffic Code Applies	76.09 Towing
76.03 Double Riding Restricted	76.10 Improper Riding
76.04 Two Abreast Limit	76.11 Parking
76.05 Speed	76.12 Equipment Requirements
76.06 Emerging from Alley or Driveway	76.13 Special Penalty
76.07 Carrying Articles	

**76.01 SCOPE OF REGULATIONS.** These regulations shall apply whenever a bicycle is operated upon any street or upon any public path set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles, subject to those exceptions stated herein.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.02 TRAFFIC CODE APPLIES.** Every person riding a bicycle upon a roadway shall be granted all of the rights and shall be subject to all of the duties applicable to the driver of a vehicle by the laws of the State declaring rules of the road applicable to vehicles or by the Traffic Code of the City applicable to the driver of a vehicle, except as to those provisions that by their nature can have no application. Whenever such person dismounts from a bicycle, the person shall be subject to all regulations applicable to pedestrians.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.234)*

**76.03 DOUBLE RIDING RESTRICTED.** A person propelling a bicycle shall not ride other than astride a permanent and regular seat attached thereto. No bicycle shall be used to carry more persons at one time than the number for which it is designed and equipped.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.234[3 and 4])*

**76.04 TWO ABREAST LIMIT.** Persons riding bicycles upon a roadway shall not ride more than two abreast except on paths or parts of roadways set aside for the exclusive use of bicycles. All bicycles ridden on the roadway shall be kept to the right and shall be operated as near as practicable to the right-hand edge of the roadway.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.05 SPEED.** No person shall operate a bicycle at a speed greater than is reasonable and prudent under the conditions then existing.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.06 EMERGING FROM ALLEY OR DRIVEWAY.** The operator of a bicycle emerging from an alley, driveway or building shall, upon approaching a sidewalk or the sidewalk area extending across any alleyway, yield the right-of-way to all pedestrians approaching on said sidewalk or sidewalk area, and upon entering the roadway shall yield the right-of-way to all vehicles approaching on said roadway.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.07 CARRYING ARTICLES.** No person operating a bicycle shall carry any package, bundle or article that prevents the rider from keeping at least one hand upon the handlebars.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.08 RIDING ON SIDEWALKS.** The following provisions apply to riding bicycles on sidewalks:

1. Business District. No person shall ride a bicycle upon a sidewalk within the Business District, as defined in Section 60.02(1) of this Code of Ordinances.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

2. Other Locations. When signs are erected on any sidewalk or roadway prohibiting the riding of bicycles thereon by any person, no person shall disobey the signs.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

3. Yield Right-of-Way. Whenever any person is riding a bicycle upon a sidewalk, such person shall yield the right-of-way to any pedestrian and shall give audible signal before overtaking and passing.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.09 TOWING.** It is unlawful for any person riding a bicycle to be towed or to tow any other vehicle upon the streets of the City unless the vehicle is manufactured for such use.

**76.10 IMPROPER RIDING.** No person shall ride a bicycle in an irregular or reckless manner such as zigzagging, stunting, speeding, or otherwise so as to disregard the safety of the operator or others.

**76.11 PARKING.** No person shall park a bicycle upon a street other than upon the roadway against the curb or upon the sidewalk in a rack to support the bicycle or against a building or at the curb, in such a manner as to afford the least obstruction to pedestrian traffic.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.12 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.** Every person riding a bicycle shall be responsible for providing and using equipment as provided herein:

1. Lamps Required. Every bicycle when in use at nighttime shall be equipped with a lamp on the front emitting a white light visible from a distance of at least 300 feet to the front and with a lamp on the rear exhibiting a red light visible from a distance of 300 feet to the rear, except that a red reflector on the rear, of a type that is visible from all distances from 50 feet to 300 feet to the rear when directly in front of lawful upper beams of headlamps on a motor vehicle, may be used in lieu of a rear light.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.397)*

2. Brakes Required. Every bicycle shall be equipped with a brake that will enable the operator to make the braked wheel skid on dry, level, clean pavement.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.236[10])*

**76.13 SPECIAL PENALTY.** Any person violating the provisions of this chapter may, in lieu of the scheduled fine for bicyclists or standard penalty provided for violations of this Code of Ordinances, allow the person's bicycle to be impounded by the City for not less than five days for the first offense, 10 days for a second offense and 30 days for a third offense.

## CHAPTER 77

# GOLF CARTS

77.01 Purpose  
77.02 Operation of Golf Carts Permitted  
77.03 Prohibited Streets

77.04 Equipment  
77.05 Hours  
77.06 City Permit

**77.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to permit the operation of golf carts on streets in the City as authorized by Section 321.247 of the *Code of Iowa*. This chapter applies whenever a golf cart is operated on any street or alley.

**77.02 OPERATION OF GOLF CARTS PERMITTED.** Golf carts may be operated upon the streets of the City by persons possessing a valid driver's license and a City permit, except as prohibited in Section 77.03 of this chapter.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**77.03 PROHIBITED STREETS.** Golf carts shall not be operated upon any City street that is a primary road extension through the City. However, golf carts may cross such a primary road extension.

**77.04 EQUIPMENT.** Golf carts operated upon City streets shall be equipped with a slow moving vehicle sign and a bicycle safety flag at all times during operation and shall be equipped with adequate brakes.

**77.05 HOURS.** Golf carts may be operated on City streets only between sunrise and sunset.

**77.06 CITY PERMIT.** No person shall operate a golf cart on any City street without first obtaining a permit from the City Council. The application for a permit shall set forth that the applicant meets the requirements of this chapter, the proposed routes of the applicant and a compelling need for issuance of the permit. The City Council may impose restrictions and conditions in addition to those set forth in this chapter and may deny an application when a compelling need for the permit is not demonstrated. The fee for the permit is \$25.00 per year.

[The next page is 375]

## CHAPTER 80

# ABANDONED VEHICLES

80.01 Definitions

80.02 Authority to Take Possession of Abandoned Vehicles

80.03 Notice by Mail

80.04 Notification in Newspaper

80.05 Fees for Impoundment

80.06 Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles

80.07 Disposal of Totally Inoperable Vehicles

80.08 Proceeds from Sales

80.09 Duties of Demolisher

**80.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[1] & Sec. 321.90)*

1. “Abandoned vehicle” means any of the following:
  - A. A vehicle that has been left unattended on public property for more than 24 hours and lacks current registration plates or two or more wheels or other parts which renders the vehicle totally inoperable.
  - B. A vehicle that has remained illegally on public property for more than 24 hours.
  - C. A vehicle that has been unlawfully parked or placed on private property without the consent of the owner or person in control of the property for more than 24 hours.
  - D. A vehicle that has been legally impounded by order of a police authority and has not been reclaimed for a period of 10 days. However, a police authority may declare the vehicle abandoned within the 10-day period by commencing the notification process.
  - E. Any vehicle parked on the highway determined by a police authority to create a hazard to other vehicle traffic.
  - F. A vehicle that has been impounded pursuant to Section 321J.4B of the *Code of Iowa* by order of the court and whose owner has not paid the impoundment fees after notification by the person or agency responsible for carrying out the impoundment order.
2. “Demolisher” means a person licensed under Chapter 321H of the *Code of Iowa* whose business it is to convert a vehicle to junk, processed scrap or scrap metal, or otherwise to wreck, or dismantle vehicles.
3. “Garage keeper” means any operator of a parking place or establishment, motor vehicle storage facility, or establishment for the servicing, repair, or maintenance of motor vehicles.
4. “Police authority” means the Iowa State Patrol or any law enforcement agency of a county or city.

**80.02 AUTHORITY TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ABANDONED VEHICLES.** A police authority, upon the authority’s own initiative or upon the request of any other authority having the duties of control of highways or traffic, shall take into custody an abandoned vehicle on public property and may take into custody any abandoned vehicle on private property. The police authority may employ its own personnel, equipment, and facilities or hire a private entity,

equipment, and facilities for the purpose of removing, preserving, storing, or disposing of abandoned vehicles. A property owner or other person in control of private property may employ a private entity that is a garage keeper to dispose of an abandoned vehicle, and the private entity may take into custody the abandoned vehicle without a police authority's initiative. If a police authority employs a private entity to dispose of abandoned vehicles, the police authority shall provide the private entity with the names and addresses of the registered owners, all lienholders of record, and any other known claimant to the vehicle or the personal property found in the vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[2])*

**80.03 NOTICE BY MAIL.** The police authority or private entity that takes into custody an abandoned vehicle shall notify, within 20 days, by certified mail, the last known registered owner of the vehicle, all lienholders of record, and any other known claimant to the vehicle or to personal property found in the vehicle, addressed to the parties' last known addresses of record, that the abandoned vehicle has been taken into custody. Notice shall be deemed given when mailed. The notice shall describe the year, make, model and vehicle identification number of the vehicle, describe the personal property found in the vehicle, set forth the location of the facility where the vehicle is being held, and inform the persons receiving the notice of their right to reclaim the vehicle and personal property within 10 days after the effective date of the notice upon payment of all towing, preservation, and storage charges resulting from placing the vehicle in custody and upon payment of the costs of the notice. The notice shall also state that the failure of the owner, lienholders or claimants to exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle or personal property within the time provided shall be deemed a waiver by the owner, lienholders and claimants of all right, title, claim and interest in the vehicle or personal property and that failure to reclaim the vehicle or personal property is deemed consent to the sale of the vehicle at a public auction or disposal of the vehicle to a demolisher and to disposal of the personal property by sale or destruction. If the abandoned vehicle was taken into custody by a private entity without a police authority's initiative, the notice shall state that the private entity may claim a garage keeper's lien as described in Section 321.90 of the *Code of Iowa*, and may proceed to sell or dispose of the vehicle. If the abandoned vehicle was taken into custody by a police authority or by a private entity hired by a police authority, the notice shall state that any person claiming rightful possession of the vehicle or personal property who disputes the planned disposition of the vehicle or property by the police authority or private entity or of the assessment of fees and charges provided by this section may ask for an evidentiary hearing before the police authority to contest those matters. If the persons receiving notice do not ask for a hearing or exercise their right to reclaim the vehicle or personal property within the 10-day reclaiming period, the owner, lienholders or claimants shall no longer have any right, title, claim, or interest in or to the vehicle or the personal property. A court in any case in law or equity shall not recognize any right, title, claim, or interest of the owner, lienholders or claimants after the expiration of the 10-day reclaiming period.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3a])*

**80.04 NOTIFICATION IN NEWSPAPER.** If it is impossible to determine with reasonable certainty the identity and addresses of the last registered owner and all lienholders, notice by one publication in one newspaper of general circulation in the area where the vehicle was abandoned shall be sufficient to meet all requirements of notice under Section 80.03. The published notice may contain multiple listings of abandoned vehicles and personal property but shall be published within the same time requirements and contain the same information as prescribed for mailed notice in Section 80.03.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3b])*



**80.05 FEES FOR IMPOUNDMENT.** The owner, lienholder, or claimant shall pay all towing and storage fees as established by the storage facility, whereupon the vehicle shall be released.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[3a])*

**80.06 DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES.** If an abandoned vehicle has not been reclaimed as provided herein, the police authority or private entity shall make a determination as to whether or not the motor vehicle should be sold for use upon the highways, and shall dispose of the motor vehicle in accordance with State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[4])*

**80.07 DISPOSAL OF TOTALLY INOPERABLE VEHICLES.** The City or any person upon whose property or in whose possession is found any abandoned motor vehicle, or any person being the owner of a motor vehicle whose title certificate is faulty, lost or destroyed, may dispose of such motor vehicle to a demolisher for junk, without a title and without notification procedures, if such motor vehicle lacks an engine or two or more wheels or other structural part which renders the vehicle totally inoperable. The police authority shall give the applicant a certificate of authority. The applicant shall then apply to the County Treasurer for a junking certificate and shall surrender the certificate of authority in lieu of the certificate of title.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.90[2e])*

**80.08 PROCEEDS FROM SALES.** Proceeds from the sale of any abandoned vehicle shall be applied to the expense of auction, cost of towing, preserving, storing, and notification required, in accordance with State law. Any balance shall be held for the owner of the motor vehicle or entitled lienholder for 90 days, and then shall be deposited in the State Road Use Tax Fund. Where the sale of any vehicle fails to realize the amount necessary to meet costs the police authority shall apply for reimbursement from the Department of Transportation.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.89[4])*

**80.09 DUTIES OF DEMOLISHER.** Any demolisher who purchases or otherwise acquires an abandoned motor vehicle for junk shall junk, scrap, wreck, dismantle, or otherwise demolish such motor vehicle. A demolisher shall not junk, scrap, wreck, dismantle, or demolish a vehicle until the demolisher has obtained the junking certificate issued for the vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.90[3a])*

[The next page is 391]

## CHAPTER 90

# WATER SERVICE SYSTEM

90.01 Definitions	90.11 Installation of Water Service Pipe
90.02 Superintendent's Duties	90.12 Responsibility for Water Service Pipe
90.03 Mandatory Connections	90.13 Failure to Maintain
90.04 Abandoned Connections	90.14 Curb Valve
90.05 Permit	90.15 Interior Valve
90.06 Connection Charge	90.16 Inspection and Approval
90.07 Compliance with Plumbing Code	90.17 Completion by the City
90.08 Plumber Required	90.18 Shutting Off Water Supply
90.09 Excavations	90.19 Operation of Curb Valve and Hydrants
90.10 Tapping Mains	

**90.01 DEFINITIONS.** The following terms are defined for use in the chapters in this Code of Ordinances pertaining to the Water Service System:

1. "Combined service account" means a customer service account for the provision of two or more utility services.
2. "Customer" means, in addition to any person receiving water service from the City, the owner of the property served, and as between such parties the duties, responsibilities, liabilities and obligations hereinafter imposed shall be joint and several.
3. "Superintendent" means the Public Works Director of the City or any duly authorized assistant, agent or representative.
4. "Water main" means a water supply pipe provided for public or community use.
5. "Water service pipe" means the pipe from the water main to the building served.
6. "Water system" or "water works" means all public facilities for securing, collecting, storing, pumping, treating, and distributing water.

**90.02 SUPERINTENDENT'S DUTIES.** The Superintendent shall supervise the installation of water service pipes and their connection to the water main and enforce all regulations pertaining to water services in the City in accordance with this chapter. This chapter shall apply to all replacements of existing water service pipes as well as to new ones. The Superintendent shall make such rules, not in conflict with the provisions of this chapter, as may be needed for the detailed operation of the water system, subject to the approval of the Council. In the event of an emergency the Superintendent may make temporary rules for the protection of the system until due consideration by the Council may be had.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

**90.03 MANDATORY CONNECTIONS.** All residences and business establishments within the City limits intended or used for human habitation, occupancy or use shall be connected to the public water system, if it is reasonably available and if the building is not furnished with pure and wholesome water from some other source.

**90.04 ABANDONED CONNECTIONS.** When an existing water service is abandoned or a service is renewed with a new tap in the main, all abandoned connections with the mains shall be turned off at the corporation stop and made absolutely watertight.

**90.05 PERMIT.** Before any person makes a connection with the public water system, a written permit must be obtained from the City. The application for the permit shall include a legal description of the property, the name of the property owner, the name and address of the person who will do the work, and the general uses of the water. If the proposed work meets all the requirements of this chapter and if all fees required under this chapter have been paid, the permit shall be issued. Work under any permit must be completed within 60 days after the permit is issued, except that when such time period is inequitable or unfair due to conditions beyond the control of the person making the application, an extension of time within which to complete the work may be granted. The permit may be revoked at any time for any violation of these chapters.

**90.06 CONNECTION CHARGE.** The person who makes the application shall pay a connection charge in the amount of \$500.00 before issuance of a permit to reimburse the City for costs borne by the City in making water service available to the property served. The connection charge shall include the City performing the connection to the main, materials, and installation of the water service pipe from the main to the curb valve, and street repair. If both water and sewer connections are required, a total fee of \$750.00 shall be charged under the condition that both lines are in the same excavation. If both lines are not in the same excavation, separate charges shall be assessed.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**90.07 COMPLIANCE WITH PLUMBING CODE.** The installation of any water service pipe and any connection with the water system shall comply with all pertinent and applicable provisions, whether regulatory, procedural or enforcement provisions, of the *State Plumbing Code*.

**90.08 PLUMBER REQUIRED.** All installations of water service pipes and connections to the water system shall be made by a State-licensed plumber.

**90.09 EXCAVATIONS.** All trench work, excavation, and backfilling required in making a connection shall be performed in accordance with the *State Plumbing Code* and the provisions of Chapter 135 of this Code of Ordinances.

**90.10 TAPPING MAINS.** All taps into water mains shall be made by or under the direct supervision of the Superintendent and in accordance with the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. Independent Services. No more than one house, building, or premises shall be supplied from one tap unless special written permission is obtained from the Superintendent and unless provision is made so that each house, building, or premises may be shut off independently of the other.
2. Sizes and Location of Taps. All mains six inches or less in diameter shall receive no larger than a three-fourths inch tap. All mains of over six inches in diameter shall receive no larger than a one-inch tap. Where a larger connection than a one-inch tap is desired, two or more small taps or saddles shall be used, as the Superintendent shall order. All taps in the mains shall be made in the top half of the pipe, at least 18 inches apart. No main shall be tapped nearer than two feet of the joint in the main.

3. Corporation Stop. A brass corporation stop, of the pattern and weight approved by the Superintendent, shall be inserted in every tap in the main. The corporation stop in the main shall be of the same size as the service pipe.
4. Location Record. An accurate and dimensional sketch showing the exact location of the tap shall be filed with the Superintendent in such form as the Superintendent shall require.

**90.11 INSTALLATION OF WATER SERVICE PIPE.** Water service pipes from the main to the meter setting shall be Type K copper. The use of any other pipe material for the service line shall first be approved by the Superintendent. Pipe must be laid sufficiently waving, and to such depth, as to prevent rupture from settlement or freezing.

**90.12 RESPONSIBILITY FOR WATER SERVICE PIPE.** The costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection, and maintenance of the water service pipe from the curb valve to the building served shall be borne by the owner. The owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation or maintenance of said water service pipe.

**90.13 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN.** When any portion of the water service pipe which is the responsibility of the property owner becomes defective or creates a nuisance and the owner fails to correct such nuisance, the City may do so and assess the costs thereof to the property.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a & h])*

**90.14 CURB VALVE.** There shall be installed within the public right-of-way a main shut-off valve on the water service pipe of a pattern approved by the Superintendent. The shut-off valve shall be constructed to be visible and even with the pavement or ground.

**90.15 INTERIOR VALVE.** There shall be installed a shut-off valve on every service pipe inside the building as close to the entrance of the pipe within the building as possible and so located that the water can be shut off conveniently. Where one service pipe supplies more than one customer within the building, there shall be separate valves for each such customer so that service may be shut off for one without interfering with service to the others.

**90.16 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL.** All water service pipes and their connections to the water system must be inspected and approved in writing by the Superintendent before they are covered, and the Superintendent shall keep a record of such approvals. If the Superintendent refuses to approve the work, the plumber or property owner must proceed immediately to correct the work. Every person who uses or intends to use the municipal water system shall permit the Superintendent to enter the premises to inspect or make necessary alterations or repairs at all reasonable hours and on proof of authority.

**90.17 COMPLETION BY THE CITY.** Should any excavation be left open or only partly refilled for 24 hours after the water service pipe is installed and connected with the water system, or should the work be improperly done, the City shall have the right to finish or correct the work, and the Council shall assess the costs to the property owner or the plumber. If the plumber is assessed, the plumber must pay the costs before receiving another permit. If the property owner is assessed, such assessment may be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3a & h])*

**90.18 SHUTTING OFF WATER SUPPLY.** The Superintendent may shut off the supply of water to any customer because of any violation of the regulations contained in these Water Service System chapters that is not being contested in good faith. The supply shall not be turned on again until all violations have been corrected and the Superintendent has ordered the water to be turned on.

**90.19 OPERATION OF CURB VALVE AND HYDRANTS.** It is unlawful for any person except the Superintendent to turn water on at the curb valve, and no person, unless specifically authorized by the City, shall open or attempt to draw water from any fire hydrant for any purpose whatsoever.

## CHAPTER 91

# WATER METERS

91.01 Purpose

91.02 Water Use Metered

91.03 Fire Sprinkler Systems; Exception

91.04 Location of Meters

91.05 Meter Setting

91.06 Meter Costs

91.07 Meter Repairs

91.08 Right of Entry

91.09 Meter Installation Fee

**91.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to encourage the conservation of water and facilitate the equitable distribution of charges for water service among customers.

**91.02 WATER USE METERED.** All water furnished customers shall be measured through meters furnished by the City and installed by the City.

**91.03 FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS; EXCEPTION.** Fire sprinkler systems may be connected to water mains by direct connection without meters under the direct supervision of the Superintendent. No other open, unmetered connection shall be incorporated in the system, and there shall be no valves except a main control valve at the entrance to the building which must be sealed open.

**91.04 LOCATION OF METERS.** All meters shall be so located that they are easily accessible to meter readers and repairmen and protected from freezing.

**91.05 METER SETTING.** The property owner shall provide all necessary piping and fittings for proper setting of the meter including a valve on the discharge side of the meter. Meter pits may be used only upon approval of the Superintendent and shall be of a design and construction approved by the Superintendent.

**91.06 METER COSTS.** The full cost of any meter larger than that required for a single-family residence shall be paid to the City by the property owner or customer prior to the installation of any such meter by the City, or, at the sole option of the City, the property owner or customer may be required to purchase and install such meter in accordance with requirements established by the City.

**91.07 METER REPAIRS.** Whenever a water meter owned by the City is found to be out of order the Superintendent shall have it repaired. If it is found that damage to the meter has occurred due to the carelessness or negligence of the customer or property owner, or the meter is not owned by the City, then the property owner shall be liable for the cost of repairs.

**91.08 RIGHT OF ENTRY.** The Superintendent shall be permitted to enter the premises of any customer at any reasonable time to read, remove, or change a meter.

**91.09 METER INSTALLATION FEE.** There shall be a fee charged to the property owner for each new installation of a water meter in accordance with the schedule of such fees approved by resolution of the Council.

o o o o o o o o o o



## CHAPTER 92

# WATER RATES

92.01 Service Charges  
 92.02 Rates For Service  
 92.03 Billing for Water Service  
 92.04 Service Discontinued  
 92.05 Lien for Nonpayment

92.06 Lien Exemption  
 92.07 Lien Notice  
 92.08 Customer Water Connection Fee  
 92.09 Temporary Vacancy

**92.01 SERVICE CHARGES.** Each customer shall pay for water service provided by the City based upon use of water as determined by meters provided for in Chapter 91. Each location, building, premises or connection shall be considered a separate and distinct customer whether owned or controlled by the same person or not.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**92.02 RATES FOR SERVICE.** Water service shall be furnished at the following monthly rates within the City:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

Gallons Used Per Month	Rate
First 2,000	\$62.50 (minimum bill)
All over 2,000	\$10.75 per 1,000 gallons

This section will have an automatic 3% increase to the above rates with the first increase taking effect July 1, 2025, and 3% increases every July 1 thereafter.

*(Section 92.02 – Ord. 2024-01 – Apr. 24 Supp.)*

**92.03 BILLING FOR WATER SERVICE.** Water service shall be billed as part of a combined service account, payable in accordance with the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

1. **Bills Issued.** The Clerk shall prepare and issue bills for combined service accounts on or before the first day of each month.
2. **Bills Payable.** Bills for combined service accounts shall be due and payable at the office of the Clerk by the fifteenth day of the each month.
3. **Late Payment Penalty.** Bills not paid when due shall be considered delinquent. A one-time late payment penalty of five percent of the amount due shall be added to each delinquent bill.

**92.04 SERVICE DISCONTINUED.** Water service to delinquent customers shall be discontinued or disconnected in accordance with the following:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

1. **Notice.** The Clerk shall notify each delinquent customer that service will be discontinued or disconnected if payment of the combined service account, including late payment charges, is not received by the date specified in the notice of delinquency. Such notice shall be sent by ordinary mail to the customer in whose name the delinquent

charges were incurred and shall inform the customer of the nature of the delinquency and afford the customer the opportunity for a hearing prior to the discontinuance or disconnection. The City will also tag doors of delinquent customers prior to discontinuance or disconnection of service as final notice of shutoff.

2. Notice to Landlords. If the customer is a tenant, and if the owner or landlord of the property or premises has made a written request for notice, the notice of delinquency shall also be given to the owner or landlord. If the customer is a tenant and requests a change of name for service under the account, such request shall be sent to the owner or landlord of the property if the owner or landlord has made a written request for notice of any change of name for service under the account to the rental property.

3. Hearing. If a hearing is requested by noon of the day preceding the shut off, the Mayor shall conduct an informal hearing and shall make a determination as to whether the discontinuance or disconnection is justified. If the Mayor finds that discontinuance or disconnection is justified, then such discontinuance or disconnection shall be made, unless payment has been received.

4. Fees. A fee of \$25.00 during normal working hours and \$50.00 dollars after normal working hours shall be charged before service is restored to a delinquent customer. No fee shall be charged for the usual or customary trips in the regular changes in occupancies of property.

**92.05 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT.** The owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof shall be jointly and severally liable for water service charges to the premises. Water service charges remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the property or premises served and shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**92.06 LIEN EXEMPTION.**

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

1. Water Service Exemption. The lien for nonpayment shall not apply to charges for water service to a residential or commercial rental property where water service is separately metered and the rates or charges for the water service are paid directly to the City by the tenant, if the landlord gives written notice to the City that the property is residential or commercial rental property and that the tenant is liable for the rates or charges. The City may require a deposit not exceeding the usual cost of 90 days of such services to be paid to the City. When the tenant moves from the rental property, the City shall refund the deposit if all service charges are paid in full. The lien exemption does not apply to delinquent charges for repairs related to any of the services.

2. Other Service Exemption. The lien for nonpayment shall also not apply to the charges for any of the services of sewer systems, storm water drainage systems, sewage treatment, solid waste collection, and solid waste disposal for a residential rental property where the charge is paid directly to the City by the tenant, if the landlord gives written notice to the City that the property is residential rental property and that the tenant is liable for the rates or charges for such service. The City may require a deposit not exceeding the usual cost of 90 days of such services to be paid to the City. When the tenant moves from the rental property, the City shall refund the deposit if all service charges are paid in full. The lien exemption does not apply to delinquent charges for repairs related to any of the services.

3. **Written Notice.** The landlord's written notice shall contain the name of the tenant responsible for charges, the address of the residential or commercial rental property that the tenant is to occupy, and the date that the occupancy begins. Upon receipt, the City shall acknowledge the notice and deposit. A change in tenant for a residential rental property shall require a new written notice to be given to the City within 30 business days of the change in tenant. A change in tenant for a commercial rental property shall require a new written notice to be given to the City within 10 business days of the change in tenant. A change in the ownership of the residential rental property shall require written notice of such change to be given to the City within 30 business days of the completion of the change of ownership. A change in the ownership of the commercial rental property shall require written notice of such change to be given to the City within 10 business days of the completion of the change of ownership.

4. **Mobile Homes, Modular Homes, and Manufactured Homes.** A lien for nonpayment of utility services described in subsections 1 and 2 of this section shall not be placed upon a premises that is a mobile home, modular home, or manufactured home if the mobile home, modular home, or manufactured home is owned by a tenant of and located in a mobile home park or manufactured home community and the mobile home park or manufactured home community owner or manager is the account holder, unless the lease agreement specifies that the tenant is responsible for payment of a portion of the rates or charges billed to the account holder.

**92.07 LIEN NOTICE.** A lien for delinquent water service charges shall not be certified to the County Treasurer unless prior written notice of intent to certify a lien is given to the customer in whose name the delinquent charges were incurred. If the customer is a tenant and if the owner or landlord of the property or premises has made a written request for notice, the notice shall also be given to the owner or landlord. The notice shall be sent to the appropriate persons by ordinary mail not less than 30 days prior to certification of the lien to the County Treasurer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**92.08 CUSTOMER WATER CONNECTION FEE.** There shall be required from every customer a non-refundable customer water connection fee in the amount of \$125.00.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**92.09 TEMPORARY VACANCY.** A property owner may request water service be temporarily discontinued and shut off at the curb valve when the property is expected to be vacant for an extended period of time. There shall be a \$25.00 fee collected for restoring service. During a period when service is temporarily discontinued as provided herein there shall be no minimum service charge. The City will not drain pipes or pull meters for temporary vacancies.

[The next page is 405]

## CHAPTER 93

# WATER CONSERVATION

### 93.01 Water Conservation

### 93.02 Mandatory Phase Implementation

**93.01 WATER CONSERVATION.** No customer of the Redfield City Water Department shall knowingly make, cause, use, or permit the use of water from the City for residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, governmental, or any other purpose in a manner contrary to the provisions, or in an amount in excess of that use permitted by the following conservation stages, which are in effect pursuant to action taken by the City Water Department, in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

1. Stage 1 – Normal Supply Level Available. Stage 1 applied during periods when a normal supply and distribution capacity is available, while at the same time demand levels are not expected to significantly increase in the immediate future. Elements of Stage 1 include:

- A. Implementation of the Water Management Plan and Conservation Program by the Water Department.
- B. Adoption of a public works policy which is an action plan for implementation of water conservation techniques.
- C. Failure to repair a controllable leak is defined as “waste of water” and is prohibited.

2. Stage 2 – Mandatory Compliance; Water Alert. Upon implementation by the City and posting of notice as provided in Section 362.2 of the *Code of Iowa*, the following restrictions shall apply to all persons. Elements of Stage 2 include:

A. Irrigation systems utilizing individual sprinklers or sprinkler systems for established lawns, gardens, landscaped areas, trees, shrubs, or other plants are prohibited except on designated days, which shall be determined by the Superintendent or designee, and only then during the hours of 6:00 p.m. to 11:00 a.m.; provided, however, irrigation of newly planted lawns, gardens, landscaped areas, trees, shrubs, or other plants is permitted any time, except commercial nurseries and similar establishments are exempt from Stage 2 irrigation restrictions but will be requested to urge the use of low water use for landscaping and to curtail nonessential water use.

B. The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, and other types of mobile equipment is prohibited unless wash water is recycled, except on designated irrigation days between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 11:00 a.m. Such washing, when allowed, shall be done with hand-held bucket or a hand-held hose equipped with a positive shutoff nozzle for quick rinses. The hose shall be removed when it is not in use. EXCEPTION: Washing may be done at any time on the immediate premises of a commercial car wash for the commercial service station. Further, such washings are exempted from these regulations where the health, safety, and welfare of the public are contingent upon frequent vehicle cleanings, such as garbage trucks and vehicles to transport food and perishables.

- C. The filling, refilling or adding of water to uncovered outdoor swimming pools, wading pools, or spas is prohibited except on designated irrigation days between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 10:00 a.m.
- D. Use of water from fire hydrants shall be limited to firefighting, related activities, and/or other activities necessary to maintain the health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the City.
- E. Water shall not be used to wash down sidewalks, driveways, or other paved areas, except to alleviate immediate fire or sanitation standards.
3. Stage 3 – Mandatory Compliance; Water Warning. Upon the implementation by the City and posting notice in the City Hall, local bank, and the Post Office, with publication of said notice to follow in a weekly publication to be done as soon as possible, the following restrictions shall apply to all persons. Elements of Stage 3 include:
- A. All outdoor irrigation of vegetation shall occur between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 9:00 a.m. on designated days and must utilize hand-held hoses, drip irrigation or hand-held buckets. EXCEPTION: Permanently installed sprinkler systems may be used during the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.
- B. The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats, and other types of mobile equipment not occurring upon the immediate premises of commercial car washes and commercial service stations and not in the immediate interests of the public health, safety and welfare shall be prohibited.
- C. The filling, refilling or adding of water to uncovered outdoor swimming pools, wading pools or spas is prohibited.
- D. Use of water from fire hydrants shall be limited to firefighting and/or activities immediately necessary to maintain the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City.
- E. Water shall not be used to wash down sidewalks, driveways or other paved areas, except to alleviate immediate fire or sanitation standards.
4. Stage 4 – Mandatory Compliance; Water Emergency. Upon the implementation by the City and posting notice in the City Hall, local bank, and the Post Office, with publication of said notice to follow in a weekly publication to be done as soon as possible, the following restrictions shall apply to all persons. Elements of Stage 4 include:
- A. No outdoor irrigation of vegetation shall be allowed.
- B. Commercial nurseries and similarly situated establishments shall water only on designated days between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 11:00 a.m. and shall only use hand-held buckets, hoses or drip irrigation.
- C. The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats and other types of mobile equipment not occurring upon the immediate premises of commercial car washes and commercial service stations, in the immediate interest of public health, safety and welfare, shall only occur between the hours of 12:00 noon and 6:00 p.m.
- D. The washing of automobiles, trucks, trailers, boats and other types of mobile equipment not occurring upon the immediate premises of commercial car washes and commercial service stations shall be prohibited.

- E. The filling, refilling or adding of water to swimming pools, wading pools or spas is prohibited.
- F. Use of water from fire hydrants shall be limited to firefighting and/or other activities immediately necessary to maintain the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of the City.
- G. Restaurants are prohibited from serving water to their customers except when specifically requested by their customers.
- H. Water shall not be used to wash down sidewalks, driveways, or other paved areas, except to alleviate immediate fire or sanitation standards.
- I. The use of water for commercial, construction, manufacturing or processing purposes shall be substantially reduced and shall be monitored on a daily basis, unless done with reclaimed waste water.
- J. No water will be used for air conditioning purposes.
- K. Unmetered construction water shall not be allowed.
- L. No bulk water sales will be made at the City's water plant.

**93.02 MANDATORY PHASE IMPLEMENTATION.** The City shall monitor the projected supply and demand for water by its customers on a daily basis during periods of emergency or drought and shall implement the extent of the conservation required through the implementation and/or termination of particular conservation stages in order for the City to prudently plan for and supply water to customers of the Water Utility. Thereafter, the Mayor may order that the appropriate phase of water conservation is implemented or terminated in accordance with the applicable provisions of this chapter. Said orders shall be made by public announcement by posting same in the City Hall, the local bank, and the Post Office in the manner described elsewhere in this chapter, and shall continue to be published on a weekly basis until such time as all restrictions are removed and shall become effective immediately upon such posting of said notice.

[The next page is 415]



## CHAPTER 95

# SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

95.01 Purpose

95.02 Definitions

95.03 Superintendent

95.04 Prohibited Acts

95.05 Sewer Connection Required

95.06 Service Outside the City

95.07 Right of Entry

95.08 Use of Easements

95.09 Special Penalties

**95.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of the chapters of this Code of Ordinances pertaining to Sanitary Sewers is to establish rules and regulations governing the treatment and disposal of sanitary sewage within the City in order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

**95.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in these chapters, unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the following terms are defined:

1. “B.O.D.” (denoting Biochemical Oxygen Demand) means the quantity of oxygen utilized in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter under standard laboratory procedure in five days at 20 degrees C, expressed in milligrams per liter or parts per million.
2. “Building drain” means that part of the lowest horizontal piping of a building drainage system which receives the discharge from soil, waste, and other drainage pipes inside the walls of the building and conveys it to the building sewer, beginning five feet (one and one-half meters) outside the inner face of the building wall.
3. “Building sewer” means that part of the horizontal piping from the building wall to its connection with the main sewer or the primary treatment portion of an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system conveying the drainage of one building site.
4. “Combined sewer” means a sewer receiving both surface run-off and sewage.
5. “Customer” means any person responsible for the production of domestic, commercial, or industrial waste that is directly or indirectly discharged into the public sewer system.
6. “Garbage” means solid wastes from the domestic and commercial preparation, cooking and dispensing of food, and from the handling, storage, and sale of produce.
7. “Industrial wastes” means the liquid wastes from industrial manufacturing processes, trade, or business as distinct from sanitary sewage.
8. “Inspector” means the person duly authorized by the Council to inspect and approve the installation of building sewers and their connections to the public sewer system; and to inspect such sewage as may be discharged therefrom.
9. “Natural outlet” means any outlet into a watercourse, pond, ditch, lake, or other body of surface or groundwater.
10. “On-site wastewater treatment and disposal system” means all equipment and devices necessary for proper conduction, collection, storage, treatment, and disposal of wastewater from four or fewer dwelling units or other facilities serving the equivalent of 15 persons (1,500 gpd) or less.

11. “pH” means the logarithm of the reciprocal of the weight of hydrogen ions in grams per liter of solution.
12. “Public sewer” means a sewer in which all owners of abutting properties have equal rights, and is controlled by public authority.
13. “Sanitary sewage” means sewage discharging from the sanitary conveniences of dwellings (including apartment houses and hotels), office buildings, factories, or institutions, and free from storm, surface water, and industrial waste.
14. “Sanitary sewer” means a sewer that carries sewage and to which storm, surface, and ground waters are not intentionally admitted.
15. “Sewage” means a combination of the water-carried wastes from residences, business buildings, institutions, and industrial establishments, together with such ground, surface, and storm waters as may be present.
16. “Sewage treatment plant” means any arrangement of devices and structures used for treating sewage.
17. “Sewage works” or “sewage system” means all facilities for collecting, pumping, treating, and disposing of sewage.
18. “Sewer” means a pipe or conduit for carrying sewage.
19. “Sewer service charges” means any and all charges, rates or fees levied against and payable by customers, as consideration for the servicing of said customers by said sewer system.
20. “Slug” means any discharge of water, sewage, or industrial waste that in concentration of any given constituent or in quantity of flow exceeds for any period of duration longer than 15 minutes more than five times the average 24-hour concentration or flows during normal operation.
21. “Storm drain” or “storm sewer” means a sewer that carries storm and surface waters and drainage but excludes sewage and industrial wastes, other than unpolluted cooling water.
22. “Superintendent” means the Superintendent of sewage works and/or of water pollution control of the City or any authorized deputy, agent, or representative.
23. “Suspended solids” means solids that either float on the surface of, or are in suspension in water, sewage, or other liquids, and that are removable by laboratory filtering.
24. “Watercourse” means a channel in which a flow of water occurs, either continuously or intermittently.

**95.03 SUPERINTENDENT.** The Superintendent shall exercise the following powers and duties:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

1. Operation and Maintenance. Operate and maintain the City sewage system.
2. Inspection and Tests. Conduct necessary inspections and tests to assure compliance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters.
3. Records. Maintain a complete and accurate record of all sewers, sewage connections and manholes constructed showing the location and grades thereof.

**95.04 PROHIBITED ACTS.** No person shall do, or allow, any of the following:

1. Damage Sewer System. Maliciously, willfully, or negligently break, damage, destroy, uncover, deface, or tamper with any structure, appurtenance, or equipment that is a part of the sewer system.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

2. Surface Run-Off or Groundwater. Connect a roof downspout, sump pump, exterior foundation drain, areaway drain, or other source of surface run-off or groundwater to a building sewer or building drain that is connected directly or indirectly to a public sanitary sewer.

3. Manholes. Open or enter any manhole of the sewer system, except by authority of the Superintendent.

4. Objectionable Wastes. Place or deposit in any unsanitary manner on public or private property within the City, or in any area under the jurisdiction of the City, any human or animal excrement, garbage, or other objectionable waste.

5. Septic Tanks. Construct or maintain any privy, privy vault, septic tank, cesspool, or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage except as provided in these chapters.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

6. Untreated Discharge. Discharge to any natural outlet within the City, or in any area under its jurisdiction, any sanitary sewage, industrial wastes, or other polluted waters, except where suitable treatment has been provided in accordance with subsequent provisions of these chapters.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

**95.05 SEWER CONNECTION REQUIRED.** The owners of any houses, buildings, or properties used for human occupancy, employment, recreation or other purposes, situated within the City and abutting on any street, alley or right-of-way in which there is now located, or may in the future be located, a public sanitary or combined sewer, are hereby required to install, at such owner's expense, suitable toilet facilities therein and a building sewer connecting such facilities directly with the proper public sewer, and to maintain the same all in accordance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters, such compliance to be completed within 60 days after date of official notice from the City to do so provided that said public sewer is located within 150 feet of the property line of such owner and is of such design as to receive and convey by gravity such sewage as may be conveyed to it. Billing for sanitary sewer service will begin the date of official notice to connect to the public sewer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

*(IAC, 567-69.1[3])*

**95.06 SERVICE OUTSIDE THE CITY.** The owners of property outside the corporate limits of the City so situated that it may be served by the City sewer system may apply to the Council for permission to connect to the public sewer upon the terms and conditions stipulated by resolution of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.4[2 & 3])*

**95.07 RIGHT OF ENTRY.** The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all properties for the purposes of inspection, observation, measurement, sampling and testing in accordance with the provisions of these Sanitary Sewer chapters. The Superintendent or representatives shall

have no authority to inquire into any processes including metallurgical, chemical, oil, refining, ceramic, paper, or other industries beyond that point having a direct bearing on the kind and source of discharge to the sewers or waterways or facilities for waste treatment.

**95.08 USE OF EASEMENTS.** The Superintendent and other duly authorized employees of the City bearing proper credentials and identification shall be permitted to enter all private properties through which the City holds a duly negotiated easement for the purposes of, but not limited to, inspection, observation, measurement, sampling, repair, and maintenance of any portion of the sewage works lying within said easement. All entry and subsequent work, if any, on said easement, shall be done in full accordance with the terms of the duly negotiated easement pertaining to the private property involved.

**95.09 SPECIAL PENALTIES.** The following special penalty provisions shall apply to violations of these Sanitary Sewer chapters:

1. Notice of Violation. Any person found to be violating any provision of these chapters except subsections 1, 3, and 4 of Section 95.04, shall be served by the City with written notice stating the nature of the violation and providing a reasonable time limit for the satisfactory correction thereof. The offender shall, within the period of time stated in such notice, permanently cease all violations.
2. Continuing Violations. Any person who shall continue any violation beyond the time limit provided for in subsection 1 hereof shall be in violation of this Code of Ordinances. Each day in which any such violation shall continue shall be deemed a separate offense.
3. Liability Imposed. Any person violating any of the provisions of these chapters shall become liable to the City for any expense, loss, or damage occasioned the City by reason of such violation.

## CHAPTER 96

### BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS

96.01 Permit

96.02 Connection Charge

96.03 Plumber Required

96.04 Excavations

96.05 Connection Requirements

96.06 Interceptors Required

96.07 Sewer Tap

96.08 Inspection Required

96.09 Property Owner's Responsibility

96.10 Abatement of Violations

**96.01 PERMIT.** No unauthorized person shall uncover, make any connection with or opening into, use, alter, or disturb any public sewer or appurtenance thereof without first obtaining a written permit from the City. The application for the permit shall set forth the location and description of the property to be connected with the sewer system and the purpose for which the sewer is to be used, and shall be supplemented by any plans, specifications, or other information considered pertinent. The permit shall require the owner to complete construction and connection of the building sewer to the public sewer within 60 days after the issuance of the permit, except that when a property owner makes sufficient showing that due to conditions beyond the owner's control or peculiar hardship, such time period is inequitable or unfair, an extension of time within which to comply with the provisions herein may be granted. Any sewer connection permit may be revoked at any time for a violation of these chapters.

**96.02 CONNECTION CHARGE.** The person who makes the application shall pay a connection charge in the amount of \$500.00 before issuance of a permit to reimburse the City for costs borne by the City in making sewer service available to the property served. The connection charge shall include the City performing the connection to the main, materials, and installation of the building sewer pipe from the main to the property line, and street repair. If both water and sewer connections are required, a total fee of \$750.00 shall be charged under the condition that both lines are in the same excavation. If both lines are not in the same excavation, separate charges shall be assessed.

**96.03 PLUMBER REQUIRED.** All installations of building sewers and connections to the public sewer shall be made by a State-licensed plumber.

**96.04 EXCAVATIONS.** All trench work, excavation, and backfilling required for the installation of a building sewer shall be performed in accordance with the provisions of the *State Plumbing Code* and the provisions of Chapter 135 of this Code of Ordinances.

**96.05 CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS.** Any connection with a public sanitary sewer must be made under the direct supervision of the Superintendent and in accordance with the following:

1. **Old Building Sewers.** Old building sewers may be used in connection with new buildings only when they are found, on examination and test conducted by the owner and observed by the Superintendent, to meet all requirements of this chapter.
2. **Separate Building Sewers.** A separate and independent building sewer shall be provided for every occupied building; except where one building stands at the rear of another on an interior lot and no private sewer is available or can be constructed to the rear building through an adjoining alley, court, yard, or driveway. In such cases the

building sewer from the front building may be extended to the rear building and the whole considered as one building sewer.

3. Installation. The installation and connection of the building sewer to the public sewer shall conform to the requirements of the *State Plumbing Code* and applicable rules and regulations of the City. All such connections shall be made gastight and watertight. Any deviation from the prescribed procedures and materials must be approved by the Superintendent before installation.

4. Water Lines. When possible, building sewers should be laid at least 10 feet horizontally from a water service. The horizontal separation may be less, provided the water service line is located at one side and at least 12 inches above the top of the building sewer.

5. Size. Building sewers shall be sized for the peak expected sewage flow from the building with a minimum building sewer size of four inches.

6. Alignment and Grade. All building sewers shall be laid to a straight line to meet the following:

- A. Recommended grade at one-fourth inch per foot.
- B. Minimum grade of one-eighth inch per foot.
- C. Minimum velocity of two feet per second with the sewer half full.
- D. Any deviation in alignment or grade shall be made only with the written approval of the Superintendent and shall be made only with approved fittings.

7. Depth. Whenever possible, the building sewer shall be brought to the building at an elevation below the basement floor. The depth of cover above the sewer shall be sufficient to afford protection from frost.

8. Sewage Lifts. In all buildings in which any building drain is too low to permit gravity flow to the public sewer, sanitary sewage carried by such drain shall be lifted by approved artificial means and discharged to the building sewer.

9. Pipe Specifications. Building sewer pipe shall be free from flaws, splits, or breaks. Materials shall be as specified in the *State Plumbing Code* except that the building sewer pipe, from the property line to the public sewer, shall comply with the current edition of one of the following:

- A. Clay sewer pipe – A.S.T.M. C-700 (extra strength).
- B. Extra heavy cast iron soil pipe – A.S.T.M. A-74.
- C. Ductile iron water pipe – A.W.W.A. C-151.
- D. P.V.C. – SDR26 – A.S.T.M. D-3034.

10. Bearing Walls. No building sewer shall be laid parallel to or within three feet of any bearing wall that might thereby be weakened.

11. Jointing. Fittings, type of joint and jointing material shall be compatible with the type of pipe used, subject to the approval of the Superintendent. Solvent-welded joints are not permitted.

12. Unstable Soil. No sewer connection shall be laid so that it is exposed when crossing any watercourse. Where an old watercourse must of necessity be crossed or where there is any danger of undermining or settlement, cast iron soil pipe or vitrified

clay sewer pipe thoroughly encased in concrete shall be required for such crossings. Such encasement shall extend at least six inches on all sides of the pipe. The cast iron pipe or encased clay pipe shall rest on firm, solid material at either end.

13. Preparation of Basement or Crawl Space. No connection for any residence, business or other structure with any sanitary sewer shall be made unless the basement floor is poured, or in the case of a building with a slab or crawl space, unless the ground floor is installed with the area adjacent to the foundation of such building cleared of debris and backfilled. The backfill shall be well compacted and graded so that the drainage is away from the foundation. Prior to the time the basement floor is poured, or the first floor is installed in buildings without basements, the sewer shall be plugged and the plug shall be sealed by the Superintendent. Any accumulation of water in any excavation or basement during construction and prior to connection to the sanitary sewer shall be removed by means other than draining into the sanitary sewer.

**96.06 INTERCEPTORS REQUIRED.** Grease, oil, sludge and sand interceptors shall be provided by gas and service stations, convenience stores, car washes, garages, and other facilities when, in the opinion of the Superintendent, they are necessary for the proper handling of such wastes that contain grease in excessive amounts or any flammable waste, sand or other harmful ingredients. Such interceptors shall not be required for private living quarters or dwelling units. When required, such interceptors shall be installed in accordance with the following:

1. Design and Location. All interceptors shall be of a type and capacity as specified in the *State Plumbing Code*, to be approved by the Superintendent, and shall be located so as to be readily and easily accessible for cleaning and inspection.
2. Construction Standards. The interceptors shall be constructed of impervious material capable of withstanding abrupt and extreme changes in temperature. They shall be of substantial construction, watertight and equipped with easily removable covers that shall be gastight and watertight.
3. Maintenance. All such interceptors shall be maintained by the owner at the owner's expense and shall be kept in continuously efficient operations at all times.

**96.07 SEWER TAP.** Connection of the building sewer into the public sewer shall be made at the "Y" branch, if such branch is available at a suitable location. If no properly located "Y" branch is available, a saddle "Y" shall be installed at the location specified by the Superintendent. The public sewer shall be tapped with a tapping machine and a saddle appropriate to the type of public sewer shall be glued or attached with a gasket and stainless steel clamps to the sewer. At no time shall a building sewer be constructed so as to enter a manhole unless special written permission is received from the Superintendent and in accordance with the Superintendent's direction if such connection is approved.

**96.08 INSPECTION REQUIRED.** All connections with the sanitary sewer system before being covered shall be inspected and approved, in writing, by the Superintendent. As soon as all pipe work from the public sewer to inside the building has been completed, and before any backfilling is done, the Superintendent shall be notified and the Superintendent shall inspect and test the work as to workmanship and material; no sewer pipe laid underground shall be covered or trenches filled until after the sewer has been so inspected and approved. If the Superintendent refuses to approve the work, the plumber or owner must proceed immediately to correct the work.

**96.09 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY.** The costs and expenses incident to the installation, connection, and maintenance of the building sewer shall be in accordance with the following:

1. Installation and Connection. The property owner shall be responsible for all costs and expenses of the installation and connection of the building sewer from the property line to the building served.
2. Maintenance. After the initial installation and the connection, the property owner shall be responsible for maintenance of the building sewer from the main to the building served.

The owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by the installation or maintenance of said building sewer.

**96.10 ABATEMENT OF VIOLATIONS.** Construction or maintenance of building sewer lines, whether located upon the private property of any owner or in the public right-of-way, which construction or maintenance is in violation of any of the requirements of this chapter, shall be corrected, at the owner's expense, within 30 days after date of official notice from the Council of such violation. If not made within such time, the Council shall, in addition to the other penalties herein provided, have the right to finish and correct the work and assess the cost thereof to the property owner. Such assessment shall be collected with and in the same manner as general property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3])*



## CHAPTER 97

### USE OF PUBLIC SEWERS

97.01 Storm Water

97.02 Surface Waters Exception

97.03 Prohibited Discharges

97.04 Restricted Discharges

97.05 Restricted Discharges; Powers of Superintendent

97.06 Special Facilities

97.07 Control Manholes

97.08 Testing of Wastes

**97.01 STORM WATER.** No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any storm water, surface water, groundwater, roof run-off, sub-surface drainage, uncontaminated cooling water, or unpolluted industrial process waters to any sanitary sewer. Storm water and all other unpolluted drainage shall be discharged to such sewers that are specifically designated as combined sewers or storm sewers or to a natural outlet approved by the Superintendent. Industrial cooling water or unpolluted process waters may be discharged on approval of the Superintendent, to a storm sewer, combined sewer, or natural outlet.

**97.02 SURFACE WATERS EXCEPTION.** Special permits for discharging surface waters to a public sanitary sewer may be issued by the Council upon recommendation of the Superintendent where such discharge is deemed necessary or advisable for purposes of flushing, but any permit so issued shall be subject to revocation at any time when deemed to the best interests of the sewer system.

**97.03 PROHIBITED DISCHARGES.** No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged any of the following described waters or wastes to any public sewers:

1. Flammable or Explosive Material. Any gasoline, benzene, naphtha, fuel oil, or other flammable or explosive liquid, solid, or gas.
2. Toxic or Poisonous Materials. Any waters or wastes containing toxic or poisonous solids, liquids or gases in sufficient quantity, either singly or by interaction with other wastes, to injure or interfere with any sewage treatment process, constitute a hazard to humans or animals, create a public nuisance, or create any hazard in the receiving waters of the sewage treatment plant, including but not limited to cyanides in excess of two milligrams per liter as CN in the wastes as discharged to the public sewer.
3. Corrosive Wastes. Any waters or wastes having a pH lower than 5.5 or having any other corrosive property capable of causing damage or hazard to structures, equipment, and personnel of the sewage works.
4. Solid or Viscous Substances. Solid or viscous substances in quantities or of such size capable of causing obstruction to the flow in sewers, or other interference with the proper operation of the sewage works such as, but not limited to, ashes, cinders, sand, mud, straw, shavings, metal, glass, rags, feathers, tar, plastics, wood, unground garbage, whole blood, paunch manure, hair and fleshings, entrails and paper dishes, cups, milk containers, etc., either whole or ground by garbage grinders.
5. Excessive B.O.D., Solids or Flow.
  - A. Any waters or wastes: (i) having a five-day biochemical oxygen demand greater than 300 parts per million by weight; or (ii) containing more than 350 parts per million by weight of suspended solids; or (iii) having an

average daily flow greater than two percent of the average sewage flow of the City, shall be subject to the review of the Superintendent.

B. Where necessary in the opinion of the Superintendent, the owner shall provide, at the owner's expense, such preliminary treatment as may be necessary to: (i) reduce the biochemical oxygen demand to 300 parts per million by weight; or (ii) reduce the suspended solids to 350 parts per million by weight; or (iii) control the quantities and rates of discharge of such waters or wastes. Plans, specifications, and any other pertinent information relating to proposed preliminary treatment facilities shall be submitted for the approval of the Superintendent and no construction of such facilities shall be commenced until said approvals are obtained in writing.

**97.04 RESTRICTED DISCHARGES.** No person shall discharge or cause to be discharged the following described substances, materials, waters, or wastes if it appears likely in the opinion of the Superintendent that such wastes can harm either the sewers, sewage treatment process, or equipment, have an adverse effect on the receiving stream or can otherwise endanger life, limb, public property, or constitute a nuisance. In forming an opinion as to the acceptability of these wastes, the Superintendent will give consideration to such factors as the quantities of subject wastes in relation to flows and velocities in the sewers, materials of construction of the sewers, nature of the sewage treatment process, capacity of the sewage treatment plant, degree of treatability of wastes in the sewage treatment plant, and other pertinent factors. The substances restricted are:

1. High Temperature. Any liquid or vapor having a temperature higher than 150 degrees F (65 degrees C).
2. Fat, Oil, Grease. Any water or waste containing fats, wax, grease or oils, whether emulsified or not, in excess of 100 milligrams per liter or 600 milligrams per liter of dispersed or other soluble matter.
3. Viscous Substances. Water or wastes containing substances that may solidify or become viscous at temperatures between 32 degrees F and 150 degrees F (0 degrees to 65 degrees C).
4. Garbage. Any garbage that has not been properly shredded, that is, to such a degree that all particles will be carried freely under the flow conditions normally prevailing in public sewers, with no particle greater than one-half inch in any dimension.
5. Acids. Any waters or wastes containing strong acid iron pickling wastes, or concentrated plating solution whether neutralized or not.
6. Toxic or Objectionable Wastes. Any waters or wastes containing iron, chromium, copper, zinc, and similar objectionable or toxic substances; or wastes exerting an excessive chlorine requirement, to such degree that any such material received in the composite sewage at the sewage treatment works exceeds the limits established by the Superintendent for such materials.
7. Odor or Taste. Any waters or wastes containing phenols or other taste or odor producing substances, in such concentrations exceeding limits that may be established by the Superintendent as necessary, after treatment of the composite sewage, to meet the requirements of State, federal, or other public agencies of jurisdiction for such discharge to the receiving waters.

8. Radioactive Wastes. Any radioactive wastes or isotopes of such half-life or concentration as may exceed limits established by the Superintendent in compliance with applicable State or federal regulations.
9. Excess Alkalinity. Any waters or wastes having a pH in excess of 9.5.
10. Unusual Wastes. Materials that exert or cause:
  - A. Unusual concentrations of inert suspended solids (such as, but not limited to, Fullers earth, lime slurries, and lime residues) or of dissolved solids (such as, but not limited to, sodium chloride and sodium sulfate).
  - B. Excessive discoloration (such as, but not limited to, dye wastes and vegetable tanning solutions).
  - C. Unusual B.O.D., chemical oxygen demand or chlorine requirements in such quantities as to constitute a significant load on the sewage treatment works.
  - D. Unusual volume of flow or concentration of wastes constituting "slugs" as defined herein.
11. Noxious or Malodorous Gases. Any noxious or malodorous gas or other substance that, either singly or by interaction with other wastes, is capable of creating a public nuisance or hazard to life or of preventing entry into sewers for their maintenance and repair.
12. Damaging Substances. Any waters, wastes, materials, or substances that react with water or wastes in the sewer system to release noxious gases, develop color of undesirable intensity, form suspended solids in objectionable concentration or create any other condition deleterious to structures and treatment processes.
13. Untreatable Wastes. Waters or wastes containing substances that are not amenable to treatment or reduction by the sewage treatment processes employed, or are amenable to treatment only to such degree that the sewage treatment plant effluent cannot meet the requirements of other agencies having jurisdiction over discharge to the receiving waters.

**97.05 RESTRICTED DISCHARGES; POWERS OF SUPERINTENDENT.** If any waters or wastes are discharged or are proposed to be discharged to the public sewers, which waters contain the substances or possess the characteristics enumerated in Section 97.04 and which in the judgment of the Superintendent may have a deleterious effect upon the sewage works, processes, equipment, or receiving waters, or which otherwise create a hazard to life or constitute a public nuisance, the Superintendent may:

1. Rejection. Reject the wastes by requiring disconnection from the public sewage system;
2. Pretreatment. Require pretreatment to an acceptable condition for discharge to the public sewers;
3. Controls Imposed. Require control over the quantities and rates of discharge; and/or
4. Special Charges. Require payment to cover the added cost of handling and treating the wastes not covered by existing taxes or sewer charges under the provisions of Chapter 99.

**97.06 SPECIAL FACILITIES.** If the Superintendent permits the pretreatment or equalization of waste flows, the design and installation of the plants and equipment shall be subject to the review and approval of the Superintendent and subject to the requirements of all applicable codes, ordinances, and laws. Where preliminary treatment or flow-equalizing facilities are provided for any waters or wastes, they shall be maintained continuously in satisfactory and effective operation by the owner at the owner's expense.

**97.07 CONTROL MANHOLES.** When required by the Superintendent, the owner of any property serviced by a building sewer carrying industrial wastes shall install a suitable control manhole together with such necessary meters and other appurtenances in the building sewer to facilitate observation, sampling, and measurement of the wastes. Such manhole, when required, shall be accessibly and safely located, and shall be constructed in accordance with plans approved by the Superintendent. The manhole shall be installed by the owner at the owner's expense, and shall be maintained by the owner so as to be safe and accessible at all times.

**97.08 TESTING OF WASTES.** All measurements, tests, and analyses of the characteristics of waters and wastes to which reference is made in this chapter shall be determined in accordance with the latest edition of *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, published by the American Public Health Association, and shall be determined at the control manhole provided, or upon suitable samples taken at said control manhole. In the event that no special manhole has been required, the control manhole shall be considered to be the nearest downstream manhole in the public sewer to the point at which the building sewer is connected. Sampling shall be carried out by customarily accepted methods to reflect the effect of constituents upon the sewage works and to determine the existence of hazards to life, limb, and property. (The particular analyses involved will determine whether a 24-hour composite of all outfalls of a premises is appropriate or whether a grab sample or samples should be taken. Normally, but not always, B.O.D. and suspended solids analyses are obtained from 24-hour composites of all outfalls whereas pH's are determined from periodic grab samples).

**CHAPTER 98**  
**ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS**

**98.01** When Prohibited  
**98.02** When Required  
**98.03** Compliance with Regulations  
**98.04** Permit Required

**98.05** Discharge Restrictions  
**98.06** Maintenance of System  
**98.07** Systems Abandoned  
**98.08** Disposal of Septage

**98.01 WHEN PROHIBITED.** Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, it is unlawful to construct or maintain any on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system or other facility intended or used for the disposal of sewage.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

**98.02 WHEN REQUIRED.** When a public sanitary sewer is not available under the provisions of Section 95.05, every building wherein persons reside, congregate or are employed shall be provided with an approved on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system complying with the provisions of this chapter.

*(IAC, 567-69.1[3])*

**98.03 COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATIONS.** The type, capacity, location, and layout of a private on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall comply with the specifications and requirements set forth by the Iowa Administrative Code 567, Chapter 69, and with such additional requirements as are prescribed by the regulations of the County Board of Health.

*(IAC, 567-69.1[3 & 4])*

**98.04 PERMIT REQUIRED.** No person shall install or alter an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system without first obtaining a permit from the County Board of Health.

**98.05 DISCHARGE RESTRICTIONS.** It is unlawful to discharge any wastewater from an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system (except under an NPDES permit) to any ditch, stream, pond, lake, natural or artificial waterway, drain tile or to the surface of the ground.

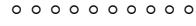
*(IAC, 567-69.1[3])*

**98.06 MAINTENANCE OF SYSTEM.** The owner of an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall operate and maintain the system in a sanitary manner at all times and at no expense to the City.

**98.07 SYSTEMS ABANDONED.** At such time as a public sewer becomes available to a property served by an on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system, as provided in Section 95.05, a direct connection shall be made to the public sewer in compliance with these Sanitary Sewer chapters and the on-site wastewater treatment and disposal system shall be abandoned and filled with suitable material.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3f])*

**98.08 DISPOSAL OF SEPTAGE.** No person shall dispose of septage from an on-site treatment system at any location except an approved disposal site.



## CHAPTER 99

# SEWER SERVICE CHARGES

**99.01 Sewer Service Charges Required**  
**99.02 Special Rates**  
**99.03 Private Water Systems**

**99.04 Payment of Bills**  
**99.05 Lien for Nonpayment**  
**99.06 Special Agreements Permitted**

**99.01 SEWER SERVICE CHARGES REQUIRED.** Each customer shall pay sewer service charges for the use of and for the service supplied by the municipal sanitary sewer system based upon the amount of water consumed as follows:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

1. First 2,000 gallons or lesser amount per month @ \$35.94.
2. All over 2,000 gallons per month @ \$7.50 per 1,000 gallons.

This section will have an automatic 3% increase to the above rates with the first increase taking effect July 1, 2025, and 3% increases every July 1 thereafter.

*(Section 99.01 – Ord. 2024-03 – Apr. 24 Supp.)*

**99.02 SPECIAL RATES.** Where, in the judgment of the Superintendent and the Council, special conditions exist to the extent that the application of the sewer charges provided in Section 99.01 would be inequitable or unfair to either the City or the customer, a special rate shall be proposed by the Superintendent and submitted to the Council for approval by resolution.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**99.03 PRIVATE WATER SYSTEMS.** Customers whose premises are served by a private water system shall pay sewer charges based upon the water used as determined by the City either by an estimate agreed to by the customer or by metering the water system at the customer's expense. Any negotiated or agreed-upon sales or charges shall be subject to approval of the Council.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**99.04 PAYMENT OF BILLS.** All sewer service charges are due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment of a combined service account as contained in Section 92.03 of this Code of Ordinances. Sewer service may be discontinued or disconnected in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 92.04 if the combined service account becomes delinquent, and the provisions contained in Section 92.07 relating to lien notices shall also apply in the event of a delinquent account.

**99.05 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT.** Except as provided for in Section 92.06 of this Code of Ordinances, the owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof shall be jointly and severally liable for sewer service charges to the premises. Sewer service charges remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the property or premises served and shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

**99.06 SPECIAL AGREEMENTS PERMITTED.** No statement in these chapters shall be construed as preventing a special agreement, arrangement, or contract between the Council, and any industrial concern whereby an industrial waste of unusual strength or character may be accepted subject to special conditions, rate, and cost as established by the Council.

[The next page is 441]



# CHAPTER 105

## SOLID WASTE CONTROL

105.01 Purpose  
105.02 Definitions  
105.03 Sanitary Disposal Required  
105.04 Health and Fire Hazard  
105.05 Open Burning Restricted

105.06 Separation of Yard Waste Required  
105.07 Littering Prohibited  
105.08 Toxic and Hazardous Waste  
105.09 Waste Storage Containers  
105.10 Prohibited Practices

**105.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of the chapters in this Code of Ordinances pertaining to Solid Waste Control and Collection is to provide for the sanitary storage, collection, and disposal of solid waste and, thereby, to protect the citizens of the City from such hazards to their health, safety and welfare as may result from the uncontrolled disposal of solid waste.

**105.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in these chapters the following terms are defined:

1. “Collector” means any person authorized to gather solid waste from public and private places.
2. “Discard” means to place, cause to be placed, throw, deposit, or drop.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.361[1])*
3. “Dwelling unit” means any room or group of rooms located within a structure and forming a single habitable unit with facilities that are used or are intended to be used for living, sleeping, cooking, and eating.
4. “Garbage” means all solid and semisolid, putrescible animal and vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparing, cooking, storing, serving and consuming of food or of material intended for use as food, and all offal, excluding useful industrial by-products, and includes all such substances from all public and private establishments and from all residences.  
*(IAC, 567-100.2)*
5. “Landscape waste” means any vegetable or plant waste except garbage. The term includes trees, tree trimmings, branches, stumps, brush, weeds, leaves, grass, shrubbery, and yard trimmings.  
*(IAC, 567-20.2[455B])*
6. “Litter” means any garbage, rubbish, trash, refuse, waste materials, or debris not exceeding 10 pounds in weight or 15 cubic feet in volume. Litter includes but is not limited to empty beverage containers, cigarette butts, food waste packaging, other food or candy wrappers, handbills, empty cartons, or boxes.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.361[2])*
7. “Owner” means, in addition to the record titleholder, any person residing in, renting, leasing, occupying, operating or transacting business in any premises, and as between such parties the duties, responsibilities, liabilities and obligations hereinafter imposed shall be joint and several.

8. “Refuse” means putrescible and non-putrescible waste, including but not limited to garbage, rubbish, ashes, incinerator residues, street cleanings, market and industrial solid waste and sewage treatment waste in dry or semisolid form.

(IAC, 567-100.2)

9. “Residential premises” means a single-family dwelling and any multiple-family dwelling.

10. “Residential waste” means any refuse generated on the premises as a result of residential activities. The term includes landscape waste grown on the premises or deposited thereon by the elements, but excludes garbage, tires, trade wastes and any locally recyclable goods or plastics.

(IAC, 567-20.2[455B])

11. “Rubbish” means non-putrescible solid waste consisting of combustible and non-combustible waste, such as ashes, paper, cardboard, tin cans, yard clippings, wood, glass, bedding, crockery, or litter of any kind.

(IAC, 567-100.2)

12. “Sanitary disposal” means a method of treating solid waste so that it does not produce a hazard to the public health or safety or create a nuisance.

(IAC, 567-100.2)

13. “Sanitary disposal project” means all facilities and appurtenances (including all real and personal property connected with such facilities) that are acquired, purchased, constructed, reconstructed, equipped, improved, extended, maintained, or operated to facilitate the final disposition of solid waste without creating a significant hazard to the public health or safety, and which are approved by the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources.

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.301)

14. “Solid waste” means garbage, refuse, rubbish, and other similar discarded solid or semisolid materials, including but not limited to such materials resulting from industrial, commercial, agricultural, and domestic activities. Solid waste may include vehicles, as defined by Section 321.1 of the *Code of Iowa*. Solid waste does not include any of the following:

(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.301)

A. Hazardous waste regulated under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6921-6934.

B. Hazardous waste as defined in Section 455B.411 of the *Code of Iowa*, except to the extent that rules allowing for the disposal of specific wastes have been adopted by the State Environmental Protection Commission.

C. Source, special nuclear, or by-product material as defined in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended to January 1, 1979.

D. Petroleum contaminated soil that has been remediated to acceptable State or federal standards.

E. Steel slag which is a product resulting from the steel manufacturing process and is managed as an item of value in a controlled manner and not as a discarded material.

**105.03 SANITARY DISPOSAL REQUIRED.** It is the duty of each owner to provide for the sanitary disposal of all refuse accumulating on the owner’s premises before it becomes a

nuisance. Any such accumulation remaining on any premises for a period of more than 30 days shall be deemed a nuisance and the City may proceed to abate such nuisances in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 50 or by initiating proper action in district court.

*(Code of Iowa, Ch. 657)*

**105.04 HEALTH AND FIRE HAZARD.** It is unlawful for any person to permit to accumulate on any premises, improved or vacant, or on any public place, such quantities of solid waste that constitute a health, sanitation or fire hazard.

**105.05 OPEN BURNING RESTRICTED.** No person shall allow, cause or permit open burning of combustible materials where the products of combustion are emitted into the open air without passing through a chimney or stack, except that open burning is permitted in the following circumstances:

*(IAC, 567-23.2[455B] and 567-100.2)*

1. Disaster Rubbish. The open burning of rubbish, including landscape waste, for the duration of the community disaster period in cases where an officially declared emergency condition exists, provided that the burning of any structures or demolished structures is conducted in accordance with 40 CFR Section 61.145.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3a])*

2. Trees and Tree Trimmings. The open burning of trees and tree trimmings at a City-operated burning site, provided such burning is conducted in compliance with the rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3b])*

3. Flare Stacks. The open burning or flaring of waste gases, provided such open burning or flaring is conducted in compliance with applicable rules of the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3c])*

4. Landscape Waste. The disposal by open burning of landscape waste originating on the premises. However, the burning of landscape waste produced in clearing, grubbing and construction operations shall be limited to areas located at least one-fourth mile from any building inhabited by other than the landowner or tenant conducting the open burning. Rubber tires shall not be used to ignite landscape waste.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3d])*

5. Recreational Fires. Open fires for cooking, heating, recreation, and ceremonies, provided they comply with the limits for emission of visible air contaminants established by the State Department of Natural Resources. Rubber tires shall not be burned in a recreational fire.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3e])*

6. Training Fires. Fires set for the purpose of conducting bona fide training of public or industrial employees in firefighting methods, provided that the training fires are conducted in compliance with rules established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3g])*

7. Agricultural Structures. The open burning of agricultural structures if in accordance with rules and limitations established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3i])*

8. **Controlled Burning of a Demolished Building.** The controlled burning of a demolished building by the City, subject to approval of the Council, provided that the controlled burning is conducted in accordance with rules and limitations established by the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[3j])*

9. **Variance.** Any person wishing to conduct open burning of materials not permitted herein may make application for a variance to the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources.

*(IAC, 567-23.2[2])*

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**105.06 SEPARATION OF YARD WASTE REQUIRED.** All yard waste shall be separated by the owner or occupant from all other solid waste accumulated on the premises and shall be composted or burned on the premises, disposed of at the City disposal site or placed in acceptable containers and set out for collection. As used in this section, “yard waste” means any debris such as grass clippings, leaves, garden waste, brush, and trees. Yard waste does not include tree stumps.

**105.07 LITTERING PROHIBITED.** No person shall discard any litter onto or in any water or land, except that nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the authorized collection and discarding of such litter in or on areas or receptacles provided for such purpose. When litter is discarded from a motor vehicle, the driver of the motor vehicle shall be responsible for the act in any case where doubt exists as to which occupant of the motor vehicle actually discarded the litter.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 455B.363)*

**105.08 TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS WASTE.** No person shall deposit in a solid waste container or otherwise offer for collection any toxic or hazardous waste. Such materials shall be transported and disposed of as prescribed by the Director of the State Department of Natural Resources. As used in this section, “toxic and hazardous waste” means waste materials, including (but not limited to) poisons, pesticides, herbicides, acids, caustics, pathological waste, flammable or explosive materials, and similar harmful waste that requires special handling and that must be disposed of in such a manner as to conserve the environment and protect the public health and safety.

*(IAC, 567-100.2)*

*(IAC, 567-102.13[2] and 400-27.14[2])*

**105.09 WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS.**

1. **Container Requirements.** Waste storage containers shall comply with the following requirements:

A. **Residential.** Residential solid waste containers shall be provided by the collector.

B. **Commercial.** Every person owning, managing, operating, leasing or renting any commercial premises where an excessive amount of refuse accumulates and where its storage in portable containers is impractical, shall maintain metal bulk storage containers.

2. **Storage of Containers.** Residential solid waste containers shall be stored upon the residential premises. Commercial solid waste containers shall be stored upon private property, unless the owner has been granted written permission from the City to use public property for such purposes. The storage site shall be well drained and fully accessible to collection equipment, public health personnel, and fire inspection personnel. All owners of residential and commercial premises shall be responsible for proper storage of all garbage and yard waste to prevent materials from being blown or scattered around neighboring yards and streets.

3. **Location of Containers for Collection.** Containers for the storage of solid waste awaiting collection shall be placed at the curb or alley line by the owner or occupant of the premises served. Containers or other solid waste placed at the curb line shall not be so placed more than twenty-four hours in advance of the regularly scheduled collection day and shall be promptly removed from the curb line following collection.

4. **Nonconforming Containers.** Solid waste placed in containers that are not in compliance with the provisions of this section will not be collected.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**105.10 PROHIBITED PRACTICES.** It is unlawful for any person to:

1. **Unlawful Use of Containers.** Deposit refuse in any solid waste containers not owned by such person without the written consent of the owner of such containers.

2. **Interfere with Collectors.** Interfere in any manner with solid waste collection equipment or with solid waste collectors in the lawful performance of their duties as such, whether such equipment or collectors be those of the City, or those of any other authorized waste collection service.

3. **Incinerators.** Burn rubbish or garbage except in incinerators designed for high temperature operation, in which solid, semisolid, liquid, or gaseous combustible refuse is ignited and burned efficiently, and from which the solid residues contain little or no combustible material, as acceptable to the Environmental Protection Commission.

4. **Scavenging.** Take or collect any solid waste that has been placed out for collection on any premises, unless such person is an authorized solid waste collector.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

1.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 106

# COLLECTION OF SOLID WASTE

106.01 Collection Service  
106.02 Collection Vehicles  
106.03 Loading  
106.04 Frequency of Collection  
106.05 Bulky Rubbish

106.06 Right of Entry  
106.07 Contract Requirements  
106.08 Collection Fee  
106.09 Lien for Nonpayment

**106.01 COLLECTION SERVICE.** The City shall provide by contract for the collection of solid waste, except bulky rubbish as provided in Section 106.05, from residential premises only. The owners or operators of commercial, industrial, or institutional premises shall provide for the collection of solid waste produced upon such premises.

**106.02 COLLECTION VEHICLES.** Vehicles or containers used for the collection and transportation of garbage and similar putrescible waste or solid waste containing such materials shall be leak-proof, durable and of easily cleanable construction. They shall be cleaned to prevent nuisances, pollution, or insect breeding and shall be maintained in good repair.

*(IAC, 567-104.9[455B])*

**106.03 LOADING.** Vehicles or containers used for the collection and transportation of any solid waste shall be loaded and moved in such a manner that the contents will not fall, leak, or spill therefrom, and shall be covered to prevent blowing or loss of material. Where spillage does occur, the material shall be picked up immediately by the collector or transporter and returned to the vehicle or container and the area properly cleaned.

**106.04 FREQUENCY OF COLLECTION.** All solid waste shall be collected from residential premises at least once each week and from commercial, industrial and institutional premises as frequently as may be necessary, but not less than once each week.

**106.05 BULKY RUBBISH.** Bulky rubbish that is too large or heavy to be collected in the normal manner of other solid waste may be collected by the collector upon request in accordance with procedures established by the Council.

**106.06 RIGHT OF ENTRY.** Solid waste collectors are hereby authorized to enter upon private property for the purpose of collecting solid waste, as required by this chapter; however, solid waste collectors shall not enter dwelling units or other residential buildings.

**106.07 CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS.** No person shall engage in the business of collecting, transporting, processing or disposing of solid waste from residential premises for the City without first entering into a contract with the City. This section does not prohibit an owner from transporting solid waste accumulating upon premises owned, occupied or used by such owner, provided such refuse is disposed of properly in an approved sanitary disposal project. Furthermore, a contract is not required for the removal, hauling, or disposal of earth and rock material from grading or excavation activities, provided that all such materials are conveyed in tight vehicles, trucks or receptacles so constructed and maintained that none of the material being transported is spilled upon any public right-of-way.

**106.08 COLLECTION FEE.** The collection and disposal of solid waste as provided by this chapter are declared to be beneficial to the property served or eligible to be served and there shall be levied and collected a fee for the same, in accordance with the following:

*(Goreham vs. Des Moines, 1970, 179 NW 2nd, 449)*

1. Fee. The fee for solid waste collection and disposal service, used or available, for each residential premises and for each dwelling unit of a multiple-family dwelling is \$18.50 per month.
2. Payment of Bills. All fees are due and payable under the same terms and conditions provided for payment of a combined service account as contained in Section 92.03 of this Code of Ordinances. Solid waste collection service may be discontinued in accordance with the provisions contained in Section 92.04 if the combined service account becomes delinquent, and the provisions contained in Section 92.07 relating to lien notices shall also apply in the event of a delinquent account.

**106.09 LIEN FOR NONPAYMENT.** Except as provided for in Section 92.06 of this Code of Ordinances, the owner of the premises served and any lessee or tenant thereof are jointly and severally liable for fees for solid waste collection and disposal. Fees remaining unpaid and delinquent shall constitute a lien upon the property or premises served and shall be certified by the Clerk to the County Treasurer for collection in the same manner as property taxes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.84)*

[The next page is 453]



## CHAPTER 110

# NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE

110.01 Franchise Granted  
110.02 State Code Restrictions  
110.03 Excavations  
110.04 Relocation of Property

110.05 Restoration of Property  
110.06 Indemnity  
110.07 Extensions  
110.08 Standards of Operation

**110.01 FRANCHISE GRANTED.** There is hereby granted to Mid-American Energy, an Iowa corporation, hereinafter called the “Company,” and to its successors and assigns the right and franchise to acquire, construct, erect, maintain, and operate in the City a gas distribution system, to furnish natural gas along, under, and upon the streets, avenues, alleys, and public places to serve customers within and without the City, and to furnish and sell natural gas to the City and its inhabitants. For the term of the franchise the Company is granted the right of eminent domain, the exercise of which is subject to City Council approval, upon application by the Company. The franchise shall be for a 25-year period from and after the effective date of the ordinance codified in this chapter.<sup>†</sup>

**110.02 STATE CODE RESTRICTIONS.** The rights and privileges granted are subject to the restrictions and limitations of Chapter 364 of the *Code of Iowa*.

**110.03 EXCAVATIONS.** The Company shall have the right to excavate in any public street for the purpose of laying, relaying, repairing, or extending gas pipes, mains, conduits, and other facilities, provided that the same shall be so placed as not to interfere with the construction of any water pipes, drain, or sewer or the flow of water therefrom when the same have been or may hereafter be located by authority of the City.

**110.04 RELOCATION OF PROPERTY.** The Company shall, at its cost and expense, locate and relocate its installations in, on, over or under any public street or alley in the City in such manner as the City may at any time reasonably require for the purposes of facilitating the construction, reconstruction, maintenance or repair of the street or alley or any public improvement of, in or about any such street or alley or reasonably promoting the efficient operation of any such improvement. If the City has a reasonable alternative route for the street, alley, or public improvements, which alternative route would not cause the relocation of the Company installations, the City shall consider but is not required to select said alternative route. If relocation of the Company facilities could be avoided by relocating another franchisee’s or facility user’s equipment and facilities, and said other franchisee’s or user’s cost of relocation is less than the Company’s cost of relocation, the City shall consider selecting the route that requires the other franchisees or users to relocate. If project funds from a source other than the City are available to pay for the relocation of utility facilities, the City shall use its best efforts to secure said funds and provide them to the Company to compensate the Company for the costs of relocation.

**110.05 RESTORATION OF PROPERTY.** In making excavations of any streets, avenues, alleys, and public places for the installation of gas pipes, conduits or apparatus, the Company

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR’S NOTE:** Ordinance No. 2003-02, adopting a natural gas franchise for the City, was passed and adopted on March 4, 2003.

shall not unreasonably obstruct the use of the streets, and shall replace the surface, restoring the original condition as nearly as practicable.

**110.06 INDEMNITY.** The Company shall indemnify and save harmless the City from any and all claims, suits, losses, damages, costs, or expenses on account of injury or damage to any person or property, caused or occasioned, or allegedly caused or occasioned, in whole or in part, by Company's negligence in construction, reconstruction, excavation, operation or maintenance of the gas utilities authorized by the franchise, provided, however, that the Company shall not be obligated to defend, indemnify, and save harmless the City for any costs or damages arising from the negligence of the City, its officers, employees or agents.

**110.07 EXTENSIONS.** The Company shall extend its mains and pipes and operate and maintain the system in accordance with the applicable regulations of the Iowa Utilities Board or its successors.

**110.08 STANDARDS OF OPERATION.** During the term of the franchise, the Company shall furnish natural gas in the quantity and quality consistent with applicable Iowa laws and regulations.

[The next page is 459]

## CHAPTER 111

# ELECTRIC FRANCHISE

111.01 Franchise Granted  
111.02 Placement of Facilities  
111.03 Meters  
111.04 Quality of System

111.05 Nonexclusive Franchise  
111.06 No Interruption of Service  
111.07 Term of Franchise  
111.08 Amendments

**111.01 FRANCHISE GRANTED.** There is hereby granted to INTERSTATE POWER AND LIGHT COMPANY, herein called the “Company,” its successors and assigns, the right and franchise to acquire, construct, erect, maintain, and operate in the City works and plants for the manufacture and generation of electricity and a distribution system for electric light, heat, and power and the right to erect and maintain the necessary poles, lines, wires, conduits, and other appliances for the transmission of electric current along, under, and upon the streets, avenues, alleys, and public places in the City, and also includes the right to erect and maintain upon the streets, avenues, alleys, and public places transmission lines through the City, to supply individuals, corporations, communities, and municipalities both inside and outside of the City with electric light, heat, and power for the period of 25 years,<sup>†</sup> and also includes the right of eminent domain as provided in Section 364.2 of the *Code of Iowa*.

**111.02 PLACEMENT OF FACILITIES.** The poles, wires, and appliances shall be placed and maintained so as not to interfere unnecessarily with the travel on said streets, alleys, and public places in the City or unnecessarily interfere with the proper use of the same, including ordinary drainage, or with the sewers, underground pipe, and other property of the City, and the said Company, its successors, and assigns shall hold the City free and harmless from all damages arising from the negligent acts or omissions of the Company in the erection or maintenance of said system.

**111.03 METERS.** The Company and its successors and assigns shall furnish and install all meters at their own expense, and shall provide the service wire to building as set forth in the Company’s tariff filed with the Iowa Utilities Board.

**111.04 QUALITY OF SYSTEM.** The system authorized by this chapter shall be modern and up-to-date and shall be of sufficient capacity to supply all reasonable demands of the City and its inhabitants and shall be kept in a modern and up-to-date condition.

**111.05 NONEXCLUSIVE FRANCHISE.** The franchise granted by this chapter shall not be exclusive.

**111.06 NO INTERRUPTION OF SERVICE.** Service to be rendered by the Company under this chapter shall be continuous unless prevented from doing so by fire, acts of God, unavoidable accidents or casualties, or reasonable interruptions necessary to properly service the Company’s equipment, and in such event service shall be resumed as quickly as is reasonably possible.

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR’S NOTE:** Ordinance No. 2005-06 adopting an electric franchise for the City, was passed and adopted on October 4, 2005.

**111.07 TERM OF FRANCHISE.** The term of the franchise granted by this chapter and the rights granted hereunder shall continue for the period of 25 years from and after its acceptance by the said Company.

**111.08 AMENDMENTS.** This chapter sets forth and constitutes the entire agreement between the Company and the City with respect to the rights contained herein, and may not be superseded, modified, or otherwise amended without the approval and acceptance of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the City enact any ordinance or place any limitations, either operationally or through the assessment of fees, that create additional burdens upon the Company, or which delay utility operations.

[The next page is 485]

## CHAPTER 120

# LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS

120.01 License or Permit Required  
120.02 General Prohibition  
120.03 Investigation

120.04 Action by Council  
120.05 Prohibited Sales and Acts  
120.06 Amusement Devices

**120.01 LICENSE OR PERMIT REQUIRED.** No person shall manufacture for sale, import, sell, or offer or keep for sale, alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer without first securing a liquor control license, wine permit, or beer permit in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 123 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.22, 123.122 & 123.171)*

**120.02 GENERAL PROHIBITION.** It is unlawful to manufacture for sale, sell, offer or keep for sale, possess or transport alcoholic liquor, wine or beer except upon the terms, conditions, limitations, and restrictions enumerated in Chapter 123 of the *Code of Iowa*, and a license or permit may be suspended or revoked or a civil penalty may be imposed for a violation thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.2, 123.39 & 123.50)*

**120.03 INVESTIGATION.** Upon receipt of an application for a liquor license, wine or beer permit, the Clerk may forward it to the Police Chief, who shall then conduct an investigation and submit a written report as to the truth of the facts averred in the application. The Fire Chief may also inspect the premises to determine if they conform to the requirements of the City. The Council shall not approve an application for a license or permit for any premises that does not conform to the applicable law and ordinances, resolutions, and regulations of the City.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.30)*

**120.04 ACTION BY COUNCIL.** The Council shall either approve or disapprove the issuance of the liquor control license or retail wine or beer permit and shall endorse its approval or disapproval on the application, and thereafter the application, necessary fee and bond, if required, shall be forwarded to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce for such further action as is provided by law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.32[2])*

**120.05 PROHIBITED SALES AND ACTS.** A person or club holding a liquor license or retail wine or beer permit and the person's or club's agents or employees shall not do any of the following:

1. Sell, dispense, or give to any intoxicated person, or one simulating intoxication, any alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[1])*

2. Sell or dispense any alcoholic beverage on the premises covered by the license or permit, or permit its consumption thereon between the hours of 2:00 a.m. and 6:00 a.m. on a weekday, and between the hours of 2:00 a.m. on Sunday and 6:00 a.m. on the following Monday; however, a holder of a liquor control license or retail wine or beer permit granted the privilege of selling alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer on Sunday may sell or dispense alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer between the hours of 8:00 a.m. on Sunday

and 2:00 a.m. of the following Monday, and further provided that a holder of any class of liquor control license or the holder of a class “B” beer permit may sell or dispense alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer for consumption on the premises between the hours of 8:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. on Monday when that Monday is New Year’s Day and beer for consumption off the premises between the hours of 8:00 a.m. on Sunday and 2:00 a.m. on the following Monday when that Sunday is the day before New Year’s Day.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2b] & 123.150)*

3. Sell alcoholic beverages, wine, or beer to any person on credit, except with a bona fide credit card. This provision does not apply to sales by a club to its members, to sales by a hotel or motel to bona fide registered guests or to retail sales by the managing entity of a convention center, civic center, or events center.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2c])*

4. Employ a person under 18 years of age in the sale or serving of alcoholic liquor, wine, or beer for consumption on the premises where sold.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2f])*

5. In the case of a retail beer or wine permittee, knowingly allow the mixing or adding of alcohol or any alcoholic beverage to beer, wine, or any other beverage in or about the permittee’s place of business.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2i])*

6. Knowingly permit any gambling, except in accordance with Iowa law, or knowingly permit any solicitation for immoral purposes, or immoral or disorderly conduct on the premises covered by the license or permit.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2a])*

7. Knowingly permit or engage in any criminal activity on the premises covered by the license or permit.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2j])*

8. Keep on premises covered by a liquor control license any alcoholic liquor in any container except the original package purchased from the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the State Department of Commerce and except mixed drinks or cocktails mixed on the premises for immediate consumption. However, mixed drinks or cocktails that are mixed on the premises and are not for immediate consumption may be consumed on the licensed premises, subject to rules adopted by the Alcoholic Beverages Division.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2d])*

9. Reuse for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine any container or receptacle used originally for packaging alcoholic liquor or wine; or adulterate, by the addition of any substance, the contents or remaining contents of an original package of an alcoholic liquor or wine; or knowingly possess any original package that has been reused or adulterated.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2e])*

10. Allow any person other than the licensee, permittee, or employees of the licensee or permittee to use or keep on the licensed premises any alcoholic liquor in any bottle or other container that is designed for the transporting of such beverages, except as allowed by State law.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[2g])*

11. Sell, give, possess, or otherwise supply a machine that is used to vaporize an alcoholic beverage for the purpose of being consumed in a vaporized form.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 123.49[21])*

**120.06 AMUSEMENT DEVICES.** The following provisions pertain to electrical or mechanical amusement devices possessed and used in accordance with Chapter 99B of the *Code of Iowa*. (Said devices are allowed only in premises with a liquor control license or beer permit, as specifically authorized in said Chapter 99B.)

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 99B.57)*

1. As used in this section, “registered electrical or mechanical amusement device” means an electrical or mechanical device required to be registered with the Iowa Department of Inspection and Appeals, as provided in Section 99B.53 of the *Code of Iowa*.
2. It is unlawful for any person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.
3. It is unlawful for any person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, or an employee of a person owning or leasing a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device, to knowingly allow a person under the age of 21 to participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device.
4. It is unlawful for any person to knowingly participate in the operation of a registered electrical or mechanical amusement device with a person under the age of 21.

o o o o o o o o o o



## CHAPTER 121

# CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PERMITS

121.01 Definitions  
121.02 Permit Required  
121.03 Application  
121.04 Fees  
121.05 Issuance and Expiration

121.06 Refunds  
121.07 Persons Under Legal Age  
121.08 Self-Service Sales Prohibited  
121.09 Permit Revocation

**121.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.1)*

1. “Alternative nicotine product” means a product, not consisting of or containing tobacco, that provides for the ingestion into the body of nicotine, whether by chewing, absorbing, dissolving, inhaling, snorting, or sniffing, or by any other means. “Alternative nicotine product” does not include cigarettes, tobacco products, or vapor products, or a product that is regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.
2. “Cigarette” means any roll for smoking made wholly or in part of tobacco, or any substitute for tobacco, irrespective of size or shape and irrespective of tobacco or any substitute for tobacco being flavored, adulterated, or mixed with any other ingredient, where such roll has a wrapper or cover made of paper or any other material. However, cigarette shall not be construed to include cigars.
3. “Place of business” means any place where cigarettes, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products are sold, stored, or kept for the purpose of sale or consumption by a retailer.
4. “Retailer” means every person who sells, distributes or offers for sale for consumption, or possesses for the purpose of sale for consumption, cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products, irrespective of the quantity or amount or the number of sales, or who engages in the business of selling tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products to ultimate consumers.
5. “Self-service display” means any manner of product display, placement, or storage from which a person purchasing the product may take possession of the product, prior to purchase, without assistance from the retailer or employee of the retailer, in removing the product from a restricted access location.
6. “Tobacco products” means the following: cigars; little cigars; cheroots; stogies; periques; granulated, plug cut, crimp cut, ready rubbed and other smoking tobacco; snuff; cavendish; plug and twist tobacco; fine-cut and other chewing tobaccos; shorts or refuse scraps, clippings, cuttings and sweepings of tobacco; and other kinds and forms of tobacco prepared in such manner as to be suitable for chewing or smoking in a pipe or otherwise, or for both chewing and smoking, but does not mean cigarettes.
7. “Vapor product” means any noncombustible product, which may or may not contain nicotine, that employs a heating element, power source, electronic circuit, or other electronic, chemical, or mechanical means, regardless of shape or size, that can be used to produce vapor from a solution or other substance. “Vapor product” includes

an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device, and any cartridge or other container of a solution or other substance, which may or may not contain nicotine, that is intended to be used with or in an electronic cigarette, electronic cigar, electronic cigarillo, electronic pipe, or similar product or device. "Vapor product" does not include a product regulated as a drug or device by the United States Food and Drug Administration under Chapter V of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act.

**121.02 PERMIT REQUIRED.**

1. Retail Cigarette Permits. It is unlawful for any person, other than a holder of a retail permit, to sell cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products at retail and no retailer shall distribute, sell, or solicit the sale of any cigarettes, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products within the City without a valid permit for each place of business. The permit shall, at all times, be publicly displayed at the place of business so as to be easily seen by the public and the persons authorized to inspect the place of business.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13)*

2. Retail Tobacco Permits. It is unlawful for any person to engage in the business of a retailer of tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products at any place of business without first having received a permit as a retailer for each place of business owned or operated by the retailer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.47A)*

A retailer who holds a retail cigarette permit is not required to also obtain a retail tobacco permit. However, if a retailer only holds a retail cigarette permit and that permit is suspended, revoked, or expired, the retailer shall not sell any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, or vapor products, during such time.

**121.03 APPLICATION.** A completed application on forms furnished by the State Department of Revenue or on forms made available or approved by the Department and accompanied by the required fee shall be filed with the Clerk. Renewal applications shall be filed at least five days prior to the last regular meeting of the Council in June. If a renewal application is not timely filed, and a special Council meeting is called to act on the application, the costs of such special meeting shall be paid by the applicant.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13 & 453A.47A)*

**121.04 FEES.** The fee for a retail cigarette or tobacco permit shall be as follows:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.13 & 453A.47A)*

<b>FOR PERMITS GRANTED DURING:</b>	<b>FEE:</b>
July, August or September	\$ 75.00
October, November or December	\$ 56.25
January, February or March	\$ 37.50
April, May or June	\$ 18.75

**121.05 ISSUANCE AND EXPIRATION.** Upon proper application and payment of the required fee, a permit shall be issued. Each permit issued shall describe clearly the place of business for which it is issued and shall be nonassignable. All permits expire on June 30 of each year. The Clerk shall submit a duplicate of any application for a permit to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the Department of Commerce within 30 days of issuance.

**121.06 REFUNDS.** A retailer may surrender an unrevoked permit and receive a refund from the City, except during April, May, or June, in accordance with the schedule of refunds as provided in Section 453A.13 or 453A.47A of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, 453A.13 & 453A.47A)*

**121.07 PERSONS UNDER LEGAL AGE.** No person shall sell, give, or otherwise supply any tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes to any person under 18 years of age. The provision of this section includes prohibiting a minor from purchasing tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, and cigarettes from a vending machine. If a retailer or employee of a retailer violates the provisions of this section, the Council shall, after written notice and hearing, and in addition to the other penalties fixed for such violation, assess the following:

1. For a first violation, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$300.00. Failure to pay the civil penalty as ordered under this subsection shall result in automatic suspension of the permit for a period of 14 days.
2. For a second violation within a period of two years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$1,500.00 or the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 30 days. The retailer may select its preference in the penalty to be applied under this subsection.
3. For a third violation within a period of three years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$1,500.00 and the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 30 days.
4. For a fourth violation within a period of three years, the retailer shall be assessed a civil penalty in the amount of \$1,500.00 and the retailer's permit shall be suspended for a period of 60 days.
5. For a fifth violation within a period of four years, the retailer's permit shall be revoked.

The Clerk shall give 10 days' written notice to the retailer by mailing a copy of the notice to the place of business as it appears on the application for a permit. The notice shall state the reason for the contemplated action and the time and place at which the retailer may appear and be heard.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.2, 453A.22 and 453A.36[6])*

**121.08 SELF-SERVICE SALES PROHIBITED.** Except for the sale of cigarettes through a cigarette vending machine as provided in Section 453A.36[6] of the *Code of Iowa*, a retailer shall not sell or offer for sale tobacco, tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, vapor products, or cigarettes through the use of a self-service display.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.36A)*

**121.09 PERMIT REVOCATION.** Following a written notice and an opportunity for a hearing, as provided by the *Code of Iowa*, the Council may also revoke a permit issued pursuant to this chapter for a violation of Division I of Chapter 453A of the *Code of Iowa* or any rule adopted thereunder. If a permit is revoked, a new permit shall not be issued to the permit holder for any place of business, or to any other person for the place of business at which the violation occurred, until one year has expired from the date of revocation, unless good cause to the contrary is shown to the Council. The Clerk shall report the revocation or suspension of a retail permit to the Alcoholic Beverages Division of the Department of Commerce within 30 days of the revocation or suspension.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 453A.22)*

o o o o o o o o o o

**CHAPTER 122**  
**PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS, AND TRANSIENT**  
**MERCHANTS**

122.01 Purpose	122.10 Time Restriction
122.02 Definitions	122.11 Revocation of License
122.03 License Required	122.12 Hearing
122.04 Application for License	122.13 Record and Determination
122.05 License Fees	122.14 Appeal
122.06 Bond Required	122.15 Effect of Revocation
122.07 License Issued	122.16 License Exemptions
122.08 Display of License	122.17 Charitable and Nonprofit Organizations
122.09 License Not Transferable	

**122.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to protect residents of the City against fraud, unfair competition, and intrusion into the privacy of their homes by licensing and regulating peddlers, solicitors, and transient merchants.

**122.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. “Peddler” means any person carrying goods or merchandise who sells or offers for sale for immediate delivery such goods or merchandise from house to house or upon the public street.
2. “Solicitor” means any person who solicits or attempts to solicit from house to house or upon the public street any contribution or donation or any order for goods, services, subscriptions or merchandise to be delivered at a future date.
3. “Transient merchant” means any person who engages in a temporary or itinerant merchandising business and in the course of such business hires, leases or occupies any building or structure whatsoever, or who operates out of a vehicle that is parked anywhere within the City limits. Temporary association with a local merchant, dealer, trader or auctioneer, or conduct of such transient business in connection with, as a part of, or in the name of any local merchant, dealer, trader, or auctioneer does not exempt any person from being considered a transient merchant.

**122.03 LICENSE REQUIRED.** Any person engaging in peddling, soliciting or in the business of a transient merchant in the City without first obtaining a license as herein provided is in violation of this chapter.

**122.04 APPLICATION FOR LICENSE.** An application in writing shall be filed with the Clerk for a license under this chapter. Such application shall set forth the applicant’s name, permanent and local address, and business address if any. The application shall also set forth the applicant’s employer, if any, and the employer’s address, the nature of the applicant’s business, the last three places of such business and the length of time sought to be covered by the license. An application fee of \$5.00 shall be paid at the time of filing such application to cover the cost of investigating the facts stated therein.

**122.05 LICENSE FEES.** The following license fees shall be paid to the Clerk prior to the issuance of any license.

1. Solicitors. In addition to the application fee for each person actually soliciting (principal or agent), a fee for the principal of \$10.00 per year.
2. Peddlers or Transient Merchants.
  - A. For one day ..... \$ 50.00
  - B. For one week..... \$100.00
  - C. For six months..... \$200.00

*(Section 122.05 – Ord. 2024-02 – Apr. 24 Supp.)*

**122.06 BOND REQUIRED.** Before a license under this chapter is issued to a transient merchant, an applicant shall provide to the Clerk evidence that the applicant has filed a bond with the Secretary of State in accordance with Chapter 9C of the *Code of Iowa*.

**122.07 LICENSE ISSUED.** If the Clerk finds the application is completed in conformance with the requirements of this chapter, the facts stated therein are found to be correct, and the license fee paid, a license shall be issued immediately.

**122.08 DISPLAY OF LICENSE.** Each solicitor or peddler shall keep such license in possession at all times while doing business in the City and shall, upon the request of prospective customers, exhibit the license as evidence of compliance with all requirements of this chapter. Each transient merchant shall display publicly such merchant’s license in the merchant’s place of business.

**122.09 LICENSE NOT TRANSFERABLE.** Licenses issued under the provisions of this chapter are not transferable in any situation and are to be applicable only to the person filing the application.

**122.10 TIME RESTRICTION.** All peddler’s and solicitor’s licenses shall provide that said licenses are in force and effect only between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m.

**122.11 REVOCATION OF LICENSE.** Following a written notice and an opportunity for a hearing, the Clerk may revoke any license issued pursuant to this chapter for the following reasons:

1. Fraudulent Statements. The licensee has made fraudulent statements in the application for the license or in the conduct of the business.
2. Violation of Law. The licensee has violated this chapter or has otherwise conducted the business in an unlawful manner.
3. Endangered Public Welfare, Health, or Safety. The licensee has conducted the business in such manner as to endanger the public welfare, safety, order, or morals.

The Clerk shall send the written notice to the licensee at the licensee’s local address. The notice shall contain particulars of the complaints against the licensee, the ordinance provisions or State statutes allegedly violated, and the date, time, and place for hearing on the matter.

**122.12 HEARING.** The Clerk shall conduct a hearing at which both the licensee and any complainants shall be present to determine the truth of the facts alleged in the complaint and

notice. Should the licensee, or authorized representative, fail to appear without good cause, the Clerk may proceed to a determination of the complaint.

**122.13 RECORD AND DETERMINATION.** The Clerk shall make and record findings of fact and conclusions of law, and shall revoke a license only when upon review of the entire record the Clerk finds clear and convincing evidence of substantial violation of this chapter or State law.

**122.14 APPEAL.** If the Clerk revokes or refuses to issue a license, the Clerk shall make a part of the record the reasons for such revocation or refusal. The licensee, or the applicant, shall have a right to a hearing before the Council at its next regular meeting. The Council may reverse, modify, or affirm the decision of the Clerk by a majority vote of the Council members present and the Clerk shall carry out the decision of the Council.

**122.15 EFFECT OF REVOCATION.** Revocation of any license shall bar the licensee from being eligible for any license under this chapter for a period of one year from the date of the revocation.

**122.16 LICENSE EXEMPTIONS.** The following are excluded from the application of this chapter.

1. Newspapers. Persons delivering, collecting for, or selling subscriptions to newspapers.
2. Club Members. Members of local civic and service clubs, Boy Scout, Girl Scout, 4-H Clubs, Future Farmers of America, and similar organizations.
3. Local Residents and Farmers. Local residents and farmers who offer for sale their own products.
4. Students. Students representing the West Central Valley School District conducting projects sponsored by organizations recognized by the school.
5. Route Sales. Route delivery persons who only incidentally solicit additional business or make special sales.
6. Resale or Institutional Use. Persons customarily calling on businesses or institutions for the purposes of selling products for resale or institutional use.

**122.17 CHARITABLE AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS.** Authorized representatives of charitable or nonprofit organizations operating under the provisions of Chapter 504 of the *Code of Iowa* desiring to solicit money or to distribute literature are exempt from the operation of Sections 122.04 and 122.05. All such organizations are required to submit in writing to the Clerk the name and purpose of the cause for which such activities are sought, names and addresses of the officers and directors of the organization, the period during which such activities are to be carried on, and whether any commissions, fees or wages are to be charged by the solicitor and the amount thereof. If the Clerk finds that the organization is a bona fide charity or nonprofit organization, the Clerk shall issue, free of charge, a license containing the above information to the applicant. In the event the Clerk denies the exemption, the authorized representatives of the organization may appeal the decision to the Council, as provided in Section 122.14 of this chapter.

o o o o o o o o o



## CHAPTER 123

# HOUSE MOVERS

123.01 House Mover Defined  
123.02 Permit Required  
123.03 Application  
123.04 Bond Required  
123.05 Insurance Required  
123.06 Permit Fee

123.07 Permit Issued  
123.08 Public Safety  
123.09 Time Limit  
123.10 Removal by City  
123.11 Protect Pavement  
123.12 Overhead Wires

**123.01 HOUSE MOVER DEFINED.** A “house mover” means any person who undertakes to move a building or similar structure upon, over or across public streets or property when the building or structure is of such size that it requires the use of skids, jacks, dollies, or any other specialized moving equipment.

**123.02 PERMIT REQUIRED.** It is unlawful for any person to engage in the activity of house mover as herein defined without a valid permit from the City for each house, building or similar structure to be moved. Buildings of less than 100 square feet are exempt from the provisions of this chapter.

**123.03 APPLICATION.** Application for a house mover’s permit shall be made in writing to the Clerk. The application shall include:

1. Name and Address. The applicant’s full name and address and, if a corporation, the names and addresses of its principal officers.
2. Building Location. An accurate description of the present location and future site of the building or similar structure to be moved.
3. Routing Plan. A routing plan approved by the Dallas County Sheriff, street superintendent, and public utility officials. The route approved shall be the shortest route compatible with the greatest public convenience and safety.

**123.04 BOND REQUIRED.** The applicant shall post with the Clerk a penal bond in the minimum sum of \$5,000.00 issued by a surety company authorized to issue such bonds in the State. The bond shall guarantee the permittee’s payment for any damage done to the City or to public property, and payment of all costs incurred by the City in the course of moving the building or structure.

**123.05 INSURANCE REQUIRED.** Each applicant shall also file a certificate of insurance indicating that the applicant is carrying public liability insurance in effect for the duration of the permit covering the applicant and all agents and employees for the following minimum amounts:

1. Bodily Injury – \$50,000.00 per person; \$100,000.00 per accident.
2. Property Damage – \$50,000.00 per accident.

**123.06 PERMIT FEE.** A permit fee of \$500.00 shall be payable at the time of filing the application with the Clerk. A separate permit shall be required for each house, building or similar structure to be moved.

**123.07 PERMIT ISSUED.** Upon approval of the application, filing of bond and insurance certificate, and payment of the required fee, the Clerk shall issue a permit.

**123.08 PUBLIC SAFETY.** At all times when a building or similar structure is in motion upon any street, alley, sidewalk or public property, the permittee shall maintain flag persons at the closest intersections or other possible channels of traffic to the sides, behind and ahead of the building or structure. At all times when the building or structure is at rest upon any street, alley, sidewalk or public property the permittee shall maintain adequate warning signs or lights at the intersections or channels of traffic to the sides, behind and ahead of the building or structure.

**123.09 TIME LIMIT.** No house mover shall permit or allow a building or similar structure to remain upon any street or other public way for a period of more than 12 hours without having first secured the written approval of the City.

**123.10 REMOVAL BY CITY.** In the event any building or similar structure is found to be in violation of Section 123.09, the City is authorized to remove such building or structure and assess the costs thereof against the permit holder and the surety on the permit holder's bond.

**123.11 PROTECT PAVEMENT.** It is unlawful to move any house or building of any kind over any pavement, unless the wheels or rollers upon which the house or building is moved are at least one inch in width for each 1,000 pounds of weight of such building. If there is any question as to the weight of a house or building, the estimate of the City as to such weight shall be final.

**123.12 OVERHEAD WIRES.** The holder of any permit to move a building shall see that all telephone, cable television and electric wires and poles are removed when necessary and replaced in good order, and shall be liable for the costs of the same.

[The next page is 525]

## CHAPTER 135

### STREET USE AND MAINTENANCE

135.01 Removal of Warning Devices	135.08 Burning Prohibited
135.02 Obstructing or Defacing	135.09 Excavations
135.03 Placing Debris On	135.10 Property Owner's Responsibility for Maintenance
135.04 Playing In	135.11 Failure to Maintain
135.05 Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley	135.12 Dumping of Snow
135.06 Use for Business Purposes	135.13 Driveway Culverts
135.07 Washing Vehicles	

**135.01 REMOVAL OF WARNING DEVICES.** It is unlawful for a person to willfully remove, throw down, destroy or carry away from any street or alley any lamp, obstruction, guard or other article or things, or extinguish any lamp or other light, erected or placed thereupon for the purpose of guarding or enclosing unsafe or dangerous places in said street or alley without the consent of the person in control thereof.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**135.02 OBSTRUCTING OR DEFACING.** It is unlawful for any person to obstruct, deface or injure any street or alley in any manner.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**135.03 PLACING DEBRIS ON.** It is unlawful for any person to throw or deposit on any street or alley any glass, glass bottle, nails, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter, offal, leaves, grass or any other debris likely to be washed into the storm sewer and clog the storm sewer, or any substance likely to injure any person, animal or vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 321.369)*

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**135.04 PLAYING IN.** It is unlawful for any person to coast, sled, or play games on streets or alleys, except in the areas blocked off by the City for such purposes.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])*

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**135.05 TRAVELING ON BARRICADED STREET OR ALLEY.** It is unlawful for any person to travel or operate any vehicle on any street or alley temporarily closed by barricades, lights, signs, or flares placed thereon by the authority or permission of any City official, police officer or member of the Fire Department.

**135.06 USE FOR BUSINESS PURPOSES.** It is unlawful to park, store or place, temporarily or permanently, any machinery or junk or any other goods, wares, and merchandise

of any kind upon any street or alley for the purpose of storage, exhibition, sale or offering same for sale, without permission of the Council.

**135.07 WASHING VEHICLES.** It is unlawful for any person to use any public sidewalk, street, or alley for the purpose of washing or cleaning any automobile, truck equipment, or any vehicle of any kind when such work is done for hire or as a business. This does not prevent any person from washing or cleaning his or her own vehicle or equipment when it is lawfully parked in the street or alley.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**135.08 BURNING PROHIBITED.** No person shall burn any trash, leaves, rubbish, or other combustible material in any curb and gutter or on any paved or surfaced street or alley.

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**135.09 EXCAVATIONS.** No person shall dig, excavate, or in any manner disturb any street, parking or alley except in accordance with the following:

1. Permit Required. No excavation shall be commenced without first obtaining a permit. A written application for such permit shall be filed with the City and shall contain the following:
  - A. An exact description of the property, by lot and street number, in front of or along which it is desired to excavate;
  - B. A statement of the purpose, for whom and by whom the excavation is to be made;
  - C. The person responsible for the refilling of said excavation and restoration of the street or alley surface; and
  - D. Date of commencement of the work and estimated completion date.
2. Public Convenience. Streets and alleys shall be opened in the manner that will cause the least inconvenience to the public and admit the uninterrupted passage of water along the gutter on the street.
3. Barricades, Fencing and Lighting. Adequate barricades, fencing and warning lights meeting standards specified by the City shall be so placed as to protect the public from hazard. Any costs incurred by the City in providing or maintaining adequate barricades, fencing or warning lights shall be paid to the City by the permit holder/property owner.
4. Bond Required. The applicant shall post with the City a penal bond in the minimum sum of \$1,000.00 issued by a surety company authorized to issue such bonds in the State. The bond shall guarantee the permittee's payment for any damage done to the City or to public property, and payment of all costs incurred by the City in the course of administration of this section. In lieu of a surety bond, a cash deposit of \$1,000.00 may be filed with the City.
5. Insurance Required. Each applicant shall also file a certificate of insurance indicating that the applicant is carrying public liability insurance in effect for the

duration of the permit covering the applicant and all agents and employees for the following minimum amounts:

- A. Bodily Injury - \$50,000.00 per person; \$100,000.00 per accident.
  - B. Property Damage - \$50,000.00 per accident.
6. Restoration of Public Property. Streets, sidewalks, alleys and other public property disturbed in the course of the work shall be restored to the condition of the property prior to the commencement of the work, or in a manner satisfactory to the City, at the expense of the permit holder/property owner.
  7. Inspection. All work shall be subject to inspection by the City. Backfill shall not be deemed completed, and no resurfacing of any improved street or alley surface shall begin, until such backfill is inspected and approved by the City. The permit holder/property owner shall provide the City with notice at least 24 hours prior to the time when inspection of backfill is desired.
  8. Completion by the City. Should any excavation in any street or alley be discontinued or left open and unfinished for a period of 24 hours after the approved completion date, or in the event the work is improperly done, the City has the right to finish or correct the excavation work and charge any expenses for such work to the permit holder/property owner.
  9. Responsibility for Costs. All costs and expenses incident to the excavation shall be borne by the permit holder and/or property owner. The permit holder and owner shall indemnify the City from any loss or damage that may directly or indirectly be occasioned by such excavation.
  10. Notification. At least 48 hours prior to the commencement of the excavation, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, the person performing the excavation shall contact the Statewide Notification Center and provide the center with the information required under Section 480.4 of the *Code of Iowa*.
  11. Permit Issued. Upon approval of the application and filing of bond and insurance certificate, a permit shall be issued. A separate permit shall be required for each excavation.

**135.10 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE.** The abutting property owner shall maintain all property outside the lot and property lines and inside the curb lines upon public streets and shall keep such area in a safe condition, free from nuisances, obstructions, and hazards. In the absence of a curb, such property shall extend from the property line to that portion of the public street used or improved for vehicular purposes. The abutting property owner shall not be required to remove diseased trees or dead wood on the publicly owned property or right-of-way. Maintenance includes, but is not limited to, timely mowing, trimming trees and shrubs, and picking up litter and debris. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to maintain the publicly owned property or right-of-way.<sup>†</sup>

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c])*

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR'S NOTE:** See also Section 136.04 relating to property owner's responsibility for maintenance of sidewalks.

**135.11 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN.** If the abutting property owner does not perform an action required under the above section within a reasonable time, the City may perform the required action and assess the cost against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2e])*

**135.12 DUMPING OF SNOW.** It is unlawful for any person to throw, push, or place or cause to be thrown, pushed or placed, any ice or snow from private property, sidewalks, or driveways onto the traveled way of a street or alley so as to obstruct gutters, or impede the passage of vehicles upon the street or alley or to create a hazardous condition therein; except where, in the cleaning of large commercial drives in the business district it is absolutely necessary to move the snow onto the street or alley temporarily, such accumulation shall be removed promptly by the property owner or agent. Arrangements for the prompt removal of such accumulations shall be made prior to moving the snow.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])*

**135.13 DRIVEWAY CULVERTS.** The property owner shall, at the owner's expense, install any culvert deemed necessary under any driveway or any other access to the owner's property, and before installing a culvert, permission must first be obtained from the City. In the event repairs are needed at any time with respect to culverts, it shall be the responsibility of the property owner to make such repairs, and, in the event the owner fails to do so, the City shall have the right to make the repairs. If the property owner fails to reimburse the City for the cost of said repairs, the cost shall be certified to the County Treasurer and specially assessed against the property as by law provided.

## CHAPTER 136

# SIDEWALK REGULATIONS

136.01 Purpose	136.11 Interference with Sidewalk Improvements
136.02 Definitions	136.12 Awnings
136.03 Removal of Snow, Ice, and Accumulations	136.13 Encroaching Steps
136.04 Property Owner's Responsibility for Maintenance	136.14 Openings and Enclosures
136.05 City May Order Repairs	136.15 Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks
136.06 Sidewalk Construction Ordered	136.16 Defacing
136.07 Permit Required	136.17 Debris on Sidewalks
136.08 Sidewalk Standards	136.18 Merchandise Display
136.09 Barricades and Warning Lights	136.19 Sales Stands
136.10 Failure to Repair or Barricade	

**136.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to enhance safe passage by citizens on sidewalks, to place the responsibility for the maintenance, repair, replacement, or reconstruction of sidewalks upon the abutting property owner and to minimize the liability of the City.

**136.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

1. "Broom finish" means a sidewalk finish that is made by sweeping the sidewalk when it is hardening.
2. "Defective sidewalk" means any public sidewalk exhibiting one or more of the following characteristics:
  - A. Vertical separations equal to three-fourths inch or more.
  - B. Horizontal separations equal to one inch or more.
  - C. Holes or depressions equal to three-fourths inch or more and at least four inches in diameter.
  - D. Spalling over 50 percent of a single square of the sidewalk with one or more depressions equal to one-half inch or more.
  - E. Spalling over less than 50 percent of a single square of the sidewalk with one or more depressions equal to three-fourths inch or more.
  - F. A single square of sidewalk cracked in such a manner that no part thereof has a piece greater than one square foot.
  - G. A sidewalk with any part thereof missing to the full depth.
  - H. A change from the design or construction grade equal to or greater than three-fourths inch per foot.
3. "Established grade" means that grade established by the City for the particular area in which a sidewalk is to be constructed.
4. "One-course construction" means that the full thickness of the concrete is placed at one time, using the same mixture throughout.
5. "Owner" means the person owning the fee title to property abutting any sidewalk and includes any contract purchaser for purposes of notification required herein. For all other purposes, "owner" includes the lessee, if any.

6. "Portland cement" means any type of cement except bituminous cement.
7. "Sidewalk" means all permanent public walks in business, residential or suburban areas.
8. "Sidewalk improvements" means the construction, reconstruction, repair, replacement, or removal, of a public sidewalk and/or the excavating, filling or depositing of material in the public right-of-way in connection therewith.
9. "Wood float finish" means a sidewalk finish that is made by smoothing the surface of the sidewalk with a wooden trowel.

**136.03 REMOVAL OF SNOW, ICE, AND ACCUMULATIONS.** The abutting property owner shall remove snow, ice, and accumulations promptly from sidewalks. If a property owner does not remove snow, ice, or accumulations within 24 hours, the City may do so and assess the costs against the property owner for collection in the same manner as a property tax. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to remove snow, ice, and accumulations promptly from the sidewalk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2b & e])*

A violation of this section shall be subject to a fine of \$100.00.

*(Ord. 2019-02 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**136.04 PROPERTY OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTENANCE.** The abutting property owner shall repair, replace, or reconstruct, or cause to be repaired, replaced, or reconstructed, all broken or defective sidewalks and maintain in a safe and hazard-free condition any sidewalk outside the lot and property lines and inside the curb lines or, in the absence of a curb, any sidewalk between the property line and that portion of the public street used or improved for vehicular purposes. The abutting property owner may be liable for damages caused by failure to maintain the sidewalk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c])*

**136.05 CITY MAY ORDER REPAIRS.** If the abutting property owner does not maintain sidewalks as required, the Council may serve notice on such owner, by certified mail, requiring the owner to repair, replace or reconstruct sidewalks within a reasonable time and if such action is not completed within the time stated in the notice, the Council may require the work to be done and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2d & e])*

**136.06 SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION ORDERED.** The Council may order the construction of permanent sidewalks upon any street or court in the City and may specially assess the cost of such improvement to abutting property owners in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 384 of the *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 384.38)*

**136.07 PERMIT REQUIRED.** No person shall remove, reconstruct, or install a sidewalk unless such person has obtained a permit from the City and has agreed in writing that said removal, reconstruction, or installation will comply with all ordinances and requirements of the City for such work. A written application for such permit shall be filed with the City.



**136.08 SIDEWALK STANDARDS.** Sidewalks repaired, replaced, or constructed under the provisions of this chapter shall be of the following construction and meet the following standards:

1. Cement. Portland cement shall be the only cement used in the construction and repair of sidewalks.
2. Construction. Sidewalks shall be of one-course construction.
3. Sidewalk Base. Concrete may be placed directly on compact and well-drained soil. Where soil is not well drained, a four-inch sub-base of compact, clean, coarse gravel or sand shall be laid. The adequacy of the soil drainage is to be determined by the City.
4. Sidewalk Bed. The sidewalk bed shall be so graded that the constructed sidewalk will be at established grade.
5. Length, Width and Depth. Length, width and depth requirements are as follows:
  - A. Residential sidewalks shall be at least four feet wide, or match existing sidewalks, and four inches thick, and each section shall be no more than four feet in length.
  - B. Business District sidewalks shall extend from the property line to the curb. Each section shall be four inches thick and no more than six feet in length.
  - C. Driveway areas shall be not less than six inches in thickness.
6. Location. Residential sidewalks shall be located with the inner edge (edge nearest the abutting private property) on the property line, unless the Council establishes a different distance due to special circumstances.
7. Grade. Curb tops shall be on level with the centerline of the street, which is the established grade.
8. Elevations. The street edge of a sidewalk shall be at an elevation even with the curb at the curb or not less than one-half inch above the curb for each foot between the curb and the sidewalk.
9. Slope. All sidewalks shall slope one-fourth inch per foot toward the curb.
10. Finish. All sidewalks shall be finished with a broom finish or wood float finish.
11. Curb Ramps and Sloped Areas for Persons with Disabilities. If a street, road, or highway is newly built or reconstructed, a curb ramp or sloped area shall be constructed or installed at each intersection of the street, road, or highway with a sidewalk or path. If a sidewalk or path is newly built or reconstructed, a curb ramp or sloped area shall be constructed or installed at each intersection of the sidewalk or path with a street, highway, or road. Curb ramps and sloped areas that are required pursuant to this subsection shall be constructed or installed in compliance with applicable federal requirements adopted in accordance with the Federal Americans with Disabilities Act, including (but not limited to) the guidelines issued by the Federal Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 216C.9)*

**136.09 BARRICADES AND WARNING LIGHTS.** Whenever any material of any kind is deposited on any street, avenue, highway, passageway or alley when sidewalk improvements are being made or when any sidewalk is in a dangerous condition, it shall be the duty of all persons having an interest therein, either as the contractor or the owner, agent, or lessee of the

property in front of or along which such material may be deposited, or such dangerous condition exists, to put in conspicuous places at each end of such sidewalk and at each end of any pile of material deposited in the street, a sufficient number of approved warning lights or flares, and to keep them lighted during the entire night and to erect sufficient barricades both at night and in the daytime to secure the same. The party or parties using the street for any of the purposes specified in this chapter shall be liable for all injuries or damage to persons or property arising from any wrongful act or negligence of the party or parties, or their agents or employees or for any misuse of the privileges conferred by this chapter or of any failure to comply with provisions hereof.

**136.10 FAILURE TO REPAIR OR BARRICADE.** It is the duty of the owner of the property abutting the sidewalk, or the owner's contractor or agent, to notify the City immediately in the event of failure or inability to make necessary sidewalk improvements or to install or erect necessary barricades as required by this chapter.

**136.11 INTERFERENCE WITH SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS.** No person shall knowingly or willfully drive any vehicle upon any portion of any sidewalk or approach thereto while in the process of being improved or upon any portion of any completed sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove or destroy any part or all of any sidewalk or approach thereto, or shall remove, destroy, mar or deface any sidewalk at any time or destroy, mar, remove or deface any notice provided by this chapter.

**136.12 AWNINGS.** It is unlawful for a person to erect or maintain any awning over any sidewalk unless all parts of the awning are elevated at least eight feet above the surface of the sidewalk and the roof or covering is made of duck, canvas or other suitable material supported by iron frames or brackets securely fastened to the building, without any posts or other device that will obstruct the sidewalk or hinder or interfere with the free passage of pedestrians.

**136.13 ENCROACHING STEPS.** It is unlawful for a person to erect or maintain any stairs or steps to any building upon any part of any sidewalk without permission by resolution of the Council.

**136.14 OPENINGS AND ENCLOSURES.** It is unlawful for a person to:

1. Stairs and Railings. Construct or build a stairway or passageway to any cellar or basement by occupying any part of the sidewalk, or to enclose any portion of a sidewalk with a railing without permission by resolution of the Council.
2. Openings. Keep open any cellar door, grating, or cover to any vault on any sidewalk except while in actual use with adequate guards to protect the public.
3. Protect Openings. Neglect to properly protect or barricade all openings on or within six feet of any sidewalk.

**136.15 FIRES OR FUEL ON SIDEWALKS.** It is unlawful for a person to make a fire of any kind on any sidewalk or to place or allow any fuel to remain upon any sidewalk.

**136.16 DEFACING.** It is unlawful for a person to scatter or place any paste, paint, or writing on any sidewalk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 716.1)*

**136.17 DEBRIS ON SIDEWALKS.** It is unlawful for a person to throw or deposit on any sidewalk any glass, nails, glass bottle, tacks, wire, cans, trash, garbage, rubbish, litter, offal, or any other debris, or any substance likely to injure any person, animal, or vehicle.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2])*

**136.18 MERCHANDISE DISPLAY.** It is unlawful for a person to place upon or above any sidewalk, any goods or merchandise for sale or for display in such a manner as to interfere with the free and uninterrupted passage of pedestrians on the sidewalk; in no case shall more than three feet of the sidewalk next to the building be occupied for such purposes.

**136.19 SALES STANDS.** It is unlawful for a person to erect or keep any vending machine or stand for the sale of fruit, vegetables or other substances or commodities on any sidewalk without first obtaining a written permit from the Council.

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 137

# VACATION AND DISPOSAL OF STREETS

137.01 Power to Vacate  
137.02 Planning and Zoning Commission  
137.03 Notice of Vacation Hearing

137.04 Findings Required  
137.05 Disposal of Vacated Streets or Alleys  
137.06 Disposal by Gift Limited

**137.01 POWER TO VACATE.** When, in the judgment of the Council, it would be in the best interest of the City to vacate a street, alley, portion thereof, or any public grounds, the Council may do so by ordinance in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2a])*

**137.02 PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION.** Any proposal to vacate a street, alley, portion thereof, or any public grounds shall be referred by the Council to the Planning and Zoning Commission for its study and recommendation prior to further consideration by the Council. The Commission shall submit a written report including recommendations to the Council within 30 days after the date the proposed vacation is referred to the Commission.  
*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 392.1)*

**137.03 NOTICE OF VACATION HEARING.** The Council shall cause to be published a notice of public hearing of the time at which the proposal to vacate shall be considered.

**137.04 FINDINGS REQUIRED.** No street, alley, portion thereof, or any public grounds shall be vacated unless the Council finds that:

1. Public Use. The street, alley, portion thereof, or any public ground proposed to be vacated is not needed for the use of the public, and therefore, its maintenance at public expense is no longer justified.
2. Abutting Property. The proposed vacation will not deny owners of property abutting on the street or alley reasonable access to their property.

**137.05 DISPOSAL OF VACATED STREETS OR ALLEYS.** When in the judgment of the Council it would be in the best interest of the City to dispose of a vacated street or alley, portion thereof or public ground, the Council may do so in accordance with the provisions of Section 364.7, *Code of Iowa*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.7)*

**137.06 DISPOSAL BY GIFT LIMITED.** The City may not dispose of real property by gift except to a governmental body for a public purpose or to a fair.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 174.15[2] & 364.7[3])*





o o o o o o o o o o



## CHAPTER 139

# NAMING OF STREETS

139.01 Naming New Streets  
139.02 Changing Name of Street  
139.03 Recording Street Names

139.04 Official Street Name Map  
139.05 Revision of Street Name Map

**139.01 NAMING NEW STREETS.** New streets shall be assigned names in accordance with the following:

1. Extension of Existing Street. Streets added to the City that are natural extensions of existing streets shall be assigned the name of the existing street.
2. Resolution. All street names, except streets named as a part of a subdivision or platting procedure, shall be named by resolution.
3. Planning and Zoning Commission. Proposed street names shall be referred to the Planning and Zoning Commission for review and recommendation.

**139.02 CHANGING NAME OF STREET.** The Council may, by resolution, change the name of a street.

**139.03 RECORDING STREET NAMES.** Following official action naming or changing the name of a street, the Clerk shall file a copy thereof with the County Recorder, County Auditor and County Assessor.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 354.26)*

**139.04 OFFICIAL STREET NAME MAP.** Streets within the City are named as shown on the Official Street Name Map, which is hereby adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this chapter. The Official Street Name Map shall be identified by the signature of the Mayor, and bearing the seal of the City under the following words: "This is to certify that this is the Official Street Name Map referred to in Section 139.04 of the Code of Ordinances of Redfield, Iowa."

**139.05 REVISION OF STREET NAME MAP.** If in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, changes are made in street names, such changes shall be entered on the Official Street Name Map promptly after the change has been approved by the Council with an entry on the Official Street Name Map as follows: "On (date), by official action of the City Council, the following changes were made in the Official Street Name Map: (brief description)," which entry shall be signed by the Mayor and attested by the Clerk.

[The next page is 551]

## CHAPTER 145

# DANGEROUS BUILDINGS

145.01 Enforcement Officer  
145.02 General Definition of Unsafe  
145.03 Unsafe Building  
145.04 Notice to Owner

145.05 Conduct of Hearing  
145.06 Posting of Signs  
145.07 Right to Demolish; Municipal Infraction  
145.08 Costs

**145.01 ENFORCEMENT OFFICER.** The Mayor is responsible for the enforcement of this chapter.

**145.02 GENERAL DEFINITION OF UNSAFE.** All buildings or structures that are structurally unsafe or not provided with adequate egress, or that constitute a fire hazard, or are otherwise dangerous to human life, or that in relation to existing use constitute a hazard to safety or health, or public welfare, by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation, obsolescence, or abandonment, are, for the purpose of this chapter, unsafe buildings. All such unsafe buildings are hereby declared to be public nuisances and shall be abated by repair, rehabilitation, demolition, or removal in accordance with the procedure specified in this chapter.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 657A.1 & 364.12[3a])*

**145.03 UNSAFE BUILDING.** “Unsafe building” means any structure or mobile home meeting any or all of the following criteria:

1. Various Inadequacies. Whenever the building or structure, or any portion thereof, because of: (i) dilapidation, deterioration, or decay; (ii) faulty construction; (iii) the removal, movement, or instability of any portion of the ground necessary for the purpose of supporting such building; (iv) the deterioration, decay, or inadequacy of its foundation; or (v) any other cause, is likely to partially or completely collapse.
2. Manifestly Unsafe. Whenever, for any reason, the building or structure, or any portion thereof, is manifestly unsafe for the purpose for which it is being used.
3. Inadequate Maintenance. Whenever a building or structure, used or intended to be used for dwelling purposes, because of dilapidation, decay, damage, faulty construction, or otherwise, is determined by any health officer to be unsanitary, unfit for human habitation or in such condition that it is likely to cause sickness or disease.
4. Fire Hazard. Whenever any building or structure, because of dilapidated condition, deterioration, damage, or other cause, is determined by the Fire Marshal or Fire Chief to be a fire hazard.
5. Abandoned. Whenever any portion of a building or structure remains on a site after the demolition or destruction of the building or structure or whenever any building or structure is abandoned for a period in excess of six months so as to constitute such building or portion thereof an attractive nuisance or hazard to the public.

**145.04 NOTICE TO OWNER.** The enforcement officer shall examine or cause to be examined every building or structure or portion thereof reported as dangerous or damaged and, if such is found to be an unsafe building as defined in this chapter, the enforcement officer shall give to the owner of such building or structure written notice stating the defects thereof. This notice may require the owner or person in charge of the building or premises, within 48 hours

or such reasonable time as the circumstances require, to commence either the required repairs or improvements or demolition and removal of the building or structure or portions thereof, and all such work shall be completed within 90 days from date of notice, unless otherwise stipulated by the enforcement officer. If necessary, such notice shall also require the building, structure, or portion thereof to be vacated forthwith and not reoccupied until the required repairs and improvements are completed, inspected, and approved by the enforcement officer.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

1. Notice Served. Such notice shall be served by sending by certified mail to the owner of record, according to Section 364.12[3h] of the *Code of Iowa*, if the owner is found within the City limits. If the owner is not found within the City limits, such service may be made upon the owner by registered mail or certified mail. The designated period within which said owner or person in charge is required to comply with the order of the enforcement officer shall begin as of the date the owner receives such notice.
2. Hearing. Such notice shall also advise the owner that he or she may request a hearing before the Council on the notice by filing a written request for hearing within the time provided in the notice.

**145.05 CONDUCT OF HEARING.** If requested, the Council shall conduct a hearing in accordance with the following:

1. Notice. The owner shall be served with written notice specifying the date, time and place of hearing.
2. Owner's Rights. At the hearing, the owner may appear and show cause why the alleged nuisance shall not be abated.
3. Determination. The Council shall make and record findings of fact and may issue such order as it deems appropriate.<sup>†</sup>

**145.06 POSTING OF SIGNS.** The enforcement officer shall cause to be posted at each entrance to such building a notice to read: "DO NOT ENTER. UNSAFE TO OCCUPY. CITY OF REDFIELD, IOWA." Such notice shall remain posted until the required demolition, removal or repairs are completed. Such notice shall not be removed without written permission of the enforcement officer and no person shall enter the building except for the purpose of making the required repairs or of demolishing the building.

**145.07 RIGHT TO DEMOLISH; MUNICIPAL INFRACTION.** In case the owner fails, neglects, or refuses to comply with the notice to repair, rehabilitate, or to demolish and remove the building or structure or portion thereof, the Council may order the owner of the building prosecuted as a violator of the provisions of this chapter and may order the enforcement officer to proceed with the work specified in such notice. A statement of the cost of such work shall be transmitted to the Council. As an alternative to this action, the City may utilize the municipal infraction process to abate the nuisance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

---

<sup>†</sup> **EDITOR'S NOTE:** Suggested forms of notice and of a resolution and order of the Council for the administration of this chapter are provided in the APPENDIX to this Code of Ordinances. Caution is urged in the use of this procedure. We recommend you review the situation with your attorney before initiating procedures and follow his or her recommendation carefully.

**145.08 COSTS.** Costs incurred under Section 145.07 shall be paid out of the City treasury. Such costs shall be charged to the owner of the premises involved and levied as a special assessment against the land on which the building or structure is located, and shall be certified to the County Treasurer for collection in the manner provided for other taxes. In addition, the City may take any other action deemed appropriate to recover costs incurred.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

o o o o o o o o o o

## CHAPTER 146

# MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES

### 146.01 Definitions

### 146.02 Conversion to Real Property

### 146.03 Foundation Requirements

#### **146.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter the following terms are defined:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.1)*

1. “Manufactured home” means a factory-built structure built under the authority of 42 U.S.C. Sec. 5403 which was constructed on or after June 15, 1976, and is required by federal law to display a seal from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.
2. “Manufactured home community” means any site, lot, field, or tract of land under common ownership upon which ten or more occupied manufactured homes are harbored, either free of charge or for revenue purposes, and includes any building, structure or enclosure used or intended for use as part of the equipment of the manufactured home community.
3. “Mobile home” means any vehicle without motive power used or so manufactured or constructed as to permit its being used as a conveyance upon the public streets and highways and so designed, constructed or reconstructed as will permit the vehicle to be used as a place for human habitation by one or more persons; but also includes any such vehicle with motive power not registered as a motor vehicle in Iowa. A mobile home means any such vehicle built before June 15, 1976, which was not built to a mandatory building code and which contains no State or federal seals.
4. “Mobile home park” means any site, lot, field or tract of land upon which three or more mobile homes or manufactured homes, or a combination of any of these homes, are placed on developed spaces and operated as a for-profit enterprise with water, sewer or septic, and electrical services available.

The term “manufactured home community” or “mobile home park” is not to be construed to include manufactured or mobile homes, buildings, tents, or other structures temporarily maintained by any individual, educational institution, or company on its own premises and used exclusively to house said entity’s own labor or students. The manufactured home community or mobile home park shall meet the requirements of any zoning regulations that are in effect.

**146.02 CONVERSION TO REAL PROPERTY.** A mobile home or manufactured home that is located outside a manufactured home community or mobile home park shall be converted to real estate by being placed on a permanent foundation and shall be assessed for real estate taxes except in the following cases:

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 435.26 & Sec. 435.35)*

1. **Retailer’s Stock.** Mobile homes or manufactured homes on private property as part of a retailer’s or a manufacturer’s stock not used as a place for human habitation.
2. **Existing Homes.** A taxable mobile home or manufactured home that is located outside of a manufactured home community or mobile home park as of January 1, 1995,

shall be assessed and taxed as real estate, but is exempt from the permanent foundation requirement of this chapter until the home is relocated.

**146.03 FOUNDATION REQUIREMENTS.** A mobile home or manufactured home located outside of a manufactured home community or mobile home park shall be placed on a permanent frost-free foundation system that meets the support and anchorage requirements as recommended by the manufacturer or required by the *State Building Code*. The foundation system must be visually compatible with permanent foundation systems of surrounding residential structures. Any such home shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the *State Building Code*.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 103A.10 & 414.28)*



## CHAPTER 147

# WATER WELLHEAD PROTECTION

### 147.01 Purpose

### 147.02 Definitions

### 147.03 Maps of Zones of Influence

### 147.04 Distances

### 147.05 Nonconforming Uses

**147.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to institute land use regulations and restrictions to protect public water supply and well fields, restrict the location of potential sources of contamination in close proximity to a public water supply, and to promote the public health, safety, and general welfare of the residents of the City.

**147.02 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Aquifer” means a rock formation, group of rock formations or part of a rock formation that contains enough saturated permeable material to yield significant quantities of water.
2. “Deep public well” means a public well located and constructed in such a manner that there is a continuous layer of low permeability soil or rock at least five feet thick located at least 25 feet below the normal ground surface and above the aquifer from which the water is drawn.
3. “Shallow public well” means a public well located and constructed in such a manner that there is not a continuous five-foot layer of low permeability soil or rock between the aquifer from which the water supply is drawn and a point 25 feet below the normal ground surface.

**147.03 MAPS OF ZONES OF INFLUENCE.** Zone of influence maps and any amendments thereto are incorporated by reference and made a part of this chapter. No land with the primary protection zone that is currently not zoned commercial or industrial will be allowed to be rezoned to a commercial or industrial classification.

1. Map Maintenance. The Wellhead Protection Zone maps may be updated on an annual basis. The basis for such an update may include, but is not limited to, the following:
  - A. Changes in the technical knowledge concerning the aquifer.
  - B. Changes in pumping capacity of public well fields.
  - C. Addition or deletion of wells in existing well fields.
  - D. Designation of new well fields.
2. Wellhead Protection Zones. The zones of protection indicated on the zone of influence maps are as follows:
  - A. Primary Protection Zone. An area extending 200 feet radially from any well supplying potable water to any public water system in the City.
  - B. Secondary Protection Zone. An area extending between 200 feet and 2,000 feet radially from any well supplying potable water to any public water system in the City.

**147.04 DISTANCES.** No structure or facility of the enumerated types set out in the following Table A shall be located within the distances set forth in said Table from a shallow public well or deep public well within the City.

**TABLE A: SEPARATION DISTANCES**

SOURCE OF CONTAMINATION	REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM WELL, IN FEET	
	Deep Well <sup>1</sup>	Shallow Well <sup>1</sup>
<b>WASTEWATER STRUCTURES:</b>		
Point of Discharge to Ground Surface		
Sanitary and industrial discharges	400	400
Water treatment plant wastes	50	50
Well house floor drains	5	5
Sewers and Drains <sup>2</sup>		
Sanitary and storm sewers, drains	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Sewer force mains	0 – 75 feet: prohibited 75 – 400 feet if water main pipe 400 – 1,000 feet if water main or sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 75 feet: prohibited 75 – 400 feet if water main pipe 400 – 1,000 feet if water main or sanitary sewer main pipe
Water plant treatment process wastes that are treated onsite	0 – 5 feet: prohibited 5 – 50 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 5 feet: prohibited 5 – 50 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Water plant wastes to sanitary sewer	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Well house floor drains to sewers	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 25 feet: prohibited 25 – 75 feet if water main pipe 75 – 200 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Well house floor drains to surface	0 – 5 feet: prohibited 5 – 50 feet if sanitary sewer pipe	0 – 5 feet: prohibited 5 – 50 feet if sanitary sewer main pipe
Land Disposal of Treated Wastes		
Irrigation of wastewater	200	400
Land application of solid wastes <sup>3</sup>	200	400
Other		
Cesspools and earth pit privies	200	400
Concrete vaults and septic tanks	100	200
Lagoons	400	1,000
Mechanical wastewater treatment plants	200	400
Soil absorption fields	200	400

SOURCE OF CONTAMINATION	REQUIRED MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM WELL, IN FEET	
	Deep Well <sup>1</sup>	Shallow Well <sup>1</sup>
<b>CHEMICALS:</b>		
Chemical application to ground surface	100	200
Chemical & mineral storage above ground	100	200
Chemical & mineral storage on or under ground	200	400
Transmission pipelines (such as fertilizer, liquid petroleum, or anhydrous ammonia)	200	400
<b>ANIMALS:</b>		
Animal pasturage	50	50
Animal enclosure	200	400
Earthen silage storage trench or pit	100	200
<b>Animal Wastes</b>		
Land application of liquid or slurry	200	400
Land application of solids	200	400
Solids stockpile	200	400
Storage basin or lagoon	400	1,000
Storage tank	200	400
<b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b>		
Basements, pits, sumps	10	10
Cemeteries	200	200
Cisterns	50	100
Flowing streams or other surface water bodies	50	50
Railroads	100	200
Private wells	200	400
Solid waste landfills and disposal sites <sup>4</sup>	1,000	1,000

<sup>1</sup> Deep and shallow wells, as defined in IAC 567-40.2(455B): A deep well is a well located and constructed in such a manner that there is a continuous layer of low permeability soil or rock at least five feet thick located at least 25 feet below the normal ground surface and above the aquifer from which water is to be drawn. A shallow well is a well located and constructed in such a manner that there is not a continuous layer of low permeability soil or rock (or equivalent retarding mechanism acceptable to the department) at least five feet thick, the top of which is located at least 25 feet below the normal ground surface and above the aquifer from which water is to be drawn.

<sup>2</sup> The separation distances are dependent upon two factors: the type of piping that is in the existing sewer or drain, as noted in the table, and that the piping was properly installed in accordance with the standards.

<sup>3</sup> Solid wastes are those derived from the treatment of water or wastewater. Certain types of solid wastes from water treatment processes may be land-applied within the separation distance on an individual, case-by-case basis.

<sup>4</sup> Solid waste means garbage, refuse, rubbish, and other similar discarded solid or semisolid materials, including but not limited to such materials resulting from industrial, commercial, agricultural, and domestic activities.

**147.05 NONCONFORMING USES.** The use of structures or facilities existing as of July 11, 2006, may be continued even though such use may not conform with the regulations of this chapter; in other words, such structures or facilities may be located within the distances set forth. However such structures or facilities not in conformance with the terms of this chapter may not be enlarged, extended, reconstructed, or substituted subsequent to such date.

[The next page is 575]

## CHAPTER 150

# BUILDING NUMBERING

### 150.01 Definitions

### 150.02 Owner Requirements

### 150.03 Building Numbering Plan

**150.01 DEFINITIONS.** For use in this chapter, the following terms are defined:

1. “Owner” means the owner of the principal building.
2. “Principal building” means the main building on any lot or subdivision thereof.

**150.02 OWNER REQUIREMENTS.** Every owner shall comply with the following numbering requirements:

1. Obtain Building Number. The owner shall obtain the assigned number to the principal building from the Clerk.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3d])*

2. Display Building Number. The owner shall place or cause to be installed and maintained on the principal building the assigned number in a conspicuous place to the street in figures not less than four inches in height and of a contrasting color with their background.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3d])*

3. Failure to Comply. If an owner refuses to number a building as herein provided, or fails to do so for a period of 30 days after being notified in writing by the City to do so, the City may proceed to place the assigned number on the principal building and assess the costs against the property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3h])*

**150.03 BUILDING NUMBERING PLAN.** Building numbers shall be assigned in accordance with the building numbering plan on file in the office of the Clerk.

o o o o o o o o o o



# CHAPTER 151

## TREES AND GRASS

151.01 Definition  
151.02 Planting Restrictions  
151.03 Duty to Trim Trees  
151.04 Trimming Trees to Be Supervised

151.05 Disease Control  
151.06 Inspection and Removal  
151.07 Duty to Trim Grass and Weeds

**151.01 DEFINITION.** For use in this chapter, “parking” means that part of the street, avenue, or highway in the City not covered by sidewalk and lying between the lot line and the curb line or, on unpaved streets, that part of the street, avenue, or highway lying between the lot line and that portion of the street usually traveled by vehicular traffic.

**151.02 PLANTING RESTRICTIONS.** No trees or shrubs shall be planted in any street, parking, highway right-of-way, or in the area of any utility easements in the City.

*(Ord. 2023-01 – Apr. 24 Supp)*

**151.03 DUTY TO TRIM TREES.** The owner or agent of the abutting property shall keep the trees on, or overhanging the street, trimmed so that all branches will be at least 15 feet above the surface of the street and 8 feet above the sidewalks. If the abutting property owner fails to trim the trees, the City may serve notice on the abutting property owner requiring that such action be taken within five days. If such action is not taken within that time, the City may perform the required action and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[2c, d, and e])*

**151.04 TRIMMING TREES TO BE SUPERVISED.** Except as allowed in Section 151.03, it is unlawful for any person to trim or cut any tree in a street or public place unless the work is done under the supervision of the City.

**151.05 DISEASE CONTROL.** Any dead, diseased, or damaged tree or shrub that may harbor serious insect or disease pests or disease injurious to other trees is hereby declared to be a nuisance.

**151.06 INSPECTION AND REMOVAL.** The Council shall inspect or cause to be inspected any trees or shrubs in the City reported or suspected to be dead, diseased or damaged, and such trees and shrubs shall be subject to the following:

1. City Property. If it is determined that any such condition exists on any public property, including the strip between the curb and the lot line of private property, the Council may cause such condition to be corrected by treatment or removal. The Council may also order the removal of any trees on the streets of the City which interfere with the making of improvements or with travel thereon.
2. Private Property. If it is determined with reasonable certainty that any such condition exists on private property and that danger to other trees or to adjoining property or passing motorists or pedestrians is imminent, the Council shall notify by certified mail the owner, occupant or person in charge of such property to correct such condition by treatment or removal within 14 days of said notification. If such owner,

occupant, or person in charge of said property fails to comply within 14 days of receipt of notice, the Council may cause the condition to be corrected and the cost assessed against the property.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 364.12[3b and h])*

**151.07 DUTY TO TRIM GRASS AND WEEDS.** Every property owner shall cut, mow and maintain all grass, weeds and brush upon the owner's property and adjacent to the curb line or outer boundary of any street, which includes the parking area abutting the owner's property, to a height of no more than 8 inches. If a property owner fails to cut, mow and maintain all grass, weeds and brush, the City may serve notice on the abutting property owner requiring that such action be taken within 10 days. If such action is not taken within that time, the City may perform the required action and assess the costs against the abutting property for collection in the same manner as a property tax. Specifically maintained lots and gardens are excluded from the requirements of this section.

[The next page is 581]

## CHAPTER 152

# SWIMMING POOLS

152.01 Purpose	152.08 Electric Appurtenances
152.02 Definitions	152.09 Shielding Lights
152.03 Fence or Wall; Gates or Doors	152.10 Unnecessary Noise
152.04 Permit Required	152.11 Enforcement
152.05 Setback Regulations; Easement Prohibition	152.12 Applicability
152.06 Design Requirements; Material	152.13 Nuisance
152.07 Plumbing	

**152.01 PURPOSE.** The purpose of this chapter is to safeguard the public welfare in regulating the construction and use of swimming pools and providing precautions as deemed necessary.

**152.02 DEFINITIONS.**

1. The term “swimming pool” means any body of water of a minimum depth of 18 inches, at any point, in a natural, artificial, or semi-artificial receptacle designed or used for swimming, wading, or bathing.
2. The term “fence” or “wall” means the following: any wood frame of tight exterior; or concrete or masonry construction of smooth exterior; or wire or steel construction of small mesh openings. Such fence shall be constructed sufficiently strong and of such structural design as to make the pool inaccessible to small children.

**152.03 FENCE OR WALL; GATES OR DOORS.** Every outdoor swimming pool shall be completely enclosed by a fence or wall not less than six feet in height. The gates or doors shall be of self-closing and latching type not readily available for small children to open. Gates or doors shall be securely locked at all times when the pool is not in actual use. Any construction which, in the opinion of the Board, hereinafter named, substantially complies with the foregoing shall be deemed by the Board and the Council to comply with this section.

**152.04 PERMIT REQUIRED.** No person shall construct or reconstruct a swimming pool, or any alteration, addition, remodeling, or other improvement to such pool, without a permit therefor, or maintain such pool contrary to the provisions of this chapter. Such person shall make application to the Clerk for a permit to construct such pool. The plans and specifications and plot plan as well as other pertinent explanatory data, shall be submitted with each application. If such plans meet the requirements of all City ordinances, the City Clerk shall issue a pool permit.

**152.05 SETBACK REGULATIONS; EASEMENT PROHIBITION.** Swimming pools shall be classified as accessory structures and conform to setbacks as required by the zoning regulations. No non-portable swimming pool shall be located in an easement.

**152.06 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS; MATERIAL.** The material used for lining swimming pools shall be one which is light in color, is impervious, and will provide a tight tank with smooth and easily cleaned surfaces. Sand or dirt bottoms are prohibited.

**152.07 PLUMBING.** All cross connections between the City water supply or the sewer system and the plumbing of the swimming pool shall be prohibited.

**152.08 ELECTRIC APPURTENANCES.** All electric wiring fixtures, lighting, and appurtenances shall be installed according to prevailing electrical standards in the area.

**152.09 SHIELDING LIGHTS.** Lights and lighting used to illuminate any swimming pool and surroundings shall be so arranged and shaded as to reflect light away from adjoining premises.

**152.10 UNNECESSARY NOISE.** It is unlawful for any person to make, continue, or cause to be made any loud, unnecessary noise which annoys, disturbs, injures, or endangers the comfort, repose, health, peace, or safety of others.

**152.11 ENFORCEMENT.** The Mayor is hereby designated and ordered to enforce this chapter and has the authority to institute any proper action or proceedings in the name of the City on any violations of this chapter.

**152.12 APPLICABILITY.** Any permanently constructed swimming pool in existence prior to the adoption of the ordinance codified herein and subject to property tax liability, shall not be subject to Section 152.03, as provided herein, but a Board consisting of three persons selected by the Council shall inspect the premises in which such existing swimming pool is located and determine if adequate security measures have been taken for the protection and safety of small children. The decision of the majority of the Board shall be final.

**152.13 NUISANCE.** The maintenance of a swimming pool in violation of any section or sections of this chapter within the City limits is hereby declared to be a public nuisance, and in addition to any other penalty, the Mayor may commence an action in his or her official capacity to enjoin the maintenance of said nuisance.

## CHAPTER 153

# BUILDING CODE

153.01 Administrative Provisions	153.12 Adoption of the 2020 National Electrical Code
153.02 Adoption of the 2021 International Residential Code	153.13 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions
153.03 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions	153.14 Adoption of the 2021 International Fuel Gas Code
153.04 Adoption of the 2021 International Building Code	153.15 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions
153.05 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions	153.16 Adoption of the 2021 International Property Maintenance Code
153.06 Adoption of the 2021 International Existing Building Code	153.17 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions
153.07 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions	153.18 Adoption of the 2012 International Energy Conservation Code
153.08 Adoption of the 2021 International Mechanical Code	153.19 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions
153.09 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions	153.20 Adoption of the 2021 International Fire Code
153.10 Adoption of the 2021 Uniform Plumbing Code	153.21 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions
153.11 Amendments, Modifications, Additions and Deletions	

**153.01 ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS.** Administration of this ordinance shall be as provided in this section and in the following sections of the several codes named which are hereby adopted by reference to provide procedures for local enforcement of the codes, constituting the international codes. The Administrative Official or his/her designee, designated by the City Council, shall be responsible for the enforcement of the international codes. He or she shall be accountable for the issuance of all applicable permits under this ordinance which shall include building permits issued in compliance with the zoning ordinance of the City of Redfield. The Administrative Official shall have the power to render interpretations of this Code and to adopt and enforce rules and regulations supplemental to this Code, subject to approval of the Council of the City of Redfield, as he/she may deem necessary in order to clarify the application of the provisions of this Code. Such interpretations, rules and regulations shall be in conformity with the intent and purpose of this Code.

**153.02 ADOPTION OF THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL RESIDENTIAL CODE.** Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the *International Residential Code*, 2021 Edition, published by the International Code Council, is hereby adopted in full, including appendix chapters except for such portions as may hereinafter be deleted, modified or amended.

**153.03 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the *International Residential Code*, 2021 Edition, are hereby made:

1. Insert Section R101.1 to read City of Redfield as the applicable jurisdiction.
2. Delete Section R105.2(Building 1) and replace as follows:
  1. One-story detached accessory structures, provided the floor area does not exceed 200 square feet; however, site plan approval shall be obtained from the Zoning Department.
3. Delete Sections R105.2(Building 2), R105.2(Building 4), R105.2(Building 5), and R105.2(Building 10). Replace Section R105.2 (5) with the following language:

Sidewalks shall be permitted and installed in accordance with approved site plan for individual lot development.

4. Amend Section R105.6 to include the addition of R105.6.1 Revocation of Permit. Insert Section R105.6.1 to read:

Revocation of Permit. It is the permit holder's responsibility to schedule the required inspections and obtain final approvals. Failure to schedule the required inspections and receive approval of work authorized by the permit before covering said work or at completion shall result in revocation of the permit and void any associated approvals granted by the City. This failure shall also equate to working without a permit in violation of City ordinance and no future permits shall be issued to any person or company who has outstanding violations of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City. Failure to contact the City for any inspection or follow-up prior to expiration of a permit shall be deemed a violation of this code section. Failure to contact the City for any inspection or follow-up prior to expiration of a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy shall also be deemed a violation of this code section. Allowing occupancy of a structure, for which a person or company holds a building permit, prior to or without a valid Certificate of Occupancy (temporary or final) shall be deemed a violation of this code section and no future permits shall be issued to any person or company who has outstanding violations of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City.

5. Add the following to Section R108.2 Schedule of Permit Fees with the following language:

Permit fees will be derived from the City of Redfield fee schedule as adopted.

6. Add the following to Section R108.3:

The building valuation will be derived from the construction costs for the total work submitted by the contractor, or the most current Building Valuation Data Schedule published by the International Code Council (ICC). Submitted contractor valuation shall not be less than derived valuation through ICC. Published data is utilized by the Administrative Official in an effort to maintain consistency and fairness for permit fee calculations. It is not intended to reflect actual taxable value.

The method for determining the value of the additional listed residential items will be as follows: the square foot of the listed structure, times the Dwelling – Type V – Wood Frame value, times the % multiplier assigned to each listed item.

1. Open Decks – 8%
2. Screened Porches – 15%
3. In-Ground Pools – 17%
4. Above-Ground Pools – 8%
5. 3 Season Porches – 50%
6. Detached Garages – 50%
7. Post Frame Buildings – 50%
8. Remodel/Renovation – 30%

7. Amend Section R108.5 to read as follows:

Fee Refunds. The administrative official may authorize refunding of any fee paid hereunder which was erroneously paid or collected.

The administrative official may authorize refunding of not more than 80 percent of the permit fee paid when no work has been done under a permit issued in accordance with this code.

The administrative official may authorize refunding of not more than 80 percent of the plan review fee paid when an application for a permit for which a plan review fee has been paid is withdrawn or canceled before any plan reviewing is done.

The administrative official shall not authorize refunding of any fee paid except on written application filed by the original permittee not later than 180 days after the date of fee payment.

8. Amend Section R110.1 to add the following at the end of the paragraph:

On all new construction, all necessary walks, drives and approaches, and all seeding and sodding are to be installed before a final Certificate of Occupancy is issued.

9. Table R301.2 to read as follows:

Ground Snow Load	Wind Design				Seismic Design Category	Subject To Damage From			Winter Design Temp	Ice Barrier Underlayment Required	Flood Hazards	Air Freezing Index	Mean Annual Temp.
	Speed (MPH)	Topographic Effects	Special Wind Region	Windborne Debris Zone		Weathering	Frost Line Depth	Termite					
30	115	NO	NO	NO	A	Severe	42	Moderate	0	Yes	DEC. 2007	2000	48.6

10. Amend Section R301.2.1.3 to add the following:

For purposes of determining wind loads, the minimum basic wind speed shall be considered as 115 miles per hour; except when referenced documents are based on fastest mile wind velocities, Table R301.2(1) shall be used.

11. Amend Section R301.2.3 to add the following:

For purposes of determining snow loads, the minimum ground snow load for design purposes shall be 30 pounds per square foot. Subsequent increases or decreases shall be allowed as otherwise provided in this code, except that the minimum allowable flat roof snow load may be reduced to not less than 80 percent of the ground snow load.

12. Amend Section R302.3 to read:

For purposes of fire-resistive separation, two family dwelling units shall be considered as townhouses and shall be constructed in accordance with R302.2.

13. Modify IRC Table 302.6 and replace with the following table:

TABLE R302.6

DWELLING-GARAGE SEPARATION

SEPARATION	MATERIAL
From the residence and attics	Not less than 5/8-inch “X” gypsum board or equivalent applied to the garage side
From habitable rooms above the garage and structure(s) supporting floor/ceiling assemblies used for separation required by this section	Not less than 5/8-inch “X” gypsum board or equivalent
Garages located less than 5 feet from a dwelling unit on the same lot	Not less than 5/8-inch “X” gypsum board or equivalent applied to the interior side of exterior walls and ceilings within the garage

For SI: 1 inch = 25.4 mm, 1 foot = 304.8 mm.

14. Delete Section R302.13.
15. Amend Section R305.1.1 Exception to read:  
Existing basements not having a height as specified in this section are allowed to be finished with a ceiling height that is not decreased more than the minimal measurement created by applying a finished ceiling of gypsum board or acoustical ceiling tiles.
16. Amend Section R310.2.3 to add the following exception:  
A landing may be provided to meet the maximum sill height of forty-four (44) inches above the floor or landing provided. The landing shall be not less than thirty-six (36) inches wide, not less than twelve (12) inches out from the exterior wall, and not more than twenty-four (24) inches in height. The landing shall be permanently affixed to the floor below or the wall under the window it serves.
17. Amend Section R310.6 Exception to read:  
New habitable spaces created in an existing basement shall be provided with emergency escape and rescue openings in accordance with Section R310.1.
18. Amend Section R311.3.2 Exception to read:  
A top landing is not required where a stairway of not more than four rises is located on the exterior side of a door, provided the door does not swing over the stairway.
19. Amend Section R311.7.5.1 to add Exception 3 with the following language:  
The dimension of the top and bottom riser of a stair may vary up to 1-inch (25.4 mm) from the stairway riser dimension; however, in no case shall the riser height exceed seven and three-quarter inches.



- 20. Amend Section R311.7.8.4 to add Exception 3 with the following language:  
Handrails within a dwelling unit or serving an individual dwelling unit shall be permitted to be interrupted at one location in a straight stair when the rail terminates into a wall or ledge and is offset and immediately continues.
- 21. Delete Section R313.1 and replace with the following:  
313.1 Townhouses Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall be installed in townhouses.  
Exceptions:
  - 1. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required where additions or alterations are made to existing townhouses that do not have an automatic residential fire sprinkler system installed.
  - 2. Townhouse structures where the conditioned square footage of the entire building is less than eighteen thousand (18,000) square feet. For purposes of this section, conditioned space shall be defined as space that can be occupied but shall not include garages or attics.
  - 3. Townhouse structures that contain eight (8) or less dwelling units.
- 22. Delete Section R313.2 and replace with the following:  
313.2 One and Two-Family Dwelling Automatic Fire Sprinkler Systems. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall be installed in one and two-family dwellings.  
Exceptions:
  - 1. An automatic residential fire sprinkler system shall not be required where additions or alterations are made to existing buildings that are not already provided with an automatic residential fire sprinkler system.
  - 2. One and two-family dwelling containing less than eight thousand (8,000) square feet of floor space, excluding attached garages and other unenclosed areas.
- 23. Amend Section R317.1 to add the following:  
8. Fences. Residential fences shall be chain link, ornamental iron, PVC/Composite, or approved wood. Wood used in fences shall be treated wood, or approved wood of natural resistance to decay.
- 24. Replace Table R403.1(1), (2), (3) with the following:

TABLE R403.1

FOUNDATIONS FOR STUD BEARING WALLS

Number of Stories	Thickness of Foundation Walls <i>Unit Concrete Masonry</i>		Minimum Width of Footing (inches)	Thickness of Footing (inches)	Minimum Depth of Foundation Below Natural Surface of Ground and Finish Grade (inches)
1	8	8	16	8	42
2	8	8	16	8	42
3	10	10	18	12	42

25. Delete Section R403.1.4.1 Exception 1 and replace with the following:
- Accessory structures up to 200 square feet may be constructed on a 4 inch wood deck or 4 inch concrete slab. Protection for detached garages and other accessory structures 1024 square feet or less in size, located more than ten (10) feet from a dwelling, attached garage, or other principal structures, may be accomplished with a floating slab (monolithic). The floating slab shall include a thickened slab edge or a minimum eighteen (18) inches thick. Twelve inches of the thickened slab shall be below grade and six inches shall be above finished grade. The bottom portion of the thickened slab area shall be twelve (12) by twelve (12) inches. Two #4 rebar shall be placed within the thickened edge continuous around the perimeter of the slab. The floor shall be Portland cement concrete not less than four (4) inches thick. Garage floor areas shall have all sod and/or debris removed. For detached garages and accessory structures exceeding 1024 square feet, a frost protected footing and foundation shall be required.
26. Delete Section R403.1.4.1 Exception 2.
27. Amend Section R404.1 to add the following:
1. Scope. Notwithstanding other design requirements of Sections R404.1 – R404.1.5.2 of the *International Residential Code*, foundation retaining walls for one and two family dwelling occupancies of Type V construction may be constructed in accordance with this section, provided that use or building site conditions affecting such walls are within the limitations specified in this section. Concrete foundation walls shall be selected and constructed in accordance with the provisions of Section R404.1.3. Masonry foundation walls shall be selected and constructed in accordance with the provisions of Section R404.1.2. If backfill prior to a poured in place floor slab is desired, one of the following methods to provide bottom lateral support shall be completed: (1) a full depth (minimum 1-1/2") nominal 2" x 4" keyway may be formed into the footings to secure the bottom of the foundation wall -or- (2) 36" long vertical # 4 rebar may be embedded a minimum of 6" into the footings not to exceed 7' on center spacing.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

28. Amend Code to Add Code Section: IRC R404.1.3.2.3 insert the following language and table:

Table R404.1.3.2.3 – ‘Foundation Walls for Conventional Light Frame Construction’

Height of Foundation Wall (Net measured from top of basement slab to top of foundation wall)*		Thickness of Foundation Walls		Reinforcement Type and placement within Foundation Wall**	Reinforcement Type and placement within Foundation Wall** (maximum 12' span between corners and supporting cross walls)	Type of Mortar
		Unit				
Gross	Net	Concrete	Masonry	Concrete	Masonry	Masonry
8	7' 8"	7 ½"	8"	½" horizontal bars, placement in the middle, and near the top & bottom – ½" bars @ 6' max. vertically	0.075 square inch bar 8' o.c. vertically in fully grouted cells. If block is 12" nominal thickness, may be unreinforced.	Type M or S. Grout & Mortar shall meet provisions of Chapter 21 IBC
9	8' 8"	8"	See Chapter 18 IBC	1/2 " bars 2' o.c. horizontally & 20" vertically o.c.	See Chapter 18 IBC	Same as above
10	9' 8"	8"	See Chapter 18 IBC	(5/8" bars 2' o.c. horizontally & 30" vertically o.c.)	See Chapter 18 IBC	Same as above
*Concrete floor slab to be nominal 4". If such floor slab is not provided prior to backfill, provide 1) 36" vertical embedded in the footing @ maximum 7' O.C. spacing -and/or- 2) full depth nominal 2" depth x 4" width keyway in footing.						
**All reinforcement bars shall meet ASTM A6175 Grade 40 minimum and be deformed. Placement of bars shall center of wall and meet the provisions of Chapters 18, 19, and 21 of the <i>International Building Code</i> .						
NOTE: Cast in place concrete shall have a compressive strength of 3,000 lbs @ 28 days. Footings shall contain reinforcement of minimum 2-Y2" diameter rebar throughout. Placement of reinforcement and concrete shall requirements of Chapter 19 of the <i>International Building Code</i> .						
NOTE: Material used for backfilling shall be carefully placed granular soil of average or high permeability and drained with an approved drainage system as prescribed in Section 1805.4 of the <i>International Building Code</i> . containing a high percentage of clay, fine silt or similar materials of low permeability or expansive soils are where backfill materials are not drained or an unusually high surcharge is to be placed adjacent to the wall, a designed wall shall be required.						
NOTE: Foundation plate or sill anchorage shall be installed in accordance with the respective codes as applicable.						

29. Amend Chapter 11 Energy Efficiency – Energy Efficiency, of the IRC is hereby amended by deleting this chapter and inserting the following:

Provisions of the *International Energy Conservation Code* as currently adopted and amended by the Iowa State Building Code Bureau shall apply to all matters governing the design and construction of buildings for energy efficiency. Administration shall be prescribed in “this code” and the regulations shall be known as the Waukee Energy Code.

30. Amend Section R1601.4 to add the following:

Section 1601.4 Installation. Duct installation shall comply with Sections M1601.4.1 through M1601.4.11

Section 1601.4.11. Air plenum and duct separation. Air plenums and ducts located in floor and wall cavities shall be separated from unconditioned spaces by construction with sufficient insulation to meet energy code requirements. These areas include but are not limited to exterior walls, cantilevered floors, and floors above garages.

31. Delete Section R G2414.5.2 (403.5.2) and replace with the following:  
 Section G2415.5.2 (403.5.2): Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST). Only CSST with an Arc Resistant Jacket or Covering System listed in accordance with ANSI LC-1 (Optional Section 5.16)/CSA 6.26-2016 shall be installed in accordance with the terms of its approval, the conditions of listing, the manufactures instructions and this code including electrical bonding requirements in Section G2411. CSST shall not be used for through wall penetrations from the point of delivery of the gas supply to the inside of the structure. CSST shall not be installed in locations where subject to physical damage unless protected in an approved manner.
32. Delete Section R G2414.5.4 (403.5.5) and replace with the following:  
 Section G2414.5.4 (403.5.5): Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing. Arc resistant corrugated stainless steel tubing shall be listed in accordance with ANSI LC 1 (Optional Section 5.16)/CSA 6.26.
33. Amend Section P2603.5.1 Sewer Depth. Building sewers that connect to private sewage disposal systems shall not be less than 60 inches below finished grade at the point of septic tank connection or as approved by Dallas County Environmental Health. Building sewers shall not be less than 60 inches below grade.
34. Add Code Section IRC E3704.7 and insert the following language:  
 3704.7 Prohibited Locations. Feeders supplying a townhome shall not cross a property line other than the individual unit served. For the purposes of this provision, the term townhome shall mean a single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of two or more attached units in which each unit extends from foundation to roof and with a yard or public way on not less than two sides.  
 Exception: If a recorded easement is established in a concealed space or attic within the townhome unit, feeds are allowed within the easement.

**153.04 ADOPTION OF THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE.** Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the *International Building Code*, 2021 Edition, published by the International Code Council, is hereby adopted in full to include Appendix K except for such portions as may hereinafter be deleted, modified or amended.

**153.05 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the *International Building Code*, 2021 Edition, are hereby made:

1. Insert Section 101.1 to read City of Redfield
2. Delete Sections 105.2(Building 2), 105.2(Building 5), 105.2(Building 6).
3. Amend Section R105.6 to include the addition of R105.6.1 Revocation of Permit. Insert Section R105.6.1 to read:

Revocation of Permit. It is the permit holder's responsibility to schedule the required inspections and obtain final approvals. Failure to schedule the required inspections and receive approval of work authorized by the permit before covering said work or at completion shall result in revocation of the permit and void any associated approvals granted by the City. This failure shall also equate to working without a permit in violation of City ordinance and no

future permits shall be issued to any person or company who has outstanding violations of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City. Failure to contact the City for any inspection or follow-up prior to expiration of a permit shall be deemed a violation of this code section. Failure to contact the City for any inspection or follow-up prior to expiration of a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy shall also be deemed a violation of this code section. Allowing occupancy of a structure, for which a person or company holds a building permit, prior to or without a valid Certificate of Occupancy (temporary or final) shall be deemed a violation of this code section and no future permits shall be issued to any person or company who has outstanding violations of this code or any other laws or ordinances of the City.

4. Add the following to Section 109.2 Schedule of Permit Fees with the following language:

Permit fees will be derived from the City of Redfield fee schedule as adopted.

5. Add the following to Section R109.3:

The building valuation will be derived from the construction costs for the total work submitted by the contractor, or the most current Building Valuation Data Schedule published by the International Code Council (ICC). Submitted contractor valuation shall not be less than derived valuation through ICC. Published data is utilized by the Administrative Official in an effort to maintain consistency and fairness for permit fee calculations. It is not intended to reflect actual taxable value.

6. Delete Section 308.5.4 and replace with the following:

308.5.4 Eight or Fewer Persons Receiving Care in a Dwelling Unit. A facility such as the above within a dwelling unit and having eight or fewer persons receiving custodial care shall be classified as a Group R-3 occupancy or shall comply with the International Residential Code.

Exception:

Day care facilities that provide custodial care for 16 or fewer persons for less than 24 hours per day in a single family dwelling, and where registered with the State of Iowa Department of Human Services as a child development home are permitted to comply with the International Residential Code.

7. Delete Section 310.4.1 and replace with the following:

310.4.1 Care Facilities Within a Dwelling. Care facilities within a dwelling shall adhere to Section 308.5.4.

8. Amend Section 423.5 to delete entire section including Subsections 423.5.1 and 423.5.2 and replace with the following language:

423.5 Group E Occupancy. In areas where the shelter design wind speed for tornadoes is 250 mph in accordance with Figure 304.2 (1) of ICC 500, all Group E occupancies with a program occupant load of 50 or more shall have a storm shelter constructed in accordance with Chapters 1 through 5 & 8 of ICC 500.

Exceptions:

1. Group E day care facilities.

2. Group E occupancies accessory to place of religious worship.
3. Buildings meeting the requirements for shelter design in ICC 500.
4. Accessory structures to existing Group E sites where the occupancy classification of said structures are classified as Groups A-5 and U.

423.5.1 Required Occupant Capacity. The required occupancy capacity of the storm shelter shall include all buildings classified as a Group E occupancy on the campus or site (whichever is larger) and shall be the greater of the following:

1. The total occupant load of the classrooms, vocational rooms and offices in the Group E occupancy.
2. The occupant load of any indoor assembly space that is associated with the Group E occupancy.

Exceptions:

1. Where a new building is being added on an existing Group E site, and where the new building is not of sufficient size to accommodate the required occupant capacity of the storm shelter for all of the buildings on-site, the storm shelter shall at a minimum accommodate the required capacity for the new building.
2. Where approved by the code official, the required occupant capacity of the shelter shall be permitted to be reduced by the occupant capacity of any existing storm shelters on the campus or site.

423.5.2 Location. Storm shelters shall be located within the buildings they serve, or shall be located where the maximum distance of travel from not fewer than one exterior door of each building to a door of the shelter serving that building does not exceed 1,000 feet.

The installation of portable buildings for utilization on the campus or site for educational purposes is considered new construction and classified as Group E occupancies.

Exception: Existing schools undergoing alterations, additions, or construction of new accessory buildings.

9. Delete Code Section: IBC 502.1 (Correlation IFC 505.1) and replace with the following language:

502.1 Address Identification. New and existing buildings shall have approved address numbers, building numbers or approved building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall be black or white and shall contrast with their background. Where required by the Fire Code Official, address numbers shall be provided in greater dimension or additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers and letters shall be a minimum height and minimum stroke width as dictated by Table 502.1. Where access is by means of a private road and the building cannot be viewed from the public way, a

monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure. Address numbers shall be maintained.

Table 502.1

## Minimum Height and Stroke Width

Distance from the centerline of the Public Way (ft)		Minimum Height (in)	Minimum Stroke Width (in)
Less than 100		4	½
100	199	6	¾
200	299	8	1
For each additional 100		Increase 2	Increase 1/2

a Exterior suite identification, minimum height shall be 4 inches and stroke width shall be ½ inch.

b. Interior suite identification, minimum height shall be 2 inches and stroke width shall be ¼ inch.

10. Modify IBC Section 716.2.6.1 to add the following language after the last sentence:

Automatic, self-closing, UL listed hinges may only be installed on the dwelling room entry door.

11. Add Section 902.1.1.1 (Correlation IFC 901.4.6.1) to include the following language:

902.1.1.1 Fire Sprinkler Riser Room. A fire sprinkler riser room shall be separated from the electrical room. The riser room shall have no electrical panels, devices, or apparatus inside the room other than the outlets or support equipment (lighting, air compressor, and heater) required for the use of the fire sprinkler system and/or the fire alarm panel. The sprinkler riser room shall not be accessed from the electrical room, but the electrical room may be accessed from the fire riser room.

12. Add new code Section IBC 902.1.5 (Correlation IFC 901.4.6.5 K) to include the following language:

902.1.5 Temperature Sensor. Provide a low temperature sensor in the fire sprinkler riser room. Low temperature sensor shall be monitored to prevent freezing.

13. Delete Section 903.2.11.1.3 and replace with the following:

903.2.11.1.3 Basements. Where any portion of a basement is located more than 75 feet (22 860 mm) from openings required by Section 903.2.11.1, the basement shall be equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system.

14. Modify IBC Section 903.3.1.2(2) to change “30 feet” to 35 feet.”

15. Modify IBC Section 903.3.1.2(3) to change “30 feet” to 35 feet.”

16. Delete Section 903.4.2 and replace with the following:

903.4.2 Alarms. An approved weather proof audible device suitable for outdoor use with 110 candela visual signal shall be connected to every automatic sprinkler system. Such sprinkler water-flow alarm devices shall be

activated by water flow equivalent to the flow of a single sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed in the system. Alarm devices shall be provided on the exterior of the building in an approved location. Where a fire alarm system is installed, actuation of the automatic sprinkler system shall actuate the building fire alarm system.

17. Amend Section 1008.3.3. to add the following locations with sequential numbering:
  5. Public restrooms containing more than one water closet/urinal or that are accessible.
  6. Meeting and conference rooms with an area greater than 400 square feet.
  7. Classrooms in an E occupancy with an area greater than 400 square feet.
18. Amend Section 1009.2 to add the following:
  11. Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt, or other approved hard surface.
19. Add Section 1010.1.6.1 with the following language:

1010.1.6.1 for landings required by Section 1010.1.5 to be at the same elevation on each side of the door, exterior landings at doors shall be provided with frost protection.
20. Amend Section 1010.2.2 to add the following:

Thumb turn locks shall not be allowed.
21. Add the following Section 1013.1.1:

1013.1.1 Additional Exit Signs. Exit signs may be required at the discretion of the Administrative Official to clarify an exit or exit access.
22. Delete Sections 1013.5 and 1013.6 including 1013.6.1, 1013.6.2 and 1013.6.3.
23. Add the following Section 1028.5.1:

1028.5.1 Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt, or other approved hard surface.
24. Modify Code Section: IBC 1301.1 and replace with the following language:

Section 1301.1 Scope. The provisions of the *International Energy Code* as currently adopted and amended by the Iowa State Building Code Bureau shall apply to all matters governing the design and construction of buildings for energy efficiency. Administration shall be as prescribed in Chapter 1 of the currently State adoption of the IECC and these regulations shall be known as the Redfield Energy Code.
25. Amend Section 1608.2 to add the following:

For purposes of determining snow loads, the minimum ground snow load for design purposes shall be 30 pounds per square foot. Subsequent increases or decreases shall be allowed as otherwise provided in this code, except that the minimum allowable flat roof snow load may be reduced to not less than 80 percent of the ground snow load.



26. In Section 1609.1.1 add the following:

For purposes of determining wind loads, the minimum basic wind speed shall be considered as 115 miles per hour; except when referenced documents are based on fastest mile wind velocities, Table 1609.3(1) shall be used.

27. Add the following to Section 1807.1 Foundation Retaining Walls for Group R Occupancies:

1. Scope. Notwithstanding other design requirements of Chapters 18, 19 and 21 of the *International Building Code*, foundation retaining walls for Group R occupancies of Type V construction may be constructed in accordance with this section, provided that use or building site conditions affecting such walls are within the limitations specified in this section.

2. Specifications. General specifications for such foundation retaining walls shall be as follows:

Table – ‘Foundation Walls for Conventional Light Frame Construction’

Height of Foundation Wall (Net measured from top of basement slab to top of foundation wall)*		Thickness of Foundation Walls Unit		Reinforcement type and placement within Foundation Wall**	Reinforcement type placement within Foundation Wall** (maximum 12’ span between corners and supporting cross walls)	Type of Mortar
		Unit				
		Gross	Net			
8	7’8”	7 ½”	8”	½” horizontal bars, placement in the middle, and near the top & bottom – Y2” bars @ 6’ max. vertically	0.075 square inch bar 8’ o.c. vertically in fully grouted cells. If block is 12” nominal thickness, may be unreinforced.	Type M or S. Grout & Mortar shall meet provisions of Chapter 21 IBC
9	8’8”	8”	See Chapter 18 IBC	½” bars 2’ o.c. horizontally & 20”	See Chapter 18 IBC	Same as above
10	9’8”	8”			See Chapter 18 IBC	See Chapter 18 IBC
				(5/8” bars 2’ o.c. horizontally & 30” vertically o.c.		

<p>*Concrete floor slab to be nominal 4". If such floor slab is not provided prior to backfill, provide 1) 36" embedded in the footing @ maximum 7' O.C. spacing -and/or- 2) full depth nominal 2" depth x 4" width keyway in footing</p>
<p>**All reinforcement bars shall meet ASTM A6175 Grade 40 minimum and be deformed. Placement of center of wall and meet the provisions of Chapters 18, 19, and 21 of the <i>International Building Code</i>.</p>
<p>NOTE: Cast in place concrete shall have a compressive strength of 3,000 lbs @ 28 days. Footings shall reinforcement of minimum 2 – 1/2 " diameter rebar throughout. Placement of reinforcement and requirements of Chapter 19 of the <i>International Building Code</i>.</p>
<p>NOTE: Material used for backfilling shall be carefully placed granular soil of average or high drained with an approved drainage system as prescribed in Section 1805.4 of the International Building containing a high percentage of clay, fine silt or similar materials of low permeability or expansive soils where backfill materials are not drained or an unusually high surcharge is to be placed adjacent to the designed wall shall be required.</p>
<p>NOTE: Foundation plate or sill anchorage shall be installed in accordance with the respective codes as applicable.</p>

28. Replace Table 1809.7 with the following:

TABLE 1809.7

FOUNDATIONS FOR STUD BEARING WALLS

Number of Stories	Thickness of Foundation Walls Unit Concrete Masonry		Minimum Width of Footing (inches)	Thickness of Footing (inches)	Minimum Depth of Foundation Below Natural Surface of Ground and Finish Grade (inches)
1	8	8	16	8	42
2	8	8	16	8	42
3	10	10	18	12	42

**153.06 ADOPTION OF THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL EXISTING BUILDING CODE.** Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the *International Existing Building Code*, 2021 Edition, published by the International Code Council, is hereby adopted in full except for such portions as may hereinafter be deleted, modified or amended.

**153.07 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the *International Existing Building Code*, 2021 Edition are hereby made:

1. Add the following to Section 108.2 Schedule of Permit Fees with the following language:  

Permit fees will be derived from the City of Redfield fee schedule as adopted.
2. Add New Code Section: IEBC 302.6 with the following language:  

Section 302.6 Fire Protection. Existing buildings containing R-2 occupancies shall be made to comply with the *International Building Code* Section 903.2.8 within two (2) years of any of the following situations:

  1. Fire damage to three or more dwelling units, not including smoke or water damage or other damage from fire-fighting operations.

2. Issuance of a building permit for a Level III alteration as identified in Chapter 6 of the *International Existing Building Code*.

**153.08 ADOPTION OF THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL MECHANICAL CODE.**

Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the *International Mechanical Code*, 2021 Edition, published by the International Code Council, is hereby adopted in full except for such portions as may hereinafter be deleted, modified or amended.

**153.09 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the *International Mechanical Code*, 2021 Edition, are hereby made:

1. The City of Redfield interprets “NFPA 54 and NFPA 58” as equivalent alternatives for design to meet the intent of the 2021 *International Fuel Gas Code*.
2. Amend Section 109.5 to add the following:  
Permit fees will be derived from the City of Redfield fee schedule as adopted.
3. Amend Section 306.5 to add the following:  
If the tenants of a multiple tenant building have, or are allowed to have, mechanical facilities on or which penetrate the roof, then roof access ladders must be provided for use by all such tenants and their agents and contractors in a manner that does not require accessing space under the control of another tenant.
4. Delete Section 307.2.4.1 and replace with the following:  
307.2.4.1 Ductless Mini-Split System Traps. Ductless mini-split equipment that produces condensate shall be installed per manufacturer’s instructions.
5. Amend Section 603.1 to add the following:  
Air plenums and ducts located in floor and wall cavities shall be separated from unconditioned space by construction with insulation to meet energy code requirements. These areas include but are not limited to exterior walls, cantilevered floors, and floors above garages.

**153.10 ADOPTION OF 2021 UNIFORM PLUMBING CODE.** Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the *Uniform Plumbing Code*, 2021 Edition, published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials and amended by the State of Iowa, is hereby adopted in full except for such portions as may hereinafter be deleted, modified or amended.

**153.11 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the *Uniform Plumbing Code*, 2021 Edition, are hereby made:

1. The City of Redfield interprets the 2021 *International Plumbing Code* as published by the International Code Council as an equivalent alternative to the 2018 *Uniform Plumbing Code*.
2. UPC Section 104.5 : Delete Table 104.5 and insert the following language:  
Permit fees will be derived from the City of Redfield fee schedule as adopted.

3. Amend Section UPC 407.3 to include the following language at the end of the Code section:

Tempering devices shall be installed at or as close as possible to the point of use.
4. Amend Section UPC 418.3 to include location #5 with the following language:

Rooms containing a water heater.
5. Amend Section UPC 609.1 to add the following language:

Water service piping shall have no less than five feet (5') of soil cover.
6. Amend Section UPC 701.2 to add the following language:

(7) the use of SDR 23.5 is an acceptable materials for exterior building sewers.
7. Amend Section UPC 717.1 to add the following language:

717.1.1 Size of Drainage Piping. The main building drain shall be a minimum four inch (4") diameter.
8. Amend Section UPC 718.3.1 to add the following language:

718.3.1 Protection From Damage. Building sewers less than 42 inches below grade shall be cast iron pipe or be protected with an engineered system to prevent damage from freezing and frost heave.
9. Amend Section UPC 1014.1 to add the following language:

Notwithstanding provisions of Section 1014.1, regulations of Fat Oil and Grease (FOG) and sizing of FOG removal devices where connected to Wastewater Reclamation Authority (WRA) system shall be in accordance with WRA regulations for the regulations of industrial wastewater and commercial wastewater.
10. Delete Section UPC 1101.12.2.2.2 Combined System.
11. Amend Section UPC 1208.6.4.4 to add the following language:

1208.6.4.4 Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing. Only CSST with an Arc Resistant Jacket or Covering System listed in accordance with ANSI LC-1 (Optional Section 5.16)/CSA 6.26-2016 shall be installed in accordance with the terms of its approval, the conditions of listing, the manufactures instructions and this code including electrical bonding requirements in Section 1211.2. CSST shall not be used for through wall penetrations from the point of delivery of the gas supply to the inside of the structure. CSST shall not be installed in locations where subject to physical damage unless protected in an approved manner.

**153.12 ADOPTION OF THE 2020 NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.** Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the currently adopted by the State of Iowa Edition of the National Electrical Code, published by the National Fire Protection Association, is hereby adopted in full except for such portions as may hereinafter be deleted, modified or amended.

**153.13 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the National Electrical Code, as currently adopted by the State of Iowa, are hereby made:

1. Amend Section 90.2 to add the following language:  
90.2(D) Scope. Permits Required. Permits shall be required for work contained within the scope of this article. Permit fees will be derived from the City of Redfield fee schedule as adopted.
2. Delete Section 210.8(A), and insert in lieu thereof the following new section:  
210.8 (A) Dwelling Units.

All 125-volt receptacles installed in locations specified in 210.8 (A)(1) through 210.8 (A)(11) shall be ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection for personnel.

- (1) Bathrooms.
- (2) Garages and also accessory buildings that have floor located at or below grade level not intended to be habitable rooms and limited to storage areas, work areas, or similar use.
- (3) Outdoors.

Exception to (3) receptacles that are not readily accessible and are supply branch circuits dedicated to electrical snow-melting, deicing, or pipeline and Bessel heating equipment shall be permitted to be installed in accordance with 426.28m or 427.22, as applicable.

- (4) Crawl Spaces – at or below grade level.
- (5) Basements.

Exception to (5): a receptacle supplying only a permanently installed fire alarm or burglar alarm system shall not be required to have ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.

Informational Note: see 760.41B and 760.121(B) for power supply requirements for fire alarm systems.

Receptacles installed under the exception to 210.8 (A) (5) shall not be considered as meeting the requirements of 210.52(G).

- (6) Kitchens – where the receptacles are installed to serve the countertop surfaces.
- (7) Sinks – where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) from the top inside of the bowl of the sink.
- (8) Boathouses.
- (9) Bathtubs or shower stalls – where receptacles are installed within 1.8 m (6 ft) of the outside edge of the bathtub or shower stall.
- (10) Laundry areas.

Exception to (1) through (3), (5) through (8), and (10): listed locking support and mounting receptacles utilized in combination with compatible attachment fittings installed for the purpose of serving a ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan shall not be required to be ground-fault circuit-interrupter protected. If a

general-purpose convenience outlet is integral to the ceiling luminaire or ceiling fan, GFCI protection shall be provided.

(11) Indoor damp and wet locations.

3. Delete Section 210.8(F).
4. Add Code Section NEC 215.13 Prohibited Locations with the following language:

NEC 215.13 Prohibited Locations. Feeders supplying townhomes shall not extend through any townhome unit other than the unit served. For the purpose of this provision, the term townhome shall mean a single-family dwelling unit constructed in a group of two or more attached units in which each unit extends from the foundation to roof with a yard or public way on not less than two sides.

Exception: if a recorded easement is established in a concealed space or attic within a townhome unit, feeders are allowed within that easement.

**153.14 ADOPTION OF THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL FUEL GAS CODE.** Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the *International Fuel Gas Code, 2021 Edition*, published by the International Code Council, is hereby adopted in full except for such portions as may hereinafter be deleted, modified or amended.

**153.15 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the *International Fuel Gas Code, 2021 Edition* are hereby made:

1. Amend Section 106.6.2 to include the following language:  
Permit fees will be derived from the City of Redfield fee schedule as adopted.
2. Delete Section 5.6.3.4 and replace with the following:  
5.6.3.4 Corrugated Stainless Steel. Only CSST with an Arc Resistant Jacket or Covering System listed in accordance with ANSI LC-1 (Optional Section 5.16)/CSA 6.26-2016 shall be installed in accordance with the terms of its approval, the conditions of listing, the manufacturer's instructions and this code including electrical bonding requirements in Section 7.13.2. CSST shall not be used for through wall penetrations from the point of delivery of the gas supply to the inside of the structure. CSST shall not be installed in locations where subject to physical damage unless protected in an approved manner.

**153.16 ADOPTION OF THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE CODE.** Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the *International Property Maintenance Code, 2021 Edition*, published by the International Code Council, is hereby adopted in full except for such portions as may hereinafter be deleted, modified or amended.

**153.17 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the *International Property Maintenance Code, 2021 Edition*, are hereby made:

1. Amend Section 101.1 Title to insert Redfield as the jurisdiction referenced.

2. Amend Section 103.5 Fees to include the following language:  
Permit fees will be derived from the City of Redfield fee schedule as adopted.
3. Amend Section 302.4 to delete [JURISDICTION TO INSERT HEIGHT IN INCHES] and replace with “X inches in height on developed properties and X inches in height on undeveloped properties.”
4. Amend Section 304.14 to read as follows:  
During the period from April 15<sup>th</sup> to October 15<sup>th</sup>, every door, window and other outside opening required for ventilation of habitable rooms, food preparation areas, food service areas or any areas where products to be included or utilized in food for human consumption are processed, manufactured, packaged or stored, shall be supplied with approved tightly fitting screens of not less than 16 mesh per inch (16 mesh per 25 mm) and every swinging door shall have a self-closing device in good working condition.
5. Amend Section 602.3 by deleting “[DATE] to [DATE]” and replacing with September 1 to May 30.
6. Amend Section 602.4 by deleting “[DATE] to [DATE]” and replacing with September 1 to May 30.
7. Insert new sentence prior to last sentence of paragraph in Section 605.2 with the following language:  
Any accessible receptacle within 6 feet of a water source shall be provided with ground-fault circuit-interrupter protection.
8. Amend Section 705.1 to add the following language to the end of the paragraph:  
In addition, carbon monoxide alarms and detectors shall be installed in accordance with Iowa Code Section 661—Chapter 211.
9. Add new Section 705.3 with the following language:  
705.3 Installation Locations. Installation locations shall be in conformance with the *International Fire Code*, the *International Residential Code*, Iowa Code, and at the location closest to the hazard of an attached garage or fuel-fired appliance.

**153.18 ADOPTION OF THE 2012 INTERNATIONAL ENERGY CONSERVATION CODE.** Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the *International Energy Conservation Code*, 2012 Edition, published by the International Code Council, is hereby adopted in full except for such portions as may hereinafter be deleted, modified or amended.

**153.19 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the *International Energy Conservation Code*, 2012 Edition, are hereby made:

1. The provisions of the *International Energy Code* as currently adopted and amended by the Iowa State Building Code Bureau shall apply to all matters governing the design and construction of buildings for energy efficiency.

2. Delete Sections 101.1, 101.2, 103.3.1, 103.3.2, 103.3.3, 103.4, 103.5, and all of Sections 104, 107, 108 and 109.
3. All energy code compliance inspections shall be completed by a third party certified to do such inspections with a report submitted to the Administrative Official showing compliance with the State adopted energy code.
4. Add Code Section C402.1.1.1 Seasonal Structures with the following language:  
C402.1.1.1 Seasonal Structures. The following seasonal structures are exempt from meeting the provisions of this code. (These facilities are allowed to have heating and/or cooling equipment for temporary comfort of patrons and employees during operating hours.)
  1. Food service buildings that serve patrons at amusement parks, water parks, and outdoor sporting facilities. The buildings can only be occupied by employees, must not be able to allow patrons to be served within the facility and must have its sole means of servicing customers, an operable exterior serving window.
  2. Restroom facilities that serve amusement parks, water parks, and outdoor sporting facilities.
5. Delete Section C408.2 and replace with the following:  
Mechanical systems and service water-heating systems commissioning and completion requirements. Prior to the final mechanical and plumbing inspections, the registered design professional or approved agency shall provide evidence of mechanical systems commissioning and completion in accordance with the provisions of this section. The Commissioning Agent shall be in no way affiliated with the project's design, installation or sale of products, to avoid any conflict of interest. The Commissioning Agent shall be accredited by an industry-recognized certification program, to be determined by the AHJ.

**153.20 ADOPTION OF THE 2021 INTERNATIONAL FIRE CODE.** Pursuant to published notice and public hearing, as required by law, the International Fire Code, 2021 Edition, including Appendix Chapters B, C, D, I, K, and N (see *International Fire Code* Section 101.2.1, 2021 Edition), as published by the International Code Council, is hereby adopted in full as the Fire Code of the City of Redfield, for regulating and governing the safeguarding of life and property from fire and explosion hazards arising from the storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, materials and devices, and from conditions hazardous to life or property in the occupancy of buildings and premises as herein provided; and each and all of the regulations, provisions, penalties, conditions and terms of said Fire Code are hereby referred to, adopted, and made a part hereof, as if fully set out in this legislation, with the additions, insertions, deletions and changes, if any, prescribed in Section 2 of this resolution.

**153.21 AMENDMENTS, MODIFICATIONS, ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS.** The following amendments, modifications, additions and deletions to the *International Fire Code*, 2021 Edition, are hereby made:

1. Section 101.1. Insert: [City of Redfield]
2. Code Section 109: refer to Redfield Board of Appeals.



3. Delete Code Section: IFC 308.1.4 replace with the following language:  
 308.1.4 Open-Flame Cooking Devices. Charcoal burners, other open-flame cooking devices, and other devices that produce ashes or embers shall not be operated on balconies or within 20 feet (3048 mm) of combustible construction. Location of LP containers shall comply with Section 6104. Exceptions:
  1. One- and two-family dwellings, constructed in accordance with the *International Residential Code*.
  2. LP-gas cooking devices having LP-gas container with a water capacity not greater than 20 pounds.
4. Insert New Code Section:  
 319.11 Location. Mobile food vehicles shall not be located within 20 feet (6096 mm) of buildings, tents, canopies or membrane structures.
5. Insert New Code Section: IFC 503.1.4 insert the following language:  
 503.1.4 Outdoor Venue Access. A 10 ft. wide emergency access roads designed to support 36,000 lb. weight load shall be provided within 350-feet of all portions of an outdoor venue (e.g. soccer complex, park, skate park, sports fields) to facilitate emergency vehicle access.  
  
 Exception: the fire code official is authorized to increase the dimension of 350 feet where emergency access roads cannot be installed because of location on property, topography, waterway, nonnegotiable grades, or other similar conditions, and an approved alternative means of emergency access is provided.
6. Delete Code Section: IFC 505.1 replace with the following language:  
 505.1 Address Identification. New and existing buildings shall have approved address numbers, building numbers or approved building identification placed in a position that is plainly legible and visible from the street or road fronting the property. These numbers shall be black or white and shall contrast with their background. Where required by the Fire Code Official, address numbers shall be provided in greater dimension or additional approved locations to facilitate emergency response. Address numbers shall be Arabic numbers or alphabetical letters. Numbers and letters shall be a minimum height and a minimum stroke width as dictated by Table 505.1. Where access is by means of a private road and the building cannot be viewed from the public way, a monument, pole or other sign or means shall be used to identify the structure. Address numbers shall be maintained.

**Table 505.1**

**Minimum Height and Stroke Width**

Distance from the centerline of the Public Way (ft)		Minimum Height (in)	Minimum Stroke Width (in)
Less than 100		4	1/2
100	199	6	3/4
200	299	8	1
For each additional 100		Increase 2	Increase 1/2

- a Exterior suite identification, minimum height shall be 4 inches and stroke width shall be ½ inch.
  - b. Interior suite identification, minimum height shall be 2 inches and stroke width shall be ¼ inch.
7. Modify Code Section: IFC 508.1 replace with the following language:  
 508.1 General. Where required by other sections of this code, Table 508.1, and in all buildings classified as high-rise buildings by the *International Building Code*, a fire command center for Fire Department operations shall be provided and shall comply with Sections 508.1.1 through 508.1.6.
8. Add Code Section: IFC Table 508.1 add the following language:

**Table 508.1 Fire Command Center Thresholds**

Occupancy	Threshold Requiring a Fire Command Center
Group A	1,000 occupants
Group E	100,000 gross square feet
Group F	200,000 gross square feet
Group H	100,000 gross square feet
Group I-2 or I-3	100,000 gross square feet
Group M	100,000 gross square feet
Group R1	Greater than 200 dwelling units or sleeping units
Group S	200,000 gross square feet

9. Modify Code Section IFC 705.2.4 and replace with and add the following language:  
 705.2.4 Door Operation. Swinging fire doors shall close from the full open position and latch automatically. The door closer shall:
- 1. Exert enough force to close and latch the door from any partially open position.
  - 2. Be UL listed and of hydraulic type, spring type shall not be allowed.
10. Insert New Code Section: IFC 901.4.6.1.1 (correlation: IBC 902.1.1.1) insert the following language:  
 901.4.6.1.1 Fire Sprinkler Riser Room. A fire sprinkler riser room shall be separated from the electrical room. The riser room shall have no electrical panels, devices, or apparatus inside the room other than the outlets or support equipment (lighting, air compressor, and heater) required for the use of the fire sprinkler system and/or the fire alarm panel. The sprinkler riser room shall not be exclusively accessed from the electrical room, but the electrical room may be accessed from the fire riser room.
11. Insert New Code Section: IFC 901.4.6.5 (correlation IBC 902.1.5) insert the following language:  
 901.4.6.5 Temperature Sensors. Provide a low temperature sensor in the fire sprinkler riser room. Low temperature sensor shall be monitored to prevent freezing.

12. Insert New Code Section IFC 903.3.1.1.3 (correlation IBC 903.3.1.1.3)  
903.3.1.1.3 Sprinkler Installed Under Exterior Projections. A canopy covering a door that is required to be marked as an exit shall be required to have fire sprinklers installed outside that door if the canopy extends more than 4 feet out from the door and is 12 feet or less in height from the ground regardless of whether the canopy is combustible or non-combustible. Canopies that have vehicle access under them with door openings shall be required to have fire sprinklers installed under the total canopy regardless of whether the canopy is combustible or non-combustible.
13. Modify Code Section IFC 903.3.1.2 (correlation : IBC 903.3.1.2) and replace with the following language:  
903.3.1.2 NFPA 13R Sprinkler Systems. Automatic sprinkler systems in Group R occupancies up to and including four stories in height in buildings not exceeding 60 feet (18288 mm) in height above grade plane shall be permitted to be installed throughout in accordance with NFPA 13R. Attics shall be protected throughout with an automatic sprinkler system installed in accordance with NFPA 13.
14. Modify Code Section: IFC 903.2.11.1.3 (correlation: IBC 903.2.11.1.3) replace with the following language:  
903.2.11.1.3 Basements. Where any portion of a basement is located more than 75 feet (22 860 mm) from openings required by Section 903.2.11.1, the basement shall be equipped throughout with an approved automatic sprinkler system.
15. Modify Code Section: IFC 903.4.2 (correlation: IBC903.4.2) replace with the following:  
903.4.2 Alarms. An approved weather proof audible device suitable for outdoor use with 110 candela visual signal shall be connected to every automatic sprinkler system. Such sprinkler water-flow alarm devices shall be activated by water flow equivalent to the flow of a single sprinkler of the smallest orifice size installed in the system. Alarm devices shall be provided on the exterior of the building in an approved location. Where a fire alarm system is installed, actuation of the automatic sprinkler system shall actuate the building fire alarm system.
16. Modify Code Section: IFC 1008.3.3 (correlation: IBC 1008.3.3) replace with the following language:  
1008.3.3 Rooms and Spaces. In the event of the power supply failure, an emergency electrical system shall automatically illuminate all of the following areas:
  1. Electrical equipment rooms.
  2. Fire command centers
  3. Fire pump rooms.
  4. Generator rooms.
  5. Public restrooms that contain more than one water closet/urinal or that are accessible.

6. Meeting/conference rooms with an area greater than 400 square feet.
7. Classrooms in an E occupancy with an area greater than 400 square feet.
17. Modify Code Section: IFC 1009.2 (correlation: IBC 1009.2) insert item # 11 with the following language:
  11. Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt, or other approved hard surface.
18. Add Code Section: IFC 1010.1.6.1 (correlation: IBC 1010.1.6.1) insert the following language:

1010.1.6.1 Frost Protection. Landings required by Section 1010.1.5 to be at the same elevation on each side of the door exterior landings at doors shall be provided with frost protection.
19. Modify Code Section: IFC 1010.1.9.1 (correlation: IBC 1010.1.9.1) replace with the following language:

1010.1.9.1 Hardware. Door handles, pulls, latches, locks and other operating devices on doors required to be accessible by Chapter 11 of the *International Building Code* shall not require tight grasping, tight pinching or twisting of the wrist to operate. This includes thumb turn locks.
20. Insert Code Section: IFC 1013.1.1 (correlation: IBC 1013.1.1) language:

1013.1.1 Additional Exit Signs. Exit signs may be required at the discretion of the Code Official to clarify an exit or exit access.
21. Modify Code Section: IFC 1014.4 (correlation: IBC 1014.4) insert item # 6 with the following language:

Handrails within a dwelling unit or serving an individual dwelling unit of Groups R-2 and R-3 shall be permitted to be interrupted at one location in a straight stair when the rail terminates into a wall or ledge and is offset and immediately continues.
22. Add Code Section: IFC 1015.9 (correlation: IBC 1015.9) insert the following language:

1015.9 Walking Surfaces. A guard shall be provided along retaining walls where a finished walking surface such as sidewalks, patios, driveways and parking lots or similar is located on the top side of a retaining wall. The guard shall be installed along any portion of the wall measuring 30 inches or greater in height measured at any point within 36 inches horizontally to the edge of the open side. A guard shall not be required along portions of the retaining wall where the horizontal distance between the edge of the finished walking surface and the face of the wall is greater than 72 inches.
23. Insert Code Section: IFC 1028.5.1 (correlation: IBC 1028.5.1) insert the following language:

1028.5.1 Hard Surfaces. Components of exterior walking surfaces shall be concrete, asphalt, or other approved hard surface.

- 24. Insert Code Section: IFC 1031.5.3 (correlation: IBC 1030.4.3) insert the following language:

1031.5.3 Window Wells Drainage. All window wells shall be provided with approved drainage.

- 25. Insert New Code Section: IFC 1203.7 insert the following language:

Section 1203.7 Shutdown of Emergency and Standby Power Systems. In addition to the requirements of NFPA 110 for a remote manual stop, a switch of an approved type shall be provided to shut down the generator. The switch shall be provided at an approved location.

- 26. Insert New Code Section: IFC 1203.8 insert the following language:

Section 1203.8 Emergency Generator Signs. Main electrical disconnects and main breaker panels supplied by the generator shall be provided with approved signs.

Additionally, doors accessing emergency and standby power systems shall be provided with approved signs. When approved switches for emergency power shut-down are located remote from the fire alarm annunciator, an approved sign shall be provided at fire alarm annunciator. Approved signs shall contain the word CAUTION in black letters at least 2 inches (50 mm) high on a yellow background. Such warning signs shall be placed so as to be readily discernible.

- 27. Insert New Code Section 3106.3.1.

3106.3.3 Occupancy and Means of Egress. The number and location of emergency egress and escapes routes shall be approved by the Fire Code Official. Exits shall comply with Chapter 10 and be as remote from each other as practical and shall be provided as follows:

Occupant Load	Minimum Number of Exits
1 to 500	2
501 to 1,000	3
1,001 or 1,500	4
Each additional 500 persons	36 additional inches of exit width

3106.3.4 Width. The aggregate clear width of exits shall be a minimum of 36 inches wide (914mm) for each 500 persons to be accommodated.

3106.3.5 Signs. Exits shall be identified with signs that read “EXIT.” The signs shall be weather-resistant with lettering on a contrasting background. The lettering shall be of sufficient height and brush stroke to be immediately visible from 75 feet (22,860mm). Placement of the exit signs shall be approved by the Fire Code Official.

- 28. Insert Code Section: IFC 6104.3.3 insert the following language:

6104.3.3 LP Containers in Group R Occupancies. LP gas shall not be stored or used inside of a building.

*(Chapter 153 – Ord. 2024-06 – Nov. 24 Supp.)*

[The next page is 601]

## CHAPTER 160

# FLOOD PLAIN REGULATIONS

160.01 Statutory Authority, Findings of Fact and Purpose	160.12 Application for Permit
160.02 Definitions	160.13 Action on Application
160.03 Lands to Which Ordinance Applies	160.14 Construction and Use to Be as Provided in Application and Plans
160.04 Rules for Interpretation and Compliance	160.15 Variances
160.05 Abrogation and Greater Restrictions	160.16 Factors Upon Which the Decision to Grant Variances Shall Be Based
160.06 Interpretation	160.17 Conditions Attached to Variances
160.07 Warning and Disclaimer of Liability	160.18 Nonconforming Uses
160.08 Severability	160.19 Penalties for Violations
160.09 General Flood Plain Management Standards	160.20 Amendments
160.10 Appointment, Duties, and Responsibilities of Flood Plain Administrator	
160.11 Flood Plain Development Permit Required	

### 160.01 STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS OF FACT AND PURPOSE.

1. Statutory Authority. The Legislature of the State of Iowa has in Chapter 364, *Code of Iowa*, as amended, delegated the power to cities to exercise any power and perform any function that said cities deem appropriate to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the City or of its residents, and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, comfort, and convenience of its residents.
2. Findings of Fact.
  - A. The flood hazard areas of the City of Redfield are subject to periodic inundation, which can result in loss of life and property, health, and safety hazards, disruption of commerce and governmental services, extraordinary public expenditures for flood protection and relief, and impairment of the tax base, all of which adversely affect the public health, safety, and general welfare of the community.
  - B. These flood losses, hazards, and related adverse effects are caused by: (i) the occupancy of flood hazard areas by uses vulnerable to flood damages, which create hazardous conditions as a result of being inadequately elevated or otherwise protected from flooding; and (ii) the cumulative effect of obstructions on the flood plain, causing increases in flood heights and velocities.
3. Statement of Purpose. It is the purpose of this chapter to protect and preserve the rights, privileges, and property of the City of Redfield and its residents and to preserve and improve the peace, safety, health, welfare, and comfort and convenience of its residents by minimizing those flood losses described in Section 160.01(2)(A) of this chapter with provisions designed to:
  - A. Restrict or prohibit uses that are dangerous to health, safety, or property in times of flood or which cause excessive increases in flood heights or velocities.
  - B. Require that uses vulnerable to floods, including public facilities that serve such uses, be protected against flood damage at the time of initial construction or substantial improvement.

- C. Protect individuals from buying lands that may not be suited for intended purposes because of flood hazard.
- D. Assure that eligibility is maintained for property owners in the community to purchase flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Program.

**160.02 DEFINITIONS.** Unless specifically defined below, words or phrases used in this chapter shall be interpreted to give them the meaning they have in common usage and to give this chapter its most reasonable application.

1. “Appurtenant structure” – A structure which is on the same parcel of the property as the principal structure to be insured and the use of which is incidental to the use of the principal structure.
2. “Base flood” means the flood having a one percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. (See “100-year flood.”)
3. “Base flood elevation (BFE)” – The elevation floodwaters would reach at a particular site during the occurrence of a base flood event.
4. “Basement” means any enclosed area of a building which has its floor or lowest level below ground level (subgrade) on all sides. (Also see “lowest floor.”)
5. “Development” means any manmade change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving, excavation, or drilling operations. Development does not include minor projects or routine maintenance of existing buildings and facilities, as those terms are defined in this section. It also does not include gardening, plowing, and similar practices that do not involve filling, grading.
6. “Existing construction” means any structure for which the start of construction commenced before the effective date of the first flood plain management regulations adopted by the community.
7. “Existing factory-built home park or subdivision” means a factory-built home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the factory-built homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) was completed before the effective date of the first flood plain management regulations adopted by the community.
8. “Expansion of existing factory-built home park or subdivision” means the preparation of additional sites by the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the factory-built homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads).
9. “Factory-built home” means any structure designed for residential use which is wholly or in substantial part made, fabricated, formed, or assembled in manufacturing facilities for installation or assembly and installation on a building site. For the purpose of this chapter, factory-built homes include mobile homes, manufactured homes, and modular homes and also includes recreational vehicles that are placed on a site for greater than 180 consecutive days and not fully licensed for and ready for highway use.
10. “Factory-built home park” means a parcel or contiguous parcels of land divided into two or more factory-built home lots for sale or lease.



11. “Flood” means a general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas resulting from the overflow of streams or rivers or from the unusual and rapid runoff of surface waters from any source.
12. “Flood elevation” (Repealed by Ordinance No. 2018-05 – Jan. 19 Supp.)
13. “Flood Insurance Rate Map” (FIRM) means the official map prepared as part of (but published separately from) the Flood Insurance Study and which delineates both the flood hazard areas and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.
14. “Flood insurance study (FIS)” – A report published by FEMA for a community issued along with the community’s Flood Insurance Rate Map(s). The study contains such background data as the base flood discharge and water surface elevations that were used to prepare the FIRM.
15. “Flood plain” means any land area susceptible to being inundated by water as a result of a flood.
16. “Flood plain management” means an overall program of corrective and preventive measures for reducing flood damages and promoting the wise use of flood plains, including but not limited to emergency preparedness plans, flood control works, flood proofing, and flood plain management regulations.
17. “Flood proofing” means any combination of structural and nonstructural additions, changes, or adjustments to structures, including utility and sanitary facilities, which will reduce or eliminate flood damage to such structures.
18. “Floodway” – The channel of a river or stream and those portions of the floodplains adjoining the channel, which are reasonably required to carry and discharge flood waters or flood flows so that confinement of flood flows to the floodway area will not cumulatively increase the water surface elevation of the base flood by more than one (1) foot.
19. “Floodway fringe” – Those portions of the Special Flood Hazard Area outside the floodway.
20. “Highest adjacent grade” – The highest natural elevation of the ground surface prior to construction next to the proposed walls of a structure.
21. “Historic structure” means any structure that is:
  - A. Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places, maintained by the Department of Interior, or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing in the National Register;
  - B. Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;
  - C. Individually listed on a State inventory of historic places in states with historic preservation programs which have been approved by the Secretary of the Interior; or
  - D. Individually listed on a local inventory of historic places in communities with historic preservation programs that have been certified either: (i) by an approved State program as determined by the Secretary of the

Interior; or (ii) directly by the Secretary of the Interior in states without approved programs.

22. “Lowest floor” means the floor of the lowest enclosed area in a building including a basement except when all the following criteria are met:
- A. The enclosed area is designed to flood to equalize hydrostatic pressure during floods with walls or openings that satisfy the provisions of Section 160.09(4)(A); and
  - B. The enclosed area is unfinished (not carpeted, dry-walled, etc.) and used solely for low damage potential uses such as building access, parking, or storage; and
  - C. Machinery and service facilities (e.g., hot water heater, furnace, electrical service) contained in the enclosed area are located at least one foot above the 100-year flood level; and
  - D. The enclosed area is not a basement as defined in this section.

In cases where the lowest enclosed area satisfies criteria A, B, C and D above, the lowest floor is the floor of the next highest enclosed area that does not satisfy the criteria above.

23. “Minor projects” means small development activities (except for filling, grading and excavating) valued at less than \$500.00.

24. “New construction” (new buildings, factory-built home parks) means those structures or development for which the start of construction commenced on or after the effective date of the first flood plain management regulations adopted by the community.

25. “New factory-built home park or subdivision” means a factory-built home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the factory-built homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed on or after the effective date of the first flood plain management regulations adopted by the community.

26. “100-year flood” (Repealed by Ordinance No. 2018-05 – Jan. 19 Supp.)

27. “Recreational vehicle” means a vehicle that is:
- A. Built on a single chassis;
  - B. Four hundred (400) square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection;
  - C. Designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and
  - D. Designed primarily not for use as a permanent dwelling but as a temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use.

28. “Routine maintenance of existing buildings and facilities” means repairs necessary to keep a structure in a safe and habitable condition that do not trigger a building permit, provided they are not associated with a general improvement of the structure or repair of a damaged structure. Such repairs include:

- A. Normal maintenance of structures such as re-roofing, replacing roofing tiles and replacing siding;

- B. Exterior and interior painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, cabinets, counter tops and similar finish work;
  - C. Basement sealing;
  - D. Repairing or replacing damaged or broken window panes;
  - E. Repairing plumbing systems, electrical systems, heating or air conditioning systems and repairing wells or septic systems.
29. “Special flood hazard area (SFHA)” – The land within a community subject to the “base flood.” This land is identified on the community’s Flood Insurance Rate Map as Zone A, A1-30, AE, AH, AO, AR, and/or A99.
30. “Start of construction” – Includes substantial improvement, and means the date the development permit was issued, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, placement, or other improvement, was within 180 days of the permit date. The actual start means either the first placement or permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as pouring of a slab or footings, the installation of pile, the construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a factory-built home on a foundation. Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for a basement, footings, piers, or foundation or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on the property of accessory buildings such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main structure. For a substantial improvement, the actual start of construction means the first alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of the building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimension of the building. (*Ord. 2019-01 – Jan. 19 Supp.*)
31. “Structure” means anything constructed or erected on the ground or attached to the ground, including (but not limited to) buildings, factories, sheds, cabins, factory-built homes, storage tanks, and other similar uses.
32. “Substantial damage” means damage of any origin sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before damage condition would equal or exceed 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.
33. “Substantial improvement” means any improvement to a structure which satisfies either of the following criteria:
- A. Any repair, reconstruction, or improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds 50 percent of the market value of the structure, either: (i) before the start of construction of the improvement; or (ii) if the structure has been “substantially damaged” and is being restored, before the damage occurred. The term does not, however, include any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of State or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications that have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions. The term also does not include any alteration of a historic structure, provided the alteration will not preclude the structure’s designation as a historic structure.
  - B. Any addition that increases the original floor area of a building by 25 percent or more. All additions constructed after the effective date of the first flood plain management regulations adopted by the community shall be added

to any proposed addition in determining whether the total increase in original floor space would exceed 25 percent.

34. “Variance” means a grant of relief by a community from the terms of the flood plain management regulations.

35. “Violation” means the failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with the community’s flood plain management regulations.

*(Section 160.02 – Ord. 2018-05 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**160.03 LANDS TO WHICH ORDINANCE APPLIES.** The provisions of this ordinance shall apply to all areas having special flood hazards within the jurisdiction of the City of Redfield. For the purpose of this ordinance, the special flood hazard areas are those areas designated as Zone A on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Dallas County and incorporated areas, City of Redfield, Panels 19049C0300F, dated December 7, 2018 which is hereby adopted and made a part of this ordinance. *(Ord. 2018-05 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**160.04 RULES FOR INTERPRETATION AND COMPLIANCE.** The boundaries of the special flood hazard areas shall be determined by scaling distances on the official FIRM. When an interpretation is needed as to the exact location of a boundary, the Administrator shall make the necessary interpretation. The Council shall hear and decide appeals when it is alleged that there is an error in any requirement, decision, or determination made by the Administrator in the enforcement or administration of this chapter. No structure or land shall hereafter be used and no structure shall be located, extended, converted, or structurally altered without full compliance with the terms of this chapter and other applicable regulations that apply to uses within the jurisdiction of this chapter.

**160.05 ABROGATION AND GREATER RESTRICTIONS.** It is not intended by this chapter to repeal, abrogate, or impair any existing easements, covenants, or deed restrictions. However, where this chapter imposes greater restrictions, the provisions of this chapter shall prevail. All other ordinances inconsistent with this chapter are hereby repealed to the extent of the inconsistency only.

**160.06 INTERPRETATION.** In their interpretation and application, the provisions of this chapter shall be held to be minimum requirements and shall be liberally construed in favor of the governing body and shall not be deemed a limitation or repeal of any other powers granted by State statutes.

**160.07 WARNING AND DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY.** The standards required by this chapter are considered reasonable for regulatory purposes. This chapter does not imply that areas outside the designated areas of significant flood hazard will be free from flooding or flood damages. This chapter shall not create liability on the part of the City or any officer or employee thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this chapter or any administrative decision lawfully made hereunder.

**160.08 SEVERABILITY.** If any section, clause, provision or portion of this ordinance is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid by a court or competent jurisdiction, the remainder of this ordinance shall not be affected thereby.

**160.09 GENERAL FLOOD PLAIN MANAGEMENT STANDARDS.** All uses must be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage and meet the following applicable performance standards. Where base flood elevations have not been provided in the Flood

Insurance Study, the Iowa Department of Natural Resources shall be contacted to determine (i) whether the land involved is either wholly or partly within the floodway or floodway fringe and (ii) the base flood level. The applicant will be responsible for providing the Department of Natural Resources with sufficient technical information to make such determination.

1. All Development. All development within the areas of significant flood hazard shall:
  - A. Be consistent with the need to minimize flood damage.
  - B. Use construction methods and practices that will minimize flood damage.
  - C. Use construction materials and utility equipment that are resistant to flood damage.
  - D. Obtain all other necessary permits from Federal, State, and local governmental agencies including approval when required from the Iowa Department of Natural Resources.
2. Residential Buildings. All new or substantially improved residential structures shall have the lowest floor, including basement, elevated a minimum of one foot above the base flood elevation. Construction shall be upon compacted fill, which shall, at all points, be no lower than one foot above the base flood elevation and extend at such elevation at least 18 feet beyond the limits of any structure erected thereon. Alternate methods of elevating (such as piers) may be allowed, subject to favorable consideration by the City Council, where existing topography, street grades, or other factors preclude elevating by fill. In such cases, the methods used must be adequate to support the structure as well as withstand the various forces and hazards associated with flooding. All new residential structures shall be provided with a means of access that will be passable by wheeled vehicles during the 100-year flood.
3. Nonresidential Buildings. All new or substantially improved nonresidential buildings shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated a minimum of one foot above the base flood elevation, or together with attendant utility and sanitary systems, be flood proofed to such a level. When flood proofing is utilized, a professional engineer registered in the State shall certify that the flood proofing methods used are adequate to withstand the flood depths, pressures, velocities, impact and uplift forces and other factors associated with the 100-year flood; and that the structure, below the base flood elevation, is watertight with walls substantially impermeable to the passage of water. A record of the certification indicating the specific elevation (in relation to North American Vertical Datum) to which any structures are flood proofed shall be maintained by the Administrator.
4. All New and Substantially Improved Structures.
  - A. Fully enclosed areas below the lowest floor (not including basements) that are subject to flooding shall be designed to automatically equalize hydrostatic flood forces on exterior walls by allowing for the entry and exit of floodwaters. Designs for meeting this requirement must either be certified by a registered professional engineer or meet or exceed the following minimum criteria:
    - (1) A minimum of two openings having a total net area of not less than one square inch for every square foot of enclosed area subject to flooding shall be provided.

(2) The bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one foot above grade.

(3) Openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, valves, or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters.

Such areas shall be used solely for parking of vehicles, building access, and low damage potential storage.

B. New and substantially improved structures must be designed (or modified) and adequately anchored to prevent flotation, collapse or lateral movement of the structure resulting from hydrodynamic and hydrostatic loads, including the effects of buoyancy.

C. New and substantially improved structures must be constructed with electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, and air conditioning equipment and other service facilities that are designed and/or located so as to prevent water from entering or accumulating within the components during conditions of flooding.

5. Factory-Built Homes.

A. All new and substantially improved factory-built homes, including those placed in existing factory-built home parks or subdivisions shall be elevated on a permanent foundation such that the lowest floor of the structure is a minimum of one (1) foot above the base flood elevation.

B. All new and substantially improved factory-built homes, including those placed in existing factory-built home parks or subdivisions shall be anchored to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement. Methods of anchoring may include, but are not limited to, use of over-the-top or frame ties to ground anchors. Anchorage systems may include, but are not limited to, use of over-the-top or frame ties to ground anchors as required by the State Building Code.

6. Utility and Sanitary Systems.

A. On-site waste disposal and water supply systems shall be located or designed to avoid impairment to the system or contamination from the system during flooding.

B. All new and replacement sanitary sewage systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of floodwaters into the system as well as the discharge of effluent into floodwaters. Wastewater treatment facilities (other than on-site systems) shall be provided with a level of flood protection equal to or greater than one foot above the base flood elevation.

C. New or replacement water supply systems shall be designed to minimize or eliminate infiltration of flood waters into the system. Water supply treatment facilities other than on-site systems shall be provided with a level of protection equal to or greater than one foot above the base flood elevation.

D. Utilities such as gas or electrical systems shall be located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage to the system and the risk associated with such flood damaged or impaired systems.

7. **Storage of Flammable Materials and Equipment.** Storage of equipment and materials that are flammable, explosive, or injurious to human, animal, or plant life is prohibited unless elevated a minimum of one foot above the base flood elevation. Other material and equipment must either be similarly elevated or: (i) not subject to major flood damage and anchored to prevent movement due to floodwaters; or (ii) readily removable from the area within the time available after flood warning.
8. **Flood Control Structures.** Flood control structural works such as levees, flood walls, etc. shall provide, at a minimum, protection from a 100-year flood with a minimum of three feet of design freeboard and shall provide for adequate interior drainage. In addition, structural flood control works shall be approved by the Department of Natural Resources.
9. **Watercourse Alterations.** Watercourse alterations or relocations must be designed to maintain the flood carrying capacity within the altered or relocated portion. In addition, such alterations or relocations must be approved by the Department of Natural Resources.
10. **Subdivision.** Subdivisions (including factory-built home parks and subdivisions) shall be consistent with the need to minimize flood damages and shall have adequate drainage provided to reduce exposure to flood damage. Development associated with subdivision proposals (including the installation of public utilities) shall meet the applicable performance standards of this chapter. Subdivision proposals intended for residential use shall provide all lots with a means of access that will be passable by wheeled vehicles during the 100-year flood. Proposals for subdivisions greater than five acres or 50 lots (whichever is less) shall include base flood elevation data for those areas located within the special flood hazard area.
11. **Accessory Structures to Residential Uses.**
  - A. Detached garages, sheds, and similar structures accessory to a residential use are exempt from the base flood elevation requirements where the following criteria are satisfied:
    - (1) The structure shall be designed to have low flood damage potential. Its size shall not exceed 600 square feet in size. Those portions of the structure located less than one foot above the base flood elevation must be constructed of flood-resistant materials.
    - (2) The structure shall be used solely for low flood damage potential purposes such as vehicle parking and limited storage. The structure shall not be used for human habitation.
    - (3) The structure shall be constructed and placed on the building site so as to offer minimum resistance to the flow of floodwaters.
    - (4) The structure shall be firmly anchored to resist flotation, collapse, and lateral movement.
    - (5) The structure's service facilities such as electrical and heating equipment shall be elevated or flood proofed to at least one foot above the base flood elevation.
    - (6) The structure's walls shall include openings that satisfy the provisions of Section 160.09(4)(A).

- B. Exemption from the base flood elevation requirements for such a structure may result in increased premium rates for flood insurance coverage of the structure and its contents.
12. Recreational Vehicles.
- A. Recreational vehicles are exempt from the requirements of subsection 5 of this section regarding anchoring and elevation of factory-built homes when the following criteria are satisfied.
- (1) The recreational vehicle shall be located on the site for less than 180 consecutive days; and
  - (2) The recreational vehicle must be fully licensed and ready for highway use. A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system and is attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices and has no permanently attached additions.
- B. Recreational vehicles that are located on the site for more than 180 consecutive days or are not ready for highway use must satisfy requirements of subsection 5 of this section regarding anchoring and elevation of factory-built homes.
13. Pipeline Crossings. Pipeline river and stream crossings shall be buried in the streambed and banks or otherwise sufficiently protected to prevent rupture due to channel degradation and meandering.

*(Section 160.09 – Ord. 2018-05 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**160.10 APPOINTMENT, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF FLOOD PLAIN ADMINISTRATOR.** The Clerk is hereby appointed to implement and administer the provisions of this chapter, and will herein be referred to as the Administrator. Duties of the Administrator shall include, but not necessarily be limited to the following:

1. Review all flood plain development permit applications to assure that the provisions of this chapter will be satisfied.
2. Review all flood plain development permit applications to assure that all necessary permits have been obtained from Federal, State, and local governmental agencies including approval when required from the Department of Natural Resources for flood plain construction.
3. Record and maintain a record of the elevation (in relation to the North American Vertical Datum) of the lowest floor (including basement) of all new or substantially improved structures in the special flood hazard area.
4. Record and maintain a record of the elevation (in relation to the North American Vertical Datum) to which all new or substantially improved structures have been flood proofed.
5. Notify adjacent communities and/or counties and the Department of Natural Resources prior to any proposed alteration or relocation of a watercourse and submit evidence of such notifications to the Federal Emergency Management Agency.
6. Keep a record of all permits, appeals, and such other transactions and correspondence pertaining to the administration of this chapter.



7. Submit to the Federal Insurance Administrator an annual report concerning the community's participation, utilizing the annual report form supplied by the Federal Insurance Administrator.
8. Notify the Federal Insurance Administration of any annexations or modifications to the community's boundaries.
9. Maintain the accuracy of the community's Flood Insurance Rate Maps when:
  - A. Development placed within the floodway results in any of the following:
    - (1) An increase in the base flood elevations, or
    - (2) Alteration to the floodway boundary
  - B. Development placed in Zones A, AE, AH, and A1-30 that does not include a designated floodway that will cause a rise of more than one foot in the base flood elevation; or
  - C. Development relocates or alters the channel.

Within 6 months of the completion of the development, the applicant shall submit to FEMA all scientific and technical data necessary for a Letter of Map Revision.
10. Perform site inspections to ensure compliance with the standards of this ordinance.

*(Subsections 7-10 – Ord. 2018-05 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*

**160.11 FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT REQUIRED.** A flood plain development permit issued by the Administrator shall be secured prior to any flood plain development (any manmade change to improved and unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, filling, grading, paving, excavation or drilling operations) including the placement of factory-built homes.

**160.12 APPLICATION FOR PERMIT.** Application for a flood plain development permit shall be made on forms supplied by the Administrator and shall include the following information:

1. **Work To Be Done.** Description of the work to be covered by the permit for which application is to be made.
2. **Location.** Description of the land on which the proposed work is to be done (i.e., lot, block, tract, street address, or similar description), which will readily identify and locate the work to be done.
3. **Use or Occupancy.** Indication of the use or occupancy for which the proposed work is intended.
4. **Flood Elevation.** Elevation of the 100-year flood.
5. **Flood Elevation.** Elevation of the base flood. *(Ord. 2018-05 – Jan. 19 Supp.)*
6. **Cost of Improvement.** For buildings being improved or rebuilt, the estimated cost of improvements and market value of the building prior to the improvements.
7. **Other.** Such other information as the Administrator deems reasonably necessary (e.g., drawings or a site plan) for the purpose of this chapter.

**160.13 ACTION ON APPLICATION.** The Administrator shall, within a reasonable time, make a determination as to whether the proposed flood plain development meets the applicable standards of this chapter and shall approve or disapprove the application. For disapprovals, the applicant shall be informed, in writing, of the specific reasons therefor. The Administrator shall not issue permits for variances except as directed by the Council.

**160.14 CONSTRUCTION AND USE TO BE AS PROVIDED IN APPLICATION AND PLANS.** Flood plain development permits, issued on the basis of approved plans and applications, authorize only the use, arrangement, and construction set forth in such approved plans and applications and no other use, arrangement, or construction. Any use, arrangement, or construction at variance with that authorized shall be deemed a violation of this chapter. The applicant shall be required to submit certification by a professional engineer or land surveyor, as appropriate, registered in the State, that the finished fill, building floor elevations, flood proofing, or other flood protection measures were accomplished in compliance with the provisions of this chapter, prior to the use or occupancy of any structure.

**160.15 VARIANCES.** The City Council may authorize upon request in specific cases such variances from the terms of this chapter that will not be contrary to the public interest, where, owing to special conditions, a literal enforcement of the provisions of this chapter will result in unnecessary hardship. Variances granted must meet the following applicable standards:

1. Cause. Variances shall only be granted upon: (i) a showing of good and sufficient cause; (ii) a determination that failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant; and (iii) a determination that the granting of the variance will not result in increased flood heights, additional threats to public safety, extraordinary public expense, create nuisances, cause fraud on or victimization of the public, or conflict with existing local codes or ordinances.
2. Required To Afford Relief. Variances shall only be granted upon a determination that the variance is the minimum necessary, considering the flood hazard, to afford relief.
3. Notice To Applicant. In cases where the variance involves a lower level of flood protection for buildings than what is ordinarily required by this chapter, the applicant shall be notified in writing over the signature of the Administrator that: (i) the issuance of a variance will result in increased premium rates for flood insurance up to amounts as high as \$25.00 for \$100.00 of insurance coverage; and (ii) such construction increases risks to life and property.

**160.16 FACTORS UPON WHICH THE DECISION TO GRANT VARIANCES SHALL BE BASED.** In passing upon applications for variances, the Council shall consider all relevant factors specified in other sections of this chapter and:

1. The danger to life and property due to increased flood heights or velocities caused by encroachments.
2. The danger that materials may be swept on to other land or downstream to the injury of others.
3. The proposed water supply and sanitation systems and the ability of these systems to prevent disease, contamination, and unsanitary conditions.
4. The susceptibility of the proposed facility and its contents to flood damage and the effect of such damage on the individual owner.

5. The importance of the services provided by the proposed facility to the City.
6. The requirements of the facility for a flood plain location.
7. The availability of alternative locations not subject to flooding for the proposed use.
8. The compatibility of the proposed use with existing development and development anticipated in the foreseeable future.
9. The relationship of the proposed use to the comprehensive plan and flood plain management program for the area.
10. The safety of access to the property in times of flood for ordinary and emergency vehicles.
11. The expected heights, velocity, duration, rate of rise, and sediment transport of the floodwaters expected at the site.
12. The cost of providing governmental services during and after flood conditions, including maintenance and repair of public utilities (sewer, gas, electrical, and water systems), facilities, streets and bridges.
13. Such other factors relevant to the purpose of this chapter.

**160.17 CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO VARIANCES.** Upon consideration of the factors listed in Section 160.16, the Council may attach such conditions to the granting of variances as it deems necessary to further the purpose of this chapter. Such conditions may include, but not necessarily be limited to:

1. Modification of waste disposal and water supply facilities.
2. Limitation of periods of use and operation.
3. Imposition of operational controls, sureties, and deed restrictions.
4. Requirements for construction of channel modifications, dikes, levees, and other protective measures, provided such are approved by the Department of Natural Resources and are deemed the only practical alternative to achieving the purposes of this chapter.
5. Flood proofing measures.

**160.18 NONCONFORMING USES.**

1. A structure or the use of a structure or premises which was lawful before the passage or amendment of this chapter, but which is not in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, may be continued subject to the following conditions:
  - A. If such use is discontinued for six consecutive months, any future use of the building premises shall conform to this chapter.
  - B. Uses or adjuncts thereof that are or become nuisances shall not be entitled to continue as nonconforming uses.
2. If any nonconforming use or structure is destroyed by any means, including flood, it shall not be reconstructed if the cost is more than 50 percent of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred, unless it is reconstructed in conformity with the provisions of this chapter. This limitation does not include the cost of any alteration to comply with existing State or local health, sanitary, building, or safety

codes or regulations or the cost of any alteration of a structure listed on the National Register of Historic Places, provided that the alteration shall not preclude its continued designation.

**160.19 PENALTIES FOR VIOLATIONS.** Violations of the provisions of this chapter or failure to comply with any of the requirements shall constitute a misdemeanor. Any person who violates this chapter or fails to comply with any of its requirements shall upon conviction thereof be fined not more than \$100.00. Nothing herein contained prevent the City of Redfield from taking such other lawful action as is necessary to prevent or remedy violation.

**160.20 AMENDMENTS.** The regulations and standards set forth in this chapter may from time to time be amended, supplemented, changed, or repealed. No amendment, supplement, change, or modification shall be undertaken without prior approval from the Department of Natural Resources.

[The next page is 635]



o o o o o o o o o o

# INDEX TO CODE OF ORDINANCES

CHAPTER OR SECTION  
NUMBER

---

<b>ABANDONED BUILDINGS</b> .....	145
<b>ABANDONED OR UNATTENDED REFRIGERATORS</b> .....	41.08
<b>ABANDONED UTILITY CONNECTIONS</b>	
On-Site Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Systems.....	98.07
Water Service.....	90.04
<b>ABANDONED VEHICLES</b> .....	80
<i>See also</i> Impounding Vehicles.....	70.06
<i>See also</i> State Code Traffic Regulations.....	62.01
<b>ABANDONMENT OF CATS AND DOGS</b> .....	55.04
<b>ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES</b> .....	50
<b>ACCOUNTING RECORDS</b> .....	7.07
<b>AIR POLLUTION</b> .....	50.02(8)
<i>See also</i> ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATION.....	3.02
<b>AIRPORT AIR SPACE</b> .....	50.02(11)
<b>ALCOHOL</b>	
Consumption and Intoxication.....	45
Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits.....	120
Open Containers in Motor Vehicles .....	62.01(49) and (50)
Social Host Liability .....	45.04
<b>ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES AND SNOWMOBILES</b> .....	75
<b>AMUSEMENT DEVICES</b> .....	120.06
<b>ANGLE PARKING</b> .....	69.03 and 69.04
<b>ANIMAL PROTECTION AND CONTROL</b>	
Abandonment of Cats and Dogs .....	55.04
Animal Neglect.....	55.02
Annoyance or Disturbance.....	55.08
At Large Prohibited .....	55.06
Confinement of Animals Suspected of Having Rabies .....	55.12
Damage or Interference by Animals.....	55.07
Dangerous and Vicious Animals .....	57
Dog License Required .....	56
Duty to Report Attacks .....	55.11
Impounding.....	55.13 - 55.15
Livestock.....	55.03 and 55.05
Pet Awards Prohibited .....	55.16
Rabies Vaccination .....	55.10
Sanitation .....	55.09

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>ANTENNA AND RADIO WIRES</b> .....	41.09
<b>APPOINTMENTS</b>	
By Council .....	17.05
By Mayor .....	15.03
<b>ASSAULT</b> .....	40.01
<b>ATTORNEY FOR CITY</b> .....	20
<b>AWNINGS</b> .....	136.12
<b>BARBED WIRE AND ELECTRIC FENCES</b> .....	41.10
<b>BEER, LIQUOR, AND WINE CONTROL</b>	
<i>See</i> <b>ALCOHOL</b>	
<b>BICYCLES</b> .....	76
<i>See also</i> Clinging to Vehicles .....	62.04
<i>See also</i> State Code Traffic Regulations.....	62.01
<b>BILLBOARDS</b> .....	50.02(6) and 62.06
<b>BONDS</b>	
City Officials.....	5.02
House Movers .....	123.04
Public Bonds, Records of.....	18.08(3)
Streets.....	135.09(4)
Transient Merchants .....	122.06
<b>BUDGET</b>	
Amendments .....	7.06
Preparation .....	7.05
<b>BUILDING CODE</b> .....	153
<b>BUILDING MOVERS</b> .....	123
<b>BUILDING NUMBERING</b> .....	150
<b>BUILDING SEWERS AND CONNECTIONS</b> .....	96
<b>BUILDINGS, DANGEROUS</b> .....	145
<b>BULKY RUBBISH</b> .....	106.05
<b>BURNING</b>	
Burning on Streets and Alleys.....	135.08
Fires in Parks.....	47.03
Fires or Fuel on Sidewalks.....	136.15
Open Burning Restricted.....	105.05
Yard Waste.....	105.06
<b>BUSINESS DISTRICT</b> .....	60.02(1)
<i>See also:</i>	
Bicycles on Sidewalks.....	76.08(1)
Sidewalks .....	136.08(5)(B)



	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>CAMPING IN PARKS</b> .....	47.06
<b>CAR WASHING ON STREETS</b> .....	135.07
<b>CHARTER</b> .....	2
<b>CIGARETTES AND TOBACCO</b>	
Permits .....	121
Possession by Minors.....	46.02
<b>CITY ATTORNEY</b> .....	20
<b>CITY CHARTER</b> .....	2
<b>CITY CLERK</b> .....	18
<b>CITY COUNCIL</b>	
Appointments by.....	17.05
Compensation .....	17.06
Meetings.....	17.04 and 5.06
Number and Term.....	2.04 and 17.01
Powers and Duties .....	17.02 and 17.03
<b>CITY ELECTIONS</b> .....	6
<b>CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES</b>	
Appointments by Council .....	17.05
Appointments by Mayor .....	15.03
Bonds .....	5.02
City Attorney .....	20
City Clerk.....	18
City Council.....	17
City Treasurer .....	19
Conflict of Interest.....	5.07
Discretionary Powers.....	1.13
Extension of Authority.....	1.07
Fire Chief .....	35
Gifts to .....	5.11
Harassment of .....	41.05
Indemnity of.....	1.04
Mayor.....	15
Oath of Office .....	5.01
Police Chief.....	30
Powers and Duties .....	5.03
Removal of an Officer’s Communication or Control Device.....	41.07
Removal of Appointed Officers and Employees .....	5.09
Resignations.....	5.08
Sewer Superintendent .....	95.03
Vacancies .....	5.10
Water Superintendent .....	90.02

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>CITY OPERATING PROCEDURES</b> .....	5
<b>CITY POWERS</b> .....	1.03
<b>CITY SEAL</b> .....	18.13
<b>CIVIL CITATIONS</b> .....	3.04
<b>CLINGING TO VEHICLE</b> .....	62.04
<b>CODE OF IOWA TRAFFIC REGULATIONS</b> .....	62.01
<b>CODE OF ORDINANCES</b>	
Altering .....	1.10
Amendments to .....	1.08
Catchlines and Notes.....	1.09
Definitions of Terms .....	1.02
Rules of Construction.....	1.06
Validity.....	1.11
<b>COMPENSATION</b>	
Changes in.....	17.02(7)
City Clerk.....	18.01
Council Members.....	17.06
Mayor.....	15.04
Mayor Pro Tem.....	16.04
Set by Council.....	17.02(7)
Treasurer .....	19.02
<b>CONFLICT OF INTEREST</b> .....	5.07
<b>CONTRACT LAW ENFORCEMENT</b> .....	30.11
<b>CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY</b> .....	46.03
<b>COUNCIL</b> .....	17
<b>COUNCIL MEETINGS</b> .....	17.04
<b>CRIMINAL MISCHIEF</b> .....	42.02
<b>CROSSWALKS</b>	
Designation and Maintenance.....	61.02
Parking Prohibited in .....	69.06(1)
Pedestrians in Crosswalks .....	65.08
<b>CURFEW</b> .....	46.01
<b>DANGEROUS BUILDINGS</b> .....	145
<b>DANGEROUS SUBSTANCES, DISTRIBUTING OF</b> .....	41.01
<b>DANGEROUS TOYS (THROWING AND SHOOTING)</b> .....	41.12

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>DEFACING PROCLAMATIONS AND NOTICES</b> .....	42.03
<b>DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS</b> .....	7.03(2)
<b>DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY</b> .....	42.02
<b>DISCRETIONARY POWER OF CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES</b> .....	1.13
<b>DISORDERLY CONDUCT</b> .....	40.03
<b>DOGS</b> .....	55
<i>See also ANIMALS</i>	
<b>DRIVEWAY CULVERTS</b> .....	135.13
<b>DRUG PARAPHERNALIA</b> .....	41.15
<b>DUTCH ELM DISEASE</b> .....	50.02(10)
<b>EASEMENTS, USE OF</b> .....	95.08
<b>ELECTIONS</b>	
Duties of Clerk.....	18.12
Procedures.....	6
<b>ELECTRIC FRANCHISE</b> .....	111
<b>ENGINE AND COMPRESSION BRAKES</b> .....	62.07
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL VIOLATIONS</b> .....	3.02
<b>EXCAVATIONS</b>	
Sewer .....	96.04
Streets.....	135.09
Water.....	90.09
<b>EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY</b> .....	1.07
<b>FAILURE TO DISPERSE</b> .....	40.05
<b>FALSE IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION</b> .....	41.03
<b>FALSE REPORTS</b>	
Of Catastrophe .....	40.03(5)
To Public Safety Entities .....	41.02
<b>FENCES</b>	
Barbed Wire and Electric Fences.....	41.10
Blocking Public and Private Ways .....	50.02(5)
<b>FIGHTING</b> .....	40.03(1)
<b>FINANCE OFFICER</b> .....	7.02
<b>FINANCES</b> .....	7
<b>FINANCIAL REPORTS</b> .....	7.08

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>FIRE DEPARTMENT</b> .....	35
<b>FIRE HAZARD CONDITIONS</b>	
Health and Fire Hazard .....	105.04
Storing of Flammable Junk .....	50.02(7)
Unsafe Buildings.....	145
Weeds and Brush.....	50.02(9)
<b>FIRE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS CONNECTIONS</b> .....	91.03
<b>FIRES</b>	
In Parks.....	47.03
On Sidewalks .....	136.15
Open Burning Restricted.....	105.05
<b>FIREWORKS</b> .....	41.14
<b>FISCAL MANAGEMENT</b> .....	7
<b>FLAG, DISRESPECT OF</b> .....	40.03(6)
<b>FLOOD PLAIN REGULATIONS</b> .....	160
<b>FORM OF GOVERNMENT</b> .....	2.02
<b>FRAUD</b> .....	42.05
<b>FUNDS</b> .....	7.04
<b>FUNERAL SERVICE, DISRUPTION OF</b> .....	40.03(8)
<i>See also</i> State Code Traffic Regulations.....	62.01
<b>GANG ACTIVITY</b> .....	50.02(12)
<b>GARBAGE COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL</b> .....	105 and 106
<b>GAS FRANCHISE</b> .....	110
<b>GIFTS TO CITY OFFICIALS</b> .....	5.11
<b>GOLF CARTS</b> .....	77
<b>GRADES OF STREETS, ALLEYS AND SIDEWALKS</b> .....	138
<b>HANDICAPPED PARKING</b>	
<i>See</i> Persons with Disabilities Parking .....	69.07
<b>HARASSMENT</b>	
Of Other Persons .....	40.02
Of Public Officers and Employees.....	41.05
<b>HAZARDOUS WASTE</b> .....	105.08
<i>See also</i> Prohibited and Restricted Discharges to Sewer System .....	97.03 and 97.04
<b>HITCHHIKING</b> .....	67.02
<b>HOUSE MOVERS</b> .....	123

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>HOUSE NUMBERS</b> .....	150
<b>HOUSES OF ILL FAME</b> .....	50.02(12)
<b>IMPOUNDING</b>	
Animals .....	55.13
Vehicles .....	70.06 and 80.02
<b>INDEMNITY AGREEMENT, PERMITS AND LICENSES</b> .....	1.04
<b>INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Firefighters.....	35
Fireworks .....	41.14
House Movers.....	123.05
Street Excavations.....	135.09
<b>INTERFERENCE WITH OFFICIAL ACTS</b> .....	41.06
<b>INVESTMENTS AND DEPOSITS</b> .....	7.03(2)
<b>JUNK AND JUNK VEHICLES</b> .....	51
<i>See also</i> Storing of Flammable Junk.....	50.02(7)
<b>LEGAL OPINIONS</b> .....	20.06
<b>LIBRARY</b> .....	21
<b>LICENSES</b>	
Dogs .....	56
Drivers .....	62.01
Liquor.....	120
Peddlers, Solicitors and Transient Merchants.....	122
<i>See also</i> Issuance of Licenses and Permits .....	18.10
<i>See also</i> <b>PERMITS</b>	
<b>LIQUOR LICENSES AND WINE AND BEER PERMITS</b> .....	120
<b>LITTERING</b>	
Debris on Sidewalks .....	136.17
Park Regulations .....	47.04
Placing Debris on Streets.....	135.03
Solid Waste Control.....	105.07
<b>LIVESTOCK</b> .....	55.03 and 55.05
<b>LOAD AND WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS, VEHICLES</b> .....	66
<b>LOITERING</b> .....	40.04
<b>MANUFACTURED AND MOBILE HOMES</b> .....	146
<i>See also:</i>	
Factory-Built Homes (Flood Plain Regulations) .....	160.09(5)

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>MAYOR</b>	
Appointments .....	15.03
Compensation.....	15.04
Powers and Duties.....	15.02
Term of Office.....	15.01
Voting.....	15.05
<i>See also</i> <b>CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES</b>	
<b>MAYOR PRO TEM</b> .....	16
<b>MEETINGS</b>	
Council Meetings .....	17.04
Procedures for Notice and Conduct of.....	5.06
Publication of Minutes of Council Meetings .....	18.03
<b>METERS, WATER</b> .....	91
<b>MINORS</b> .....	46
<i>See also:</i>	
Amusement Devices.....	120.06
Employment for Serving of Alcohol.....	120.05(4)
Persons Under Legal Age.....	45.01
Persons Under Legal Age.....	121.07
<b>MOBILE HOMES</b> .....	146
<b>MUNICIPAL INFRACTIONS</b> .....	3
<i>See also</i> <b>MUNICIPAL INFRACTION ABATEMENT PROCEDURE</b> .....	50.07
<b>NAMING OF STREETS</b> .....	139
<b>NATURAL GAS FRANCHISE</b> .....	110
<b>NOISE</b>	
Annoyance or Disturbance (Barking Dogs).....	55.08
Disorderly Conduct .....	40.03(2) and 40.03(8)
Engine and Compression Brakes .....	62.07
Noise Control .....	58
Quiet Zones .....	62.05
Vehicular Noise.....	62.08
<b>NOMINATIONS FOR ELECTIVE OFFICES</b> .....	6
<b>NUISANCE ABATEMENT PROCEDURE</b> .....	50
<b>NUMBERING OF BUILDINGS</b> .....	150
<b>OATH OF OFFICE</b> .....	5.01
<b>OFFENSIVE SMELLS AND SUBSTANCES</b> .....	50.02(1) and (2)
<i>See also</i> Restricted Discharges to Sanitary Sewer System .....	97.04
<b>OFF-ROAD MOTORCYCLES AND UTILITY VEHICLES</b> .....	75
<b>ONE-WAY TRAFFIC</b> .....	68

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>ON-SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEMS</b> .....	98
<b>OPEN BURNING</b> .....	105.05
<b>OPEN CONTAINERS IN MOTOR VEHICLES</b> .....	62.01(49) and (50)
<b>OPEN MEETINGS</b> .....	5.06
<b>OPERATING PROCEDURES</b> .....	5
<b>PARK REGULATIONS</b> .....	47
<i>See also</i> Parks, Cemeteries and Parking Lots (Speed Limits) .....	63.03
<b>PARKING REGULATIONS</b>	
Angle Parking .....	69.03 and 69.04
Illegal Purposes.....	69.05
No Parking Zones .....	69.08
Park Adjacent to Curb.....	69.01 and 69.02
Parking of Bicycles.....	76.11
Parking Prohibited .....	69.06
Parking Violations .....	70.03 and 70.04
Persons With Disabilities Parking .....	69.07
Snow Removal.....	69.10
Truck Parking Limited.....	69.09
<b>PEACE OFFICERS</b>	
Failure to Assist .....	41.04
Interference with.....	41.06
Obedience to .....	60.07
Powers and Authority under Traffic Code.....	60
Qualifications.....	30.03
Removal of an Officer’s Communication or Control Device.....	41.07
Training.....	30.04
<i>See also</i> <b>POLICE DEPARTMENT</b> .....	30
<b>PEDDLERS, SOLICITORS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS</b> .....	122
<b>PEDESTRIANS</b> .....	67
<i>See also:</i>	
Crosswalks .....	61.02
State Code Traffic Regulations.....	62.01
Yield to Pedestrians in Crosswalks.....	65.08
<b>PENALTIES</b>	
Abatement of Violation of Sewer Connection Requirements.....	96.10
Additional Penalties – Cigarette and Tobacco Permits .....	121.07
Curfew Violations.....	46.01(6)
Municipal Infractions.....	3
Special Penalties (Sanitary Sewer Regulations) .....	95.09
Special Penalty (Bicycle Regulations).....	76.13
Standard Penalty for Violation of Code of Ordinances .....	1.14
Traffic Code Violations .....	70

CHAPTER OR SECTION  
NUMBER

**PERMITS**

Beer and Wine..... 120  
 Cigarette and Tobacco..... 121.02  
 Fireworks..... 41.14  
 Flood Plain Development..... 160.11  
 House Mover..... 123.02  
 Noise ..... 58  
 On-Site Wastewater System..... 98.04  
 Open Burning..... 105.05  
 Persons with Disabilities Parking..... 69.07  
 Sewer Connection ..... 96.01  
 Sidewalks ..... 136.07  
 Street Excavation ..... 135.09(1)  
 Swimming Pools ..... 152.04  
 Vehicles, Excess Size and Weight ..... 66.02  
 Vending Machines and Sales Stands on Sidewalks ..... 136.19  
 Water System Connection..... 90.05  
*See also* Issuance of Licenses and Permits..... 18.10

*See also* **LICENSES**

**PERSONAL INJURIES** ..... 1.05

**PET AWARDS PROHIBITED** ..... 55.16

**PETTY CASH FUND** ..... 7.03(3)

**PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION** ..... 22

**PLAY STREETS** ..... 62.02

*See also* Playing in Streets ..... 135.04

**POLICE DEPARTMENT** ..... 30

**POLLUTION**

Air Pollution..... 50.02(8)  
 Environmental Violations ..... 3.02  
 Incinerators Required..... 105.10  
 Open Burning Restricted..... 105.05  
 Prohibited Discharges to Public Sewer ..... 97.03  
 Restricted Discharges to Sewer System..... 97.04  
 Toxic and Hazardous Wastes ..... 105.08  
 Water Pollution ..... 50.02(4)

**POWERS AND DUTIES**

City Clerk ..... 18.02  
 City Council ..... 17.02 and 17.03  
 City Officers Generally ..... 2.03  
 Fire Chief ..... 35.07  
 Mayor ..... 15.02  
 Mayor Pro Tem ..... 16.02  
 Municipal Officers ..... 5.03  
 Police Chief ..... 30.07



	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>PRIVATE PROPERTY</b> .....	42
<b>PRIVATE WATER SYSTEMS (SEWER CHARGES)</b> .....	99.03
<b>PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PROPERTY</b>	
Criminal Mischief.....	42.02
Damage to Sewer System.....	95.04(1)
Defacing Proclamations or Notices.....	42.03
Fraud.....	42.05
Injury to Library Books or Property.....	21.10
Littering Prohibited.....	105.07
Park Regulations.....	47
Public and Private Property.....	42
Sidewalk Regulations.....	136
Street Excavations.....	135
Theft.....	42.06
Trees and Shrubs on Public Property.....	151
Trespassing.....	42.01
Unauthorized Entry.....	42.04
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY</b> .....	41
<b>PUBLIC NOTICES</b> .....	18.05(1)
<b>PUBLIC OFFENSES</b>	
Littering Prohibited.....	105.07
Public and Private Property.....	42
Public Health and Safety.....	41
Public Peace.....	40
<i>See also</i> <b>SIDEWALK REGULATIONS</b> .....	136
<i>See also</i> <b>STREET EXCAVATIONS</b> .....	135
<b>PUBLICATION REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	18.05
<b>RABIES VACCINATION</b> .....	55.10
<b>RECORDS</b>	
Accounting.....	7.07
Fire Department.....	35.07(12)
Maintenance by Clerk.....	18.08
Minutes of Council Meetings.....	5.06(3)
Public Records, Access to.....	5.04
Transfer to Successors.....	5.05
<b>REMOVAL OF APPOINTED OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES</b> .....	5.09
<b>RESIGNATION OF ELECTED OFFICERS</b> .....	5.08

CHAPTER OR SECTION  
NUMBER

**RIGHT TO ENTER** ..... 1.15

*See also:*

- Fire Chief ..... 35.07(9)
- Sewer Service Inspection and Sampling ..... 95.07
- Solid Waste Collection..... 106.06
- Use of Easements ..... 95.08
- Warrants ..... 1.12
- Water Meter Service ..... 91.08

**SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM**

- Building Sewers and Connection Requirements..... 96
- General Provisions ..... 95
- On-Site Wastewater Systems ..... 98
- Sewer Service Charges..... 99
- Use of Public Sewers ..... 97

**SEWER RATES** ..... 99

**SIDEWALKS**

- Barricades and Warning Lights..... 136.09
- Bicycles on Sidewalks..... 76.08
- Construction Standards ..... 136.08
- Debris on ..... 136.17
- Defacing ..... 136.16
- Encroaching Steps..... 136.13
- Fires and Fuel on..... 136.15
- Interference with Improvements ..... 136.11
- Maintenance ..... 136
- Openings and Enclosures ..... 136.14
- Parking Prohibited on Sidewalks ..... 69.06(4)
- Sales Stands and Merchandise Displays ..... 136.18 and 136.19
- Snow Removal ..... 136.03
- Use by Pedestrians ..... 67.04
- Vehicles Crossing Sidewalks ..... 65.06
- Vehicles on Sidewalks ..... 62.03

**SKATES, COASTERS AND TOY VEHICLES**

- Clinging to Vehicle ..... 62.04

**SNOW REMOVAL**

- From Sidewalks..... 136.03
- From Streets ..... 135.12
- Parking ..... 69.10

**SNOWMOBILES AND ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES**..... 75

**SOLICITORS, PEDDLERS AND TRANSIENT MERCHANTS**..... 122

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>SOLID WASTE CONTROL</b>	
Collection.....	106
General Provisions.....	105
<i>See also</i> Restricted Discharges to Sewer System .....	97.04
<b>SPEED REGULATIONS</b> .....	63
<b>STATE CODE TRAFFIC REGULATIONS</b> .....	62.01
<b>STOP OR YIELD REQUIRED</b> .....	65
<b>STORM WATER</b>	
Discharge to Sanitary Sewer Prohibited .....	95.04(2) and 97.01
Surface Water Exception .....	97.02
<b>STREET NAME MAP</b> .....	139.04 and 139.05
<b>STREETS AND ALLEYS</b>	
Billboards and Signs Obstructing View.....	50.02(6)
Blocking Public and Private Ways .....	50.02(5)
Excavations and Maintenance .....	135
Grades .....	138
Naming.....	139
Obstructing Use of Streets .....	40.03(7)
Vacation and Disposal .....	137
<i>See also</i> <b>TRAFFIC CODE</b>	
<b>SWIMMING POOLS</b> .....	152
<b>TERMS OF OFFICE</b>	
Clerk.....	18.01
Council.....	2.04 and 17.01
Mayor.....	2.05 and 15.01
Treasurer .....	19.01
<b>THEFT</b>	
Library Property.....	21.11
Public and Private Property .....	42.06
<b>TOBACCO PERMITS</b> .....	121
<b>TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS WASTE</b> .....	105.08
<b>TRAFFIC CODE</b>	
Administration of.....	60
Enforcement Procedures .....	70
General Regulations.....	62
Load and Weight Restrictions.....	66
One-Way Traffic.....	68
Parking Regulations.....	69
Pedestrians .....	67

CHAPTER OR SECTION  
NUMBER

**TRAFFIC CODE** (continued)

- Speed Regulations..... 63
- Stop or Yield Required..... 65
- Traffic Control Devices..... 61
- Turning Regulations..... 64

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

- Installation; Standards; Compliance ..... 61
- Traveling on Barricaded Street or Alley ..... 135.05

**TRAFFIC REGULATIONS** ..... 62.01

**TRANSIENT MERCHANTS, PEDDLERS, AND SOLICITORS**..... 122

**TREASURER** ..... 19

**TREES AND GRASS**..... 151

- Disease Control..... 151.05
- Dutch Elm Disease..... 50.02(10)
- Duty to Trim Trees..... 151.03
- Inspection and Removal of..... 151.06
- Maintenance of Parking or Terrace..... 135.10
- Obstructing View at Intersections..... 62.06
- Open Burning Restrictions..... 105.05
- Planting Restrictions ..... 151.02
- Trimming Trees to be Supervised..... 151.04
- Yard Waste..... 105.06

**TRESPASSING** ..... 42.01

**TRUCK PARKING LIMITED**..... 69.09

**TRUCK ROUTES** ..... 66.05

**TURNING REGULATIONS** ..... 64

**UNAUTHORIZED ENTRY** ..... 42.04

**UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY** ..... 40.04

**URBAN RENEWAL**..... 8

**URINATING AND DEFECATING IN PUBLIC**..... 41.13

**UTILITIES**

- Electric ..... 111
- Natural Gas..... 110
- Sewer Service System..... 95 - 99
- Water Service System ..... 90 - 93

**VACANCIES IN OFFICE** ..... 5.10

**VACATING STREETS OR ALLEYS** ..... 137

	CHAPTER OR SECTION NUMBER
<b>VETO</b>	
Council May Override .....	17.03
Mayor’s Authority .....	15.02(4)
<b>VICIOUS ANIMALS</b> .....	57
<b>VIOLATIONS</b>	
Cigarette and Tobacco Violations (Sale to Minors) .....	121.07
Environmental.....	3.02
Municipal Infractions.....	3
Parking .....	70
Special Penalties for Violation of Sanitary Sewer Regulations.....	95.09
Standard Penalty for Violation of Code of Ordinances .....	1.14
Traffic .....	62.01
<b>WARRANTS</b> .....	1.12
<b>WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS</b> .....	105.09
<b>WASTEWATER SYSTEMS, ON-SITE</b> .....	98
<b>WATER POLLUTION</b> .....	50.02(4)
<b>WATER SERVICE SYSTEM</b>	
Connections; General Regulations.....	90
Conservation .....	93
Meters .....	91
Rates.....	92
<b>WATER WELLHEAD PROTECTION</b> .....	147
<b>WEAPONS</b>	
Discharging Weapons in City Limits.....	41.11
Taking Weapons During Arrest.....	30.10
Throwing and Shooting .....	41.12
<b>WEEDS AND BRUSH</b> .....	50.02(9)
<b>WINE</b>	
<i>See</i> <b>ALCOHOL</b>	
<b>YARD WASTE</b> .....	105.06
<b>YIELD REQUIRED</b> .....	65
<b>ZONING REGULATIONS</b> .....	165

CHAPTER OR SECTION  
NUMBER

---

o o o o o o o o o

# APPENDIX TO CODE OF ORDINANCES

---

## USE AND MAINTENANCE OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

The following information is provided to assist in the use and proper maintenance of this Code of Ordinances.

### DISTRIBUTION OF COPIES

**1. OFFICIAL COPY.** The “OFFICIAL COPY” of the Code of Ordinances must be kept by the City Clerk and should be identified as the “OFFICIAL COPY.”

**2. DISTRIBUTION.** Other copies of the Code of Ordinances should be made available to all persons having a relatively frequent and continuing need to have access to ordinances which are in effect in the City as well as reference centers such as the City Library, County Law Library, and perhaps the schools.

**3. SALE.** The sale or distribution of copies in a general fashion is not recommended as experience indicates that indiscriminate distribution tends to result in outdated codes being used or misused.

**4. RECORD OF DISTRIBUTION.** The City Clerk should be responsible for maintaining an accurate and current record of persons having a copy of the Code of Ordinances. Each official, elected or appointed, should return to the City, upon leaving office, all documents, records and other materials pertaining to the office, including this Code of Ordinances.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 372.13[4])*

### NUMBERING OF ORDINANCES AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES

It is recommended that a simple numerical sequence be used in assigning ordinance numbers to ordinances as they are passed. For example, if the ordinance adopting the Code of Ordinances is No. 163, we would suggest that the first ordinance passed changing, adding to, or deleting from the Code be assigned the number 164, the next ordinance be assigned the number 165, and so on. We advise against using the Code of Ordinances numbering system for the numbering of ordinances.

**RETENTION OF AMENDING ORDINANCES**

Please note that two books should be maintained: (1) the Code of Ordinances, and (2) an ordinance book. We will assist in the maintenance of the Code of Ordinances book, per the Supplement Agreement, by revising and returning appropriate pages for the Code of Ordinances book as required to accommodate ordinances amending the Code. The City Clerk is responsible for maintaining the ordinance book and must be sure that an original copy of each ordinance adopted, bearing the signatures of the Mayor and Clerk, is inserted in the ordinance book and preserved in a safe place.

**SUPPLEMENT RECORD**

A record of all supplements prepared for the Code of Ordinances is provided in the front of the Code. This record will indicate the number and date of the ordinances adopting the original Code and of each subsequently adopted ordinance which has been incorporated in the Code. For each supplemented ordinance, the Supplement Record will list the ordinance number, date, topic, and chapter or section number of the Code affected by the amending ordinance. A periodic review of the Supplement Record and ordinances passed will assure that all ordinances amending the Code have been incorporated therein.

**DISTRIBUTION OF SUPPLEMENTS**

Supplements containing revised pages for insertion in each Code will be sent to the Clerk. It is the responsibility of the Clerk to see that each person having a Code of Ordinances receives each supplement so that each Code may be properly updated to reflect action of the Council in amending the Code.

**AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES**

The Code of Ordinances contains most of the laws of the City as of the date of its adoption and is continually subject to amendment to reflect changing policies of the Council, mandates of the State, or decisions of the Courts. Amendments to the Code of Ordinances can only be accomplished by the adoption of an ordinance.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.2)*

The following forms of ordinances are recommended for making amendments to the Code of Ordinances:

**ADDITION OF NEW PROVISIONS**

New material may require the addition of a new SUBSECTION, SECTION or CHAPTER, as follows:



ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF REDFIELD, IOWA, BY ADDING A NEW SECTION LIMITING PARKING TO THIRTY MINUTES ON A PORTION OF SOUTH BOONE STREET

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Redfield, Iowa:

SECTION 1. NEW SECTION. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Redfield, Iowa, is amended by adding a new Section 69.16, entitled PARKING LIMITED TO THIRTY MINUTES, which is hereby adopted to read as follows:

69.16 PARKING LIMITED TO THIRTY MINUTES. It is unlawful to park any vehicle for a continuous period of more than thirty (30) minutes between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. on each day upon the following designated streets:

- 1. South Boone Street, on the west side, from Forest Avenue to Mason Drive.

SECTION 2. REPEALER. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 4. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, and approved this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Third Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

DELETION OF EXISTING PROVISIONS

Provisions may be removed from the Code of Ordinances by deleting SUBSECTIONS, SECTIONS or CHAPTERS as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF REDFIELD, IOWA, BY REPEALING SECTION 65.02, SUBSECTION 5, PERTAINING TO THE SPECIAL STOP REQUIRED ON LAKE BOULEVARD

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Redfield, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SUBSECTION REPEALED. The Code of Ordinances of the City of Redfield, Iowa, is hereby amended by repealing Section 65.02, Subsection 5, which required vehicles traveling south on Lake Boulevard to stop at Second Place North.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, and approved this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Third Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No.\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

MODIFICATION OR CHANGE OF EXISTING PROVISION

Existing provisions may be added to, partially deleted, or changed as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF REDFIELD, IOWA, BY AMENDING PROVISIONS PERTAINING TO SEWER SERVICE CHARGES

BE IT ENACTED by the City Council of the City of Redfield, Iowa:

SECTION 1. SECTION MODIFIED. Section 99.02 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Redfield, Iowa, is repealed and the following adopted in lieu thereof:

99.02 RATE. Each customer shall pay sewer service charges in the amount of 100 percent (100%) of the bill for water and water service attributable to the customer for the property served, but in no event less than ten dollars (\$10.00) per month.

SECTION 2. SEVERABILITY CLAUSE. If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 3. WHEN EFFECTIVE. This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, and approved this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Third Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**ORDINANCES NOT CONTAINED IN THE  
CODE OF ORDINANCES**

There are certain types of ordinances which the City will be adopting which do not have to be incorporated in the Code of Ordinances. These include ordinances: (1) establishing grades of streets or sidewalks. (2) vacating streets or alleys. (3) authorizing the issuance of bonds. and (4) amending the zoning map.

*(Code of Iowa, Sec. 380.8)*

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE VACATING THE ALLEY LYING IN BLOCK TWO  
(2) RAILROAD ADDITION TO REDFIELD, IOWA**

Be It Enacted by the City Council of the City of Redfield, Iowa:

**SECTION 1.** The alley lying in Block Two (2), Railroad Addition to Redfield, Iowa, is hereby vacated and closed from public use.

**SECTION 2.** The Council may by resolution convey the alley described above to abutting property owners in a manner directed by the City Council.

**SECTION 3.** All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 4.** If any section, provision, or part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

**SECTION 5.** This ordinance shall be in effect from and after its final passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the Council the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, and approved this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

First Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

Third Reading: \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the foregoing was published as Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

These ordinances should be numbered in the same numerical sequence as any other amending ordinance and placed in their proper sequence in the ordinance book.

**SUGGESTED FORMS**

---

**FIRST NOTICE – DANGEROUS BUILDING**

TO: (Name and address of owner, agent, or occupant of the property on which nuisance is located or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance).

You are hereby notified to abate the nuisance existing at (name location of nuisance) within \_\_\_\_ days from service of this notice or file written request for a Council hearing with the undersigned officer within said time limit.

The nuisance consists of (describe the nuisance and cite the law or ordinance) and shall be abated by (state action necessary to abate the particular nuisance).

In the event you fail to abate or cause to be abated the above nuisance, as directed, or file written request for hearing within the time prescribed herein, the City will take such steps as are necessary to abate or cause to be abated the nuisance and the cost will be assessed against you as provided by law.

Date of Notice: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Redfield, Iowa

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(enforcement officer)

**NOTICE OF HEARING ON DANGEROUS BUILDING**

TO: (Name and address of the owner, agent, or occupant of the property on which nuisance is located or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance).

You are hereby notified that the City Council of Redfield, Iowa, will meet on the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ p.m., in the Council Chambers of the City Hall, at (address of City Hall) for the purpose of considering whether or not the alleged nuisance consisting of (describe the nuisance) on your property, locally known as \_\_\_\_\_, constitutes a nuisance pursuant to Chapter \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of Ordinances of Redfield, Iowa, and should be abated by (state action necessary to abate the particular nuisance).

You are further notified that at such time and place you may appear and show cause why the said alleged nuisance should not be abated.

You are further notified to govern yourselves accordingly.

Date of Notice: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Redfield, Iowa

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(enforcement officer)

**RESOLUTION AND ORDER  
REGARDING DANGEROUS BUILDING**

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of Redfield, Iowa:

**WHEREAS**, notice has heretofore been served on the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, on (property owner’s name), through (agent’s name or “none”), agent, to abate the nuisance existing at (legal description and address) within \_\_\_ days from service of said notice upon the said (name of owner or agent). and

(EITHER)

**WHEREAS**, a hearing was requested by the said (name of property owner or agent) and the same was held at this meeting and evidence produced and considered by the City Council.

(OR, ALTERNATE TO PRECEDING PARAGRAPH)

**WHEREAS**, the said owner (agent) named above has failed to abate or cause to be abated the above nuisance as directed within the time set, and after evidence was duly produced and considered at this meeting, and said owner has failed to file a written request for hearing, as provided, after being properly served by a notice to abate.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the owner of said property, or said owner’s agent (name of owner or agent) is hereby directed and ordered to abate the nuisance consisting of (describe the nuisance) by (state action necessary to abate) within \_\_\_ days after the service of this Order upon said owner or agent. and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the enforcement officer be and is hereby directed to serve a copy of this Order upon the said property owner or agent named above. and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that in the event the owner, or agent (name the owner or agent) fails to abate the said nuisance within the time prescribed above, then and in that event the City will abate the said nuisance and the cost will be assessed against the property and/or owner (owner’s name) at (address), as the law shall provide.

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ to adopt.

Adopted this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Note:** It is suggested by the blank space in the resolution that additional time be allowed the owner to abate the nuisance after the passage of the resolution before any action is taken on the part of the City to abate the same. In some instances, for the sake of public safety, the time element could be stricken from the resolution and immediate action be taken to abate the nuisance after the order is given.

**NOTICE TO ABATE NUISANCE**

TO: (Name and address of owner, agent, or occupant of the property on which the nuisance is located or the person causing or maintaining the nuisance).

You are hereby notified to abate the nuisance existing at (name location of nuisance) or file written request for a hearing with the undersigned officer within (hours or days) from service of this notice.

The nuisance consists of: (describe the nuisance) and shall be abated by: (state action necessary to abate the particular nuisance).

In the event you fail to abate or cause to be abated the above nuisance as directed, the City will take such steps as are necessary to abate or cause to be abated the nuisance and the costs will be assessed against you as provided by law.

Date of Notice: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Redfield, Iowa

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(designate officer initiating notice)



**NOTICE**

**REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION**

TO: \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name)  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Street Address)  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Iowa

You are hereby notified that connection to the public sanitary sewer system is required at the following described property within \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_) days from service of this notice or that you must file written request for a hearing before the Council with the undersigned office within said time limit.

**Description of Property**

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

The nearest public sewer line within \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_) feet of the above described property is located

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

In the event you fail to make connection as directed, or file written request for hearing within the time prescribed herein, the connection shall be made by the City and the costs thereof assessed against you as by law provided.

Date of Notice: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Redfield, Iowa

By: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Name) (Title)

NOTICE OF HEARING

REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION

TO: \_\_\_\_\_
(Name)
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Street Address)
\_\_\_\_\_, Iowa

You are hereby notified that the City Council of Redfield, Iowa, will meet on the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ m. in the Council Chambers of the City Hall for the purpose of considering whether or not connection to the public sanitary sewer system shall be required at the following described property:

Description of Property

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

You are further notified that at such time and place you may appear and show cause why said connection should not be required.

You are further notified to govern yourselves accordingly.

Date of Notice: \_\_\_\_\_

City of Redfield, Iowa

By: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name) (Title)

RESOLUTION AND ORDER

REQUIRED SEWER CONNECTION

BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Redfield, Iowa:

WHEREAS, notice has heretofore been served on the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_, on

\_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of Property Owner)

through \_\_\_\_\_, Agent,  
(Agent's Name or "None")

to make connection of the property described as

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

to the public sanitary sewer located \_\_\_\_\_  
within \_\_\_\_\_ (\_\_\_\_\_) days from service of notice upon said owner or agent. and

(EITHER)

WHEREAS, a hearing was requested by the said owner or agent and the same was held at this meeting and evidence produced and considered by the City Council.

(OR AS ALTERNATE TO THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH)

WHEREAS, the said owner or agent named above has failed to make such required connection within the time set, and after evidence was duly produced and considered at this meeting, and said owner or agent has failed to file a written request for hearing after being properly served by a notice to make such connection or request a hearing thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the owner of said property, or said owner's agent, \_\_\_\_\_

(Name of Owner or Agent)

is hereby directed and ordered to make such required connection within \_\_\_\_\_ days after the service of this ORDER upon said owner or agent. and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Clerk be and the same is hereby directed to serve a copy of this ORDER upon said property owner or agent named above. and

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, that in the event the owner, or agent,

\_\_\_\_\_.

(Name of Owner or Agent)

fails to make such connection within the time prescribed above, then and in that event the City will make such connection and the cost thereof will be assessed against the property and/or owner

\_\_\_\_\_

(Owner's Name)

\_\_\_\_\_, as provided by law.

(Address)

Moved by \_\_\_\_\_ to adopt.

Seconded by \_\_\_\_\_.

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_,

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_,

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

Resolution approved this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

